



ARCHIVES OF

*Physical Medicine  
and  
Rehabilitation*

DECEMBER 1961

VOLUME 12

# Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

## Code of Advertising

The *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, published monthly by the American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, is interested in the maintenance of the highest standards in advertising in the interest of its readers in the medical and closely allied professions, the various manufacturers and patients. The *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* believes that honest, straightforward and informative promotion is essential in the merchandising of products and apparatus affecting the health and welfare of the general public. For this reason, the APM&R has formulated some basic principles to serve as a guide to manufacturers and advertisers.

### CLAIMS

1. Claims for the efficacy or usefulness of a product should be logically and appropriately based upon scientific evidence or authoritative opinion expressed by qualified persons.
2. Claims should not be stronger than the evidence warrants and should be expressed in such a way as to avoid multiple interpretation. Implied endorsements by ambiguous statements are not acceptable. *The journal reserves the right to modify or exclude copy that is extravagant in claims without consulting advertiser and/or agent if time before publication deadline is a governing factor.*
3. Statements of endorsement or use of a product or apparatus by physicians or by institutions or by individuals in allied professions are not acceptable.
4. The statement of claims should be made in language appropriate to the understanding of the intended reading audience. If such statements are not clearly made, they may be misleading or confusing thereby doing disservice to both publisher and advertiser.
5. Length of time a product has been on the market and relative sales position are not necessarily evidence of its merit and hence such information cannot be considered appropriate argument for prescription or recommendation.
6. Promotion suggesting undesirable consequences from failure to use any product or apparatus unless compelling evidence exists is unjustifiable.

### EVIDENCE

1. Evidence presented in promotion of products or apparatus should serve the function of validating any or all claims made. While interpretation of findings may vary among physicians, claims must adhere to the evidence and not to questionable extrapolations.
2. The significance of evidence should not be magnified to the point of overemphasis and quotations and/or excerpts should not disregard the context or the full meaning of the source.
3. Evidence should be readily and reasonably available. Manuscripts may be cited as references only after publication. Personal communication is acceptable only when the author has had an opportunity to review the intended promotion and has granted written approval for the citation. A copy of any personal communication to be included in advertising copy and a copy of permission directed to the manufacturer to use such personal communication must be on file in the office of the publisher prior to such information being released for publication in the journal. Descriptions of findings demonstrated in scientific exhibits not subsequently published in a generally available periodical do not constitute suitable evidence.
4. Evidence derived from adequately controlled research should be differentiated from uncontrolled clinical experience. Where the advertiser sets forth his own conclusion or rationale, it should be done without implication of other authority.

### COMPARISONS

1. Promotion of a product or apparatus should relate the merits of the product or apparatus to generally acceptable medical standards.
2. Direct comparison with other products or apparatus for the purpose of demonstrating superiority is permissible only when such claim can be supported by direct reference to a published report.
3. Implied superiority of a product or apparatus through the overuse of superlatives is not acceptable.

### POSITION OF THE MEDICAL PROFESSION

1. Promotion that tends to undermine the patient's trust and confidence in his physician is prejudicial to the effective practice of medicine and must be avoided.
  2. Promotion that results in the patient bringing pressure on the physician to prescribe according to suggestion or the current vogue rather than by exercise of professional judgment, is unacceptable.
  3. Promotion that encourages the patient to assume the prerogatives of the physician is unwise. It should be avoided as detrimental to public health. A prescription of drugs and/or therapeutic appliances leading to the time and sequence of the introduction of other treatment should remain the responsibility of the physician. Promotion influencing the patient to assume these responsibilities or creating concern regarding the physician's recommendations is not acceptable.
- The APM&R Code of Advertising conforms to the principle that promotion directly to the public of products and apparatus which require a physician's special knowledge for the proper administration is not in keeping with the best health and welfare of the general public. The APM&R Code of Advertising is subject to alteration and clarification as indicated by the experience and wisdom that will be acquired through cooperative efforts of medical, industrial, educational and public organizations.

# ARCHIVES OF *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

AMERICAN CONGRESS OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION



30 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 2, Illinois

Original contributions, exchanges and books for review should be forwarded to the Editorial Office. All business matters including advertising should be handled through the Executive Office, 30 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 2, Illinois. Statements in the manuscripts published in the ARCHIVES OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION are made solely on the responsibility of the author. The American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation and/or the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation does not assume any responsibility for statements contained therein. Manuscripts accepted for publication in the ARCHIVES OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION are for exclusive publication and may not be published elsewhere.

Subscription—In the United States, its possessions, and Mexico, \$8.50 yearly; Canada, \$9.50; elsewhere, \$14.00 the year; \$1.00 per single copy; special issues \$1.50 per single copy. Advertising rates on application. All advertising copy subject to acceptance by Publication Committee. Permission will be granted on request for reproduction in reputable publications if proper credit is given. Reproduction for commercial purposes will not be permitted. Published monthly at Chicago, Illinois, by the American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. Entered as Second Class Matter at the Post Office at Chicago, Illinois. Copyright 1961, by the American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.

## American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation OFFICERS

DONALD J. ERICKSON  
Rochester, Minn., President  
JEROME S. TOBIS  
New York, President-Elect  
CHARLES D. SHIELDS  
Washington, D.C., First Vice-President  
WILLIAM J. ERDMAN  
Philadelphia, Second Vice-President  
LEWIS A. LEAVITT  
Houston, Third Vice-President  
EDWARD W. LOWMAN  
New York, Fourth Vice-President  
FRANK J. SCHAEFFER  
Washington, D.C., Fifth Vice-President  
JOSEPH G. BENTON  
New York, Secretary  
FRANK H. KRUSEN  
Minneapolis, Treasurer  
GLENN GULLICKSON, JR.  
Minneapolis, Executive Director  
DOROTHEA C. AUGUSTIN  
Chicago, Executive Secretary

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**  
Donald A. Covalt, New York, *Chairman*  
Frederic J. Kottke, Minneapolis, *Secretary*  
Robert L. Bennett, Warm Springs, Ga.  
William Bierman, San Francisco  
Earl C. Elkins, Rochester, Minn.  
Kristian G. Hansson, New York  
Abraham R. Hollender, Miami Beach, Fla.  
O. Leonard Huddleston, Santa Monica, Calif.  
Arthur C. Jones, Portland, Ore.  
H. Worley Kendell, Peoria, Ill.  
Miland E. Knapp, Minneapolis  
A.B.C. Knudson, Washington, D.C.  
Frank H. Krusen, Rochester, Minn.  
Gordon M. Martin, Rochester, Minn.  
Walter S. McClellan, Chapel Hill, N. C.  
Fred B. Moor, Los Angeles  
William D. Paul, Iowa City  
Nathan H. Palmer, New Orleans  
Donald L. Rose, Kansas City, Kans.  
William H. Schmidt, Philadelphia  
Wm. Benham Snow, New York  
Norman E. Titus, Verona, N. J.  
Arthur L. Watkins, Boston  
Donald J. Erickson, Rochester, Minn.,  
*Ex-officio*

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

## EDITORIAL BOARD

PAUL A. NELSON, Cleveland, *Chairman*  
FREDERIC J. KOTTKE, Minneapolis  
JUSTUS F. LEHMANN, Seattle  
OSCAR O. SELKE, JR., Houston  
G. KEITH STILLWELL, Rochester, Minn.  
JEROME S. TOBIS, New York  
ARTHUR L. WATKINS, Boston

The ARCHIVES OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION is devoted to the publication of significant articles in this particular field. Contributions of interest to those in physical medicine and rehabilitation are invited. Articles are accepted only with the understanding that they are contributed exclusively to the ARCHIVES. Articles and accompanying illustrations become the property of the journal.

## MANUSCRIPTS

Submit only the original copy of the article, but retain a copy for use in correcting galley proofs. Carbon copies are not acceptable for editing and typesetting purposes.

## REFERENCES

References should be placed at the end of the manuscript and should conform to the style of the Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus. No more than twenty references should be included with a manuscript.

## ILLUSTRATIONS

Only reproducible illustrations will be accepted. All photographs must be black and white glossy prints, clear cut and contrasting. The size of each photograph submitted should be no larger than 2½" x 2". Instructions for combining photographs are acceptable. The Editorial Board reserves the right to limit the number and size of illustrations used with any manuscript submitted for publication. Any number of illustrations over three (3) is charged to the author.

## REPRINTS

Reprint order blanks with a schedule of prices will be attached to galley proofs. Individual reprints of an article must be obtained direct from the author.

## COPYRIGHT

Matter appearing in the ARCHIVES OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION is covered by copyright. Permission for reproduction must be directed to the Editorial Board.

Detailed information covering instructions for the preparation of manuscripts for publication may be had by writing direct to the Editorial Office, 30 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 2.

## PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Positions in a network of 10 general hospitals. No travel required. Physiatrist in charge of Physical Medicine Program. Consideration given to recent graduates as well as experienced therapists. 40-hour week, 4 work weeks vacation, Employee Health Program, plus other benefits. Salary from \$5,340—\$6,640 or \$5,880—\$7,380, depending upon training and experience.

**MINERS MEMORIAL HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION**

Box #61—Williamson, West Virginia

## Georgia Warm Springs Foundation

### GRADUATE COURSE

#### Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy in the Care of Neuro-Muscular Disease

This course is open to graduates of approved schools of physical and occupational therapy. Such graduates must be members of the American Physical Therapy Association and/or registrants of the American Registry of Physical Therapists, or members of the American Occupational Therapy Association.

**Entrance Dates:** First Monday in January, April and October.

**Course I**—Emphasis on care of convalescent neuro-muscular disease with intensive training in functional anatomy, muscle testing, muscle reeducation and use of supportive and assistive apparatus. This course is complete in itself.

**Course II**—Three months duration with Course I prerequisite. Emphasis on care of severe chronic physical handicaps with intensive training in resumption of functional activity and use of adaptive apparatus.

**In-Service Training Program**—Fifteen months duration at salary of \$225 per month plus full maintenance, increasing to \$250 per month at the completion of nine months. This program includes training in Courses I and II.

**Tuition:** None. Maintenance is \$100 per month (except those on In-Service Training Program).

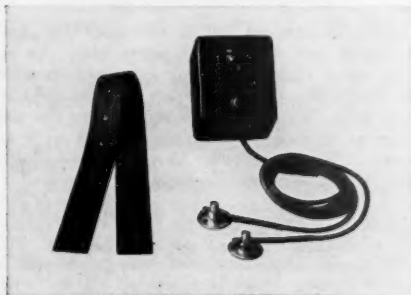
*For further information contact:*

**ROBERT L. BENNETT, M.D.**

*Executive Director*

Georgia Warm Springs Foundation  
WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA

## **WATERS MS-12** **MUSCLE STIMULATOR**



- DESIGNED FOR HOME USE
- LOW IN COST
- SIMPLE TO OPERATE
- RELIABLE GALVANIC OPERATION

**WATERS CORP.**

P. O. Box 288 • Rochester, Minnesota

## HYDROTHERAPY EQUIPMENT

for Your Office, Hospital,  
Home Bathtub or Swimming Pool



Weights Only 24 Pounds . . .

No Special Installation,

No Switches to Touch . . .

Fiberglass hip tank (100 gallons) and fiberglass foot tank (30 gallons) available for professional use.

Dept. PR-3

**Jacuzzi Research, Inc.**

1440 San Pablo Avenue, Berkeley 2, Calif.



**PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION RESIDENCIES**—Three Year approved program.

Starting dates open. New 516 bed general medical and surgical hospital (downtown Chicago). Affiliated with Northwestern University Medical School and the Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago. Regular residencies \$3495-\$4475. Career residencies \$7560-\$10,635. U.S. citizen. Write to:

LOUIS B. NEWMAN, M.E., M.D.

Chief, Physical Medicine and

Rehabilitation Service

Veterans Administration Research Hospital

333 East Huron Street

Chicago 11, Illinois

**WANTED:** Associate Physiatrist for full-time position in 79-bed Department of Rehabilitation and Chronic Medicine. Active program in all aspects of rehabilitation and physical medicine, including spinal cord lesions, prosthetics and Electromyography. Applicant should have enough training to make him eligible for Board certification. Salary commensurate with experience and training. Address inquiries to: Director, Division of Rehabilitation, Jewish Hospital of St. Louis, St. Louis 10, Missouri.



**california calling**

**GRADUATES OF APPROVED SCHOOLS OF PHYSICAL THERAPY**

**Openings in State Hospitals • Veterans' Home Crippled Children Services Program**

Starting salaries \$458 and up; liberal employee benefits; promotional opportunities. Streamlined civil service examinations twice a month in San Francisco and Los Angeles and on request in other states near candidate's residence.

Apply: STATE PERSONNEL BOARD, Dept. PT 70  
801 Capitol Avenue  
Sacramento 14, California

**Registered Physical Therapists, and Occupational Therapists** for Rehabilitation Centers for Children and Adults. Supervisory and staff positions. **Speech Therapist**, member ASHA, staff position. All to work under direction of Boarded Physiatrist. Write Medical Director, Crockett Mountain Rehabilitation Center, Greenfield, New Hampshire.

Immediate Opening for Staff Physical Therapist in 466 bed General Medical and Surgical Hospital. Starting salaries \$4345 and \$5355 per annum depending upon education, training, and experience. Fringe benefits include yearly increases; annual and sick leave privileges; 8 paid holidays; retirement plan; and group hospitalization and life insurance available. Write: Personnel Officer, V. A. Hospital, Lake City, Florida.

**PHYSICAL THERAPIST.** Registered or eligible for California registration. Staff and supervisory openings in expanding Rehabilitation Center. Salary \$4980 to \$7008; appointment based on experience. Non-contributory retirement plan and excellent hospitalization insurance program. Contact Personnel Director, Cedars of Lebanon Hospital, 4833 Fountain Avenue, Los Angeles 29, California.

**Registered Staff Physical Therapist**, licensed or eligible for Indiana License, for new and well equipped Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Department under the direction of a full-time physiatrist, in a 900 bed General Hospital which offers a great variety of cases, mostly acute. Starting salary in accordance with experience, 5 day—40 hour week, 3 weeks vacation after one year's employment and other liberal fringe benefits.

Apply to: Felix Millan, M.D., Assistant Director  
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation  
Department  
The Health and Hospital Corporation  
of Marion County  
960 Locke Street, Indianapolis, Indiana

**WANTED:** Physical Therapist Vacancy — PM&R research position. Well equipped progressive PM&R service headed by a board certified physiatrist. Hospital capacity 1065 (GM&S and Psychiatric). Residential area 50,000 in beautiful countryside near large metropolitan cities. Starting salary is \$5355 for individuals with at least six months of experience or who graduated in the upper 25% of their class or with an "A" or "B" average. Positions are in the career civil service with annual leave, sick leave, life insurance, disability protection and liberal retirement benefits. Write: M. J. Lota, M.D. Chief, PM&RS, or Personnel Office, Veterans Administration Hospital, Lebanon, Pennsylvania.

*topically applied*



**GER-O-FOAM<sup>TM</sup>**

**provides effective, supportive management  
of acute/chronic musculoskeletal  
conditions**

*As in: osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, low-back syndrome, whiplash injuries, tendonitis, radiculitis, myositis, painful healed fractures, muscle injuries. GER-O-FOAM combines methyl salicylate 30% and benzocaine 3% in a specially processed aerosol emulsion.*

**GERIATRIC PHARMACEUTICAL CORP. • 45 Commonwealth Boulevard, Bellerose, New York**

## **READER SERVICE . . .**

this section is established for the convenience of the reader-audience of the ARCHIVES OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION. Each month, the reader service column will list the complete name and address of the author to be contacted for information and/or reprints of scientific studies herein published. The column will be up to date at press time, but the ARCHIVES cannot guarantee the accuracy of such listings 30 days after publication date. The following authors, in Contents order, are represented in the December 1961 issue:

AARON KAMENY, Rehabilitation Medicine Division, Montefiore Hospital,  
210th St. and Bainbridge Avenue, Bronx 67, New York.

BERNARD S. POST, M.D., 882 Flushing Avenue, Brooklyn 6, New York.

HERBERT S. RABINOWITZ, Associate Director, The Rehabilitation Center,  
3701 Bellemeade Avenue, Evansville 15, Indiana

W. H. ROBERTS, Anatomy Department, Loma Linda University, Loma Linda,  
California.

DR. NICOLAE HAIMOVICI-HANES, Str. Mircea Voda, 48, Raion Tudor  
Vladimirescu, Bucharest, Roumania.

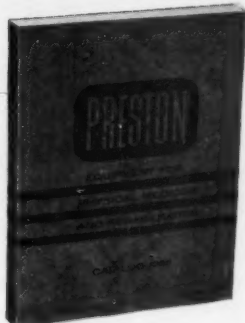
*Please do not direct requests for reprints to Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*

# PRESTON

## *A Complete Line*

FOR PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION

*Your one source for all your needs*



### THE PRESTON CATALOG NO. 1065

#### *The Most Complete Catalog in the Field*

The Preston Catalog is designed for your convenience in ordering all your requirements from one dependable source. The new edition, including over 2,500 items, is the most complete Ordering Guide for your Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Equipment.

To insure complete quality control, prevent substitution, and give you the benefit of lowest prices, Preston maintains a policy of selling only directly to institutions and the profession. We do not sell through dealers. All orders sent to Preston Headquarters receive personalized, prompt service — usually same-day shipment.

Requests for Catalog should be sent on your letterhead to J. A. Preston Corp., Dept. A.



PC 3819B CLINICAL MODEL

### JOBST INTERMITTENT COMPRESSION UNITS

#### *For Effective Management of Lymphedema and Peripheral Vascular Conditions*

Incapacitating, intractable edema of the extremities has long presented a difficult problem. Now, a constantly growing volume of clinical literature has shown dramatically effective results in cases of lymphedema and peripheral vascular conditions.

#### Order By Catalog Number:

PC 3819A Jobst Intermittent Compression Unit — Hospital Model — will treat up to four extremities simultaneously ..... \$695.00

PC 3819B SAME — Clinical Model — Portable — treats one extremity \$389.00

PC 3819C SAME — Home Model — Portable ..... \$249.00

Jobst Pneumatic Appliances must be ordered together with the compression units. The most widely used ones are:

PC 3820A Arm Sleeve \$45.00

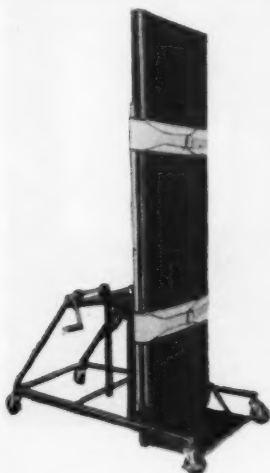
PC 3820L Leg Sleeve \$49.50

### THE PRESTON STANDING TABLE

Designed for ease of operation, complete safety and simplicity. Tilts from horizontal to vertical position by means of a conveniently located hand crank, and locks automatically at any desired angle. Passes through narrow doorways and corridors. Height of top is only 32" from floor to facilitate transfer of patient from bed or stretcher to table. Its four large 4" ball-bearing swivel casters make it easy to move. Two of the casters have step-on brakes. Table top is a comfortable 24" wide, 78" long and is upholstered with durable waterproof leatherette. Stores in small space when not in use — requires only 29" x 44" for storage.

The Preston Standing Table is the most popular and widely used model in Physical Therapy Departments. Please order by Catalog Number:

PC7194U Preston Standing Table including upholstered top, complete with 4" casters and 2 heavy duty restrainer straps..... Only \$245.00  
Additional Restrainer Straps are available at \$7.50 each.



## J. A. PRESTON CORP.

71 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, New York

## CLINICALLY PROVED TREATMENT FOR POSTMASTECTOMY LYMPHEDEMA

**JOBST Intermittent Compression Units** are being successfully used to reduce lymphedema by gentle, pneumatic massage. This is followed by fitting the limb with a custom-made Jobst Venous Pressure Gradient Support. Only Jobst Supports have built-in, correct, gradient counter pressure to offset the increased interstitial pressure attendant to lymphedema.

Britton, Richard C.: Management of Peripheral Edema, Including Lymphedema of the Arm After Radical Mastectomy, *Cleveland Clinic Quarterly*, Vol. 26: No. 2, pp. 53-61, April, 1959.

Brush, Brock E.; Wylie, John H.; and Beninson, Joseph: Some Devices for the Management of Lymphedema of the Extremities, *The Surgical Clinics of North America*, Vol. 39: No. 6, pp. 1493-1498, December, 1959.

Beninson, Joseph: Six Years Of Pressure-Gradient Therapy, *Angiology*, Vol. 12: pp. 38-45, January, 1961.



Clinical Model shown. Smaller, low-priced Home Model now available.



For complete information and prescription blanks, write to  
**THE JOBST INSTITUTE, INC.**  
1805 Jefferson Avenue • Toledo 2, Ohio

## HYDROCOLLATOR

Steam  
PACK

MOIST

HEAT



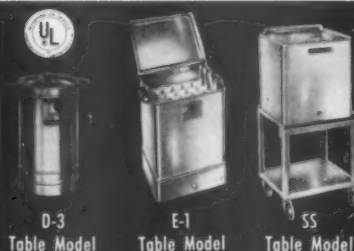
U. S. Pat. No.  
2,710,008

Now moist heat can be applied conveniently, effectively and with a minimum investment in equipment. No dripping, no wringing, no repeated applications. Each application gives at least 30 minutes effective moist heat. The Steam Pack is merely heated in water, wrapped in a towel, and applied. Standard equipment in leading hospitals and clinics across the nation.

**Folder and prices on request**

Originated and Manufactured by

**CHATTANOOGA PHARMACAL CO., INC.**  
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE



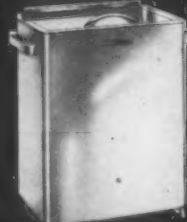
D-3  
Table Model

E-1  
Table Model

SS  
Table Model



SS-2  
Console Model



M-2  
Console Model

**MASTER UNITS:** Five stainless steel models for various requirements in hospitals, clinics, physicians' offices, and patients' homes. Automatically maintain Steam Packs in water at proper temperature—always ready for use. No plumbing used.

## THIS *Spencer* DOES THE JOB OF A BRACE and *More!*...



This patient's kyphosis results from degeneration of the 7th and 8th thoracic vertebrae. Subsequent complications include a fractured pelvis, fractured hip and major abdominal surgery.

The patient could not tolerate her heavy, tiring brace after the abdominal surgery, and obtained an Individually Designed Spencer because . . .

- Designed for her alone, it provides proper abdominal support and aids her general health.
- Proper application of rigid steels provides the exact degree of immobilization prescribed for the kyphotic vertebral column . . . with comfort and cosmetic acceptance.
- In her Spencer, she looks better, feels better and leads a full, productive life.

Each Spencer is individually designed to incorporate the exact features prescribed in the basic style indicated by the patient's figure needs.



Patient uncontrolled.



Patient controlled with Spencer's patented measuring garment.



Patient in her own individually designed Spencer Support.

Spencer is available to you through specially trained Spencer Corsetieres. See yellow pages under "Corsets" for Corsetiere or Spencer Shop in your locality.

# Spencer<sup>®</sup>

*individually designed supports for women, men and children*

SPENCER, INCORPORATED • NEW HAVEN 7, CONN.



WITH  
**BIG-GRIP®**  
**EXERCISER**



**YOU CAN  
DEVELOP  
BETTER  
HAND ACTION**

for the spring compression is equal at both ends and the spring loading is arranged so that compression springs will twist—up to 45 degrees with the natural torsion of the hand. Therefore no friction between hand and handles—So no blisters—And you can use them under water.

**Available in Four Spring Rates**

10 lbs. Compression  
15 lbs. Compression  
30 lbs. Compression  
60 lbs. Compression

Retail price .....\$2.50 ea.

**PROFESSIONAL PRICES**

Less than six .....\$2.00 ea.  
Assorted six or more ..\$1.60 ea.

ALL SPRINGS ARE GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

**REEL-SAFE, Inc.**

P. O. BOX 223 • WAUKESHA, WISCONSIN

# TECA ELECTROMYOGRAPHS



*improved*

## TE Series Electromyographs

With complete facilities for one or two channel Electromyography and nerve conduction velocity studies.

- 2 channel magnetic tape recorder has special characteristics for faithful visual and aural playback of EMG.
- New versatile synchronized wide range stimulator with intensity control at stimulating electrode and footswitch.
- New electronic time markers on recording beam enhance precision of measurement.
- Multiple sweep photorecording (optional) permits recording of long sequences on single picture.
- Low noise, stable amplifiers with artifact rejection filters and other proven design features.
- Modular construction.

### New TECA Model B Electromyograph

A rugged compact single channel EMG with complete facilities for conduction velocity studies and Polaroid® photorecording. Incorporates the proven amplifier and new stimulator features of the TE series. Provision for external magnetic tape recorder.

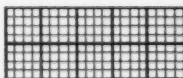
#### ALSO FOR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS TECA Model CH-3 Chronaximeter

A true rectangular pulse, constant current generator with special patented output circuit. Holds current absolutely constant, provides automatic accurate current doubling, rapid rise pulse and steady meter indicator of intensity. Has precision calibration of pulse duration with vernier control.



*Write for bulletins*

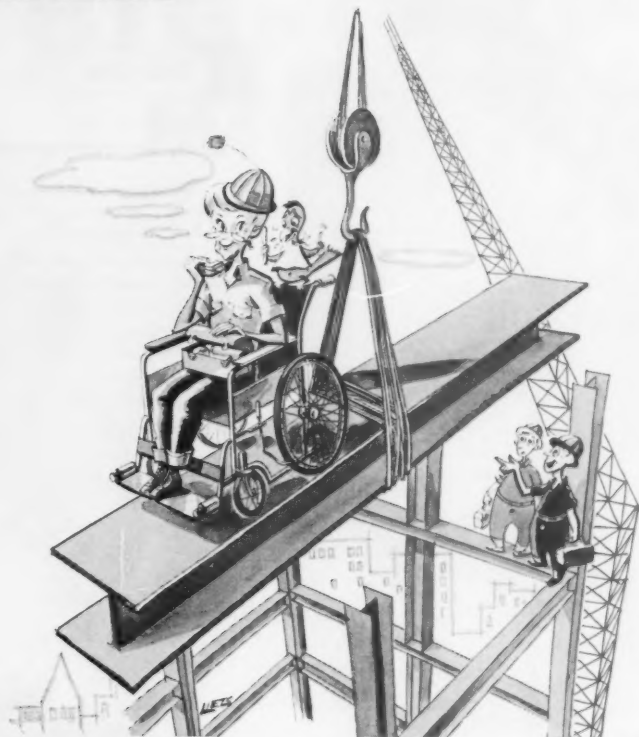
80 MAIN STREET  
WHITE PLAINS  
NEW YORK



**TECA**

## MISS PHOEBE

NO. 44 IN A SERIES



"She wanted to be the first to eat in the Sky Room."



Model #BULW20-15  
weighs only 24 pounds,  
folds to 10 inches — so easy  
to pop into the car for trips.

Boosting a patient to new heights of confidence is easier when there's an Everest & Jennings chair in the picture.

Effortlessly maneuverable, these handsome chairs invite activity from the start. Lastingly sturdy, they conquer wheel chair shyness for good.

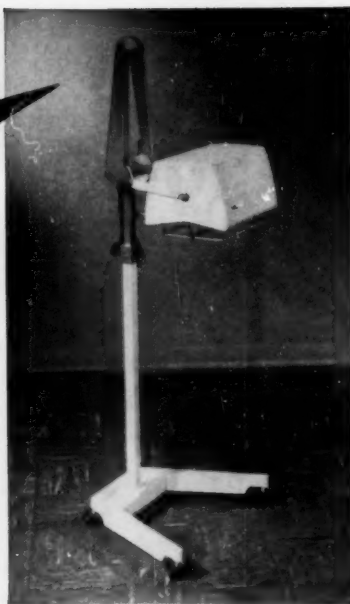
You can recommend them with confidence for all patients, all needs.



*There's a helpful authorized dealer near you*

**EVEREST & JENNINGS, INC., LOS ANGELES 25**

## Announcing Burdick's New Infrared Lamp

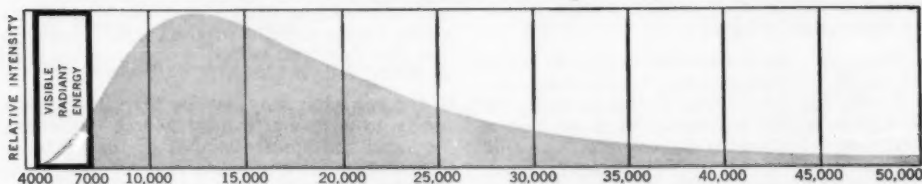


New ZOALITE 500 LAMP  
features long-range, re-  
tractable extension arm.

The new Burdick Z-500 Lamp greatly enhances the effectiveness of infrared therapy. Its special long-life quartz tube has ideal spectral characteristics. (See chart below.) Deep penetration is assured for any part of the body.

New equipoise arm permits positioning over widest treatment table. Unique counterbalanced construction holds lamp stationary. The Z-500 also has an Alzak aluminum reflector designed to project radiation evenly over the treatment area. Hot spots are eliminated.

**the heart of the new Z-500 is its quartz infrared tube**



RELATIVE SPECTRAL DISTRIBUTION IN ANGSTROM UNITS — BURDICK Z-500 LAMP

As will be noted from the above chart, most of its radiant energy is in the range which is capable of the greatest tissue penetration.

**SEE THE NEW BURDICK Z-500 ON DISPLAY AT YOUR DEALER'S . . .**



**THE BURDICK CORPORATION**  
MILTON, WISCONSIN  
Branch Offices: New York • Chicago • Atlanta • Los Angeles  
*Dealers in all principal cities*

# AROUND — THE WORLD in eighty verbs



I wonder if any of you remember that great scene from "The Wizard of Oz" . . . when Frank Morgan, portraying a balloon ascensionist, rose majestically from the little fairground in Kansas . . . and suddenly lost control of his balloon. There he was, floating away majestically, but wondering how he was ever going to get down.

Well, that's sort of the way I've felt a few times this year as I endeavored to fill this space each month. I could feel myself soaring away into all sorts of clouds of nouns, verbs and adjectives . . . and then wondering how I was going to get down again. As I mentioned last January, in the first of this series, I wanted to share some of my thoughts with my many friends in the Physical Medicine profession . . . rather than just have pages filled with pictures of machines with which you were already familiar.

Each month, when the time comes to write this effort, our Advertising Manager nervously shuffles his graphs and textbooks and tells me that it would be wonderful if we had a picture of a Diathermy somewhere . . . or at least a drawing of an Ultrasound. Each month I patiently explain to him that the

Physiatrists that read Archives of Physical Medicine are more familiar with these instruments than he ever will be . . . and, therefore, it sort of becomes somewhat redundant to tell you anything about why we're among the world's largest manufacturers of Physical Medicine equipment.

But, before I get sidetracked on *that*, I did just want to say that it has been very enjoyable to communicate with you this way over the past year. I hope you have found time to occasionally join me on this page . . . and that you enjoyed reading these just one-tenth as I enjoyed writing them.

I'd like to try it again next year . . . or at least, I'm considering it. If you have just a moment, I would very much appreciate hearing from you . . . by letter or postcard . . . and let me know what you think. Would you prefer seeing straight product ads? . . . or do you like this type better? (And, I promise to abide by your decision!)

But, come what may, let me take this opportunity to wish you a most Merry Christmas . . . and the sincere wishes of the Birtcher Corporation for a happy and prosperous New Year.

Cordially,

*Cecil Birtcher*

Cecil Birtcher, President  
The Birtcher Corporation

**THE BIRTCHER CORPORATION**

4371 Valley Boulevard, Los Angeles 32, California  
AP-1261

One Quarter Century  
Of Honest Value  
Sincerely  B  
Presented



# THREE QUALITY MEDCO PRODUCTS

to save you **TIME** and **MONEY** . . . and  
**EASE YOUR PERSONAL WORK LOAD**



the  
**Medcolator**  
**MODEL G**  
with **GALVANIC**

Has alternating, interrupted, modulated current of high or low frequency, superimposed on a rectified current. It incorporates three settings, Pulse, Surge and Tetanizing. The galvanic current and the Medcolator current may be used individually or simultaneously. Two other models also available.

**Medco equipment has**  
**wide medical acceptance by individual physicians,**  
**clinics, hospitals and industrial plants.**

Now, the new **KOL-THERM**, for the instantaneous application of heat or cold, is also receiving an enthusiastic welcome. Medco trained personnel works with each physician and his assistants teaching them the operation of the equipment until it becomes second nature. The operation of the equipment by an assistant relieves the physician of a heavy portion of his daily work load.

*A convenient coupon, at the right, may be marked and mailed for complete information or an office demonstration of any Medco equipment.*



the  
**Medco-sonlator**

Provides complete facilities for combination of Electrical Muscle stimulation and Ultrasound in one convenient cabinet. The use of Electrical Muscle Stimulation and Ultrasound, simultaneously applied, through the same sound head applicator, offers a diagnostic as well as combination therapy not possible with either therapy individually.



the  
**Medco**  
**KOL/THERM**

Provides an entirely **new** approach to one of medicine's oldest therapies, producing instantaneous moist or dry cold or moist or dry heat. The temperature range extends from approximately 30° to 130° with contrast therapy available and with completely automatic operation.



"Serving the Profession Since 1932"

**MEDCO ELECTRONICS**  
**COMPANY, INC.**

Division: Medco Products Co., Inc.

3601 E. Admiral Pl.  
Dept. APMS 29  
P.O. Box 3338  
Tulsa, Oklahoma

- ☐ I would like an office demonstration of your.....  
☐ Please send me your illustrated literature on the.....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE.....



## SINGLE AND MULTI-CHANNEL ELECTROMYOGRAPHS



Console Model  
201A-1



- conduction velocity unit (built-in)
- low-noise, high-gain pre-amplifiers
- muscle identifier-stimulator (built-in)
- electronically synchronized photography
  - controlled-width sweep circuit
  - choice of oscilloscope features
- wide range of frequency response
  - loudspeaker audio output
  - single or dual tape recorders

Free medical, engineering consultation. Immediate delivery — fully guaranteed.

**Write Dept. J for specifications today.**

A Division of Crescent Engineering & Research Company  
5440 North Peck Road • El Monte, California  
Eastern Office: Box 98, Pembroke, Mass. • CY 3-7201

## IMPORTANT

Effective January, 1962, the following subscription rates to the ARCHIVES OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION apply

UNITED STATES, ITS POSSESSIONS AND PUERTO RICO .....	\$10.50 yearly
CANADA AND MEXICO .....	\$11.50 yearly
ELSEWHERE .....	\$15.00 yearly
SINGLE ISSUES (current) .....	\$ 1.00 per copy
SPECIAL ISSUES (current) .....	\$ 1.50 per copy

These revised rates apply to all subscriptions, new and/or renewal. UNESCO coupons are not acceptable in payment of any subscription. Foreign subscriptions will be accepted with the understanding that issues claimed not received will be replaced at current issue cost. If a mailing address as furnished appears correctly on our mailing list, a missing issue will be replaced at current issue cost.

All subscriptions to the ARCHIVES are non-cancellable. This clause covers all subscriptions currently in effect, as well as all subscriptions received—new or renewal. To insure delivery of your copies of the ARCHIVES, the Editorial Office must be notified six (6) weeks prior to change of address. For your convenience, may we suggest the use of POD Form 3573 for address changes. These forms may be obtained from your local post office without charge. The U.S. Post Office does not provide directory and/or redelivery service. Journals destroyed by the U.S. Post Office can be replaced only if the issue is still available and upon prepayment of current issue cost. All prices and subscription regulations subject to change without notice.

# 50 Card Test: Clerical Task as a Screening Device for Organic Brain Damage. Report on Preliminary Findings

Aaron Kameny  
New York

● A clerical task is described involving the alphabetic filing of cards (50 Card Test or the Clerical Task). It is a short, easily scored test which may prove of potential value as a screening device for patients suspected of having organic brain disease; an objective measure of recovery from organic brain disease; the patients' clinical improvement to be correlated with the scores obtained on the Clerical Task and a means of assessment of intellectual functioning in children beginning with the age of 10 years and the fifth elementary school grade.

Numerous diagnostic tests for the assessment of organic brain damage have been developed. The tests of Pierre Marie<sup>1</sup> and François Moutier<sup>2</sup> at the beginning of the 20th century are among the earlier important contributions in this area. These were subsequently augmented by Bender,<sup>3</sup> Goldstein,<sup>4</sup> Cheshner,<sup>5</sup> Schuell,<sup>6</sup> and others.

Some of these tests are designed primarily for aphasia, while others are concerned with general signs of cerebral deficit or with disturbances involving perceptual and visuomotor functions.

Semmes, Weinstein, Ghent and Teuber,<sup>7,8</sup> in 1955 and 1956 jointly published the results of their investigations of spatial orientation and tactile function in patients with parietal lobe lesions.

A series of geometric figures which they were required to reproduce were presented tachistoscopically to normal subjects and to psychiatric patients by Brengelman.<sup>9</sup> He found that psychotic patients differed significantly in the degree of rotation in their designs as compared with psychoneurotic and normal subjects.

Kahn<sup>10</sup> provides a basic set of practice material on alphabetic filing (720 names on cards) as a supplement to his book. Otis<sup>11</sup> and Chesler<sup>12</sup> have constructed tests for filing and alphabetizing as measures of clerical skill. Chesler's test contains 45 sets of five names from A to Z.

No published reference has been found by the author to any clerical task involving the alphabetic filing of a se-

ries of random words as an aid to diagnosis of patients with cerebral lesions.

## Background of the Study and Early Observations

The idea for this investigation stems from an attempt to develop a clerical task suitable for prevocational screening of some of our hospital patients.

In a preliminary trial this task was administered to three brain-damaged patients. Their performance was marked by the following features: a number of errors by filing words by the wrong alphabetic index letter (errors of the first order); a still higher number of errors made by filing words in the wrong sequence within a given index letter (errors of the second order). The errors of the second order were: (a) *irregular*, as seen in the filing errors of normal subjects and (b) *inverted*. Normal subjects would file the words *cat*, *chair*, *cheese*, in the order given. The subjects in this group filed them in the following order: *cheese*, *chair*, *cat* (*inverted*). These subjects did not use a consistent direction in filing the cards (*rotation*).

This specific pattern was manifested persistently in all of the 15 trials of the three brain-damaged patients. On the basis of these observations the author was considering the possibility that errors of the first order and an even higher percentage of errors of the second order, coupled with an inverted pattern as well as rotation of cards, may be associated with organic brain damage.

## The Clerical Task (Filing Random Words Alphabetically)

Each subject is presented with a set of 50 three by five inch white index cards

Rehabilitation Counselor, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Montefiore Hospital.

containing single words in large, black, lower case letters. The file box, 15" by 5½" by 3½", is equipped with a gray alphabetic index, facing each subject.

A list of 1000 words, based on Walpole's *Golden Dictionary*, was randomized and broken into stacks of 100 words and further subdivided into groups of 50. To eliminate the possible effect of memory a new group of 50 words was presented at each trial.

The cards are presented with the following instructions: "I would like you to arrange these words in alphabetical order and file them in this box. Most people find it easier first to put all of the words which belong to one index letter in one stack and all of the words which belong to another index letter in another stack. When you have all of the this file box" (pause), "all right?" words arranged in this way, file them in (pause), "Go ahead, please".

### The Scoring

The following aspects of the performance are scored:

1. Time required
2. The number of cards misfiled by index letter, *errors of the first order*
3. The number of cards misfiled within a given index letter, *errors of the second order*

The errors of the second order may be either:

- a. irregular, or
- b. inverted

Notice was taken of the direction in which the cards were faced. It generally has been observed that there is a preference for each person in the direction in which he will arrange a series of articles, or e.g.: draw a person in profile, i.e.: contralateral to his handedness.

The placement of cards contrary to this expected direction is termed rotation in this report.

### Composition of the Sample

The initial group of 10 subjects (three patients with brain damage and seven normal subjects) was increased to 136 normal control subjects and 15 ex-

perimental subjects (brain-damaged patients).

### Experimental Group

The experimental group consisted of 15 brain damaged patients (all right handed); of these 10 were classified by the author as having severe brain damage and five as having mild deficit. This distinction was based on the presence of marked impairment of motor function combined with deficit in language, cognitive, and perceptual functions in the severely affected group; a mild or moderate impairment of motor function with little or no deficit in language or other functions in the mildly impaired group.

The following data on localization were found on the 15 patients:

Left internal carotid artery occlusion.....	1
Basilar artery syndrome.....	1
Left frontal lobe (tumor).....	1
Parietal lobe.....	1
Left internal capsule.....	1
Left middle cerebral artery.....	1

The remaining nine cases were only classified as:

Left sided cerebrovascular occlusion.....	5
Right sided cerebrovascular occlusion.....	4

The etiology of the cerebrovascular accidents in these 15 cases was highly diversified and can be divided into:

Arteriosclerotic vascular disease (insufficiency, hemorrhage, thrombosis).....	3
Aneurysm with hemorrhage.....	1
Demyelinating disease.....	1
Diffuse vascular changes, etiology undetermined.....	1
Hypoglycemia with seizures.....	1
Hypertensive cardiovascular disease and hemorrhage.....	3

### Control Group

This group contained 20 hospital employees, 15 hotel guests, 32 arthritic patients, 14 school children and 55 student nurses, a total of 136 subjects.

### Results

To obtain an indication as to the age level at which a child can perform the Clerical Task adequately, 20 trials were obtained on 14 school children, aged eight to 16 years. Five of these, whose ages ranged from eight years to nine years and six months, were unable to perform this task effectively. They made massive errors at a rate as high

Table 1: Time Consumed in the Completion of Task

	Number	Mean Time	Range
Student Nurses .....	55	7' 49"	4' 5" - 19' 12"
Arthritic Patients .....	32	14' 25"	4' 8" - 20' 2"
Children .....	14	11' 41"	9' 18" - 20' 2"
Hotel Guests .....	15	5' 19"	4' 8" - 9' 0"
Hospital Employees .....	20	5' 16"	3' 1" - 10' 21"
Patients with Severe Cerebral Damage	10	17' 12"	6' 7" - 34' 13"
Patients with Mild Cerebral Damage..	5	10' 8"	6' - 18' 2"

as 55 to 70 per cent. Even when given a pre-trial demonstration on alphabetic filing, the rate of error still remained at the 50 per cent level, or higher. The youngest child to perform this task adequately was 10 years and 5 months old.

Provisionally, based on the findings in this group, the minimum educational requirement for this task was set at the fifth grade level.

The hotel guests who were of a higher educational level than the experimental group attained the highest scores; the next highest scores were achieved by hospital employees, who in turn were of a slightly higher educational level than the experimental subjects. Student nurses, who were of a similar educational level, were third in their scores, followed by the arthritic group. The 32 arthritic patients most closely parallel the experimental subjects. Both groups stem from the same cultural background, socioeconomic level, are of the same vocational experience, age and education. This arthritic group included three patients aged 71, 72 and 75. When these patients were excluded the mean age for the arthritic group was 45.2 and the range 29 to 68 while that of the brain-damaged patients was 45.2 and range 29 to 62.

#### Time Factor

The time requirements for the Clerical Task by the Controls and the Experimental Group are given in table 1.

No time limit was set for the performance of the Clerical Task. Based on observations on 136 controls and 15 ex-

perimental subjects, it is estimated that the requirements for normal subjects should be somewhere between four and 10 minutes.

From observation it was apparent that a number of arthritic patients were slowed down by arthritic process and also by advanced age. It should be pointed out, however, that advanced age does not preclude successful performance, in the absence of intellectual deficit. There were some arthritic patients, aged 70 and older, whose performance surpassed that of a number of far younger persons.

#### Errors of the First Order

The number of such errors was relatively small among all of the groups tested, and the difference cannot be considered statistically significant; (there were none found among hotel guests and hospital employees).

#### Errors of the Second Order, Irregular

These errors were lowest among hotel guests (an average of .1 error per person) and highest among persons with severe cerebral damage (an average of 20 errors per person tested). There is a statistically significant difference with respect to errors of the second order made by patients with severe cerebral damage, and by each of the control groups.

As far as irregular errors of the second order were concerned, there was no statistically significant difference between patients with mild cerebral damage and most of the control groups.



Table 2: Distribution of Errors

No. of Subjects Tested	Errors of the First Order			Errors of the Second Order, Irregular		Errors of the Second Order, Inverted	
		$\bar{X}$	$\frac{\delta}{\sqrt{N}}$		$\bar{X}$	$\frac{\delta}{\sqrt{N}}$	
		Mean	Stand. Dev. of the Mean		Mean	Stand. Dev. of the Mean	
Student Nurses .....	55	0.4	0.2	4.9	1.1	0.09	0.02
Arthritic Patients .....	32	0.6	0.2	6.0	1.5	0.9	0.08
Children .....	14	0.05	0.05	7.0	2.5	0.2	0.3
Hotel Guests .....	15	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Hospital Employees .....	20	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.2	0.0	0.0
Patients with Severe Cerebral Damage...	10	1.3	0.3	20.0	1.5	1.5	0.6
Patients with Mild Cerebral Damage.....	5	0.1	0.1	2.4	0.4	0.4	0.1

#### Errors of the Second Order, Inverted

The data on such errors are summarized in column 3 of table 2. It should be recalled that an inversion is defined as the filing of a group of words (at least three) within a given index letter, systematically, but in an inverse order from the one expected. For example, the words *ball*, *bill*, and *butter*, filed in the sequence *butter*, *bill* and *ball* would constitute an error of inversion.

Errors of the second order, inverted, were not found among hotel guests and hospital employees. The mean number of such errors was less than .1 among student nurses, .2 among children, and .09 among arthritic patients. In none of the control subjects were these errors found on successive trials. However, the mean number of such errors, made by patients with severe cerebral damage was 4. Patients with mild cerebral damage made such errors at the rate of .4. Bearing in mind the small number of patients tested, there is a significant difference between the number of inverted errors made by patients with severe cerebral damage on the one hand, and the patients with mild cerebral deficit and each of the control groups on the other hand.

#### Rotation

Our interest in this phenomenon arose from observing a relationship between the direction of filing cards and

the handedness of the subjects tested\*.

Normal right handed subjects filed the cards facing to the left, while left handed persons placed them facing to the right. The direction chosen was with few exceptions maintained throughout each trial. A small number of subjects filed their cards standing upright in the file box, either clustering toward the center or standing against the left side of the box or to the right of it.

Studying the choice of direction in filing cards by patients with cerebral lesions, the following observations were made:

a. The patients first produced a zig-zag pattern in the direction of filing cards; (this was in striking contrast to the performance of the controls who chose one direction for placing cards and usually maintained it consistently throughout).

b. As this test was repeated during the period of recovery this pattern changed, with a choice of a predominant direction but still varying the percentage of the cards facing in the other direction.

c. In those patients in whom the dominant hemisphere had been affected, a reversal in direction in which cards were initially placed was found after a period of rehabilitation.

\*The choice of direction in relation to handedness will be discussed in greater detail in a forthcoming publication.

### Discussion

It has been stated earlier that the Clerical Task (50 Card Test) involves the organization and arrangement of words in an ordered sequence and could therefore be classified as an intellectual task.

Bearing in mind the small number of experimental subjects, the results indicate that the brain damaged patients may be expected to show a significantly higher number of errors and a significantly longer time requirement on the performance of the task than normal subjects. There is also a significant difference as to number of errors and time consumption by patients with severe damage and those with mild impairment.

Changes in cognitive and perceptual functions in patients with cerebral lesions affect performance in various modalities. Tasks which included sorting and arranging words in a ranking ordered sequence proved particularly difficult for them, as seen by their performance on the Clerical Task. Such patients also have difficulty in the correct use of words which denote direction — *right, left, up, down, front, back*. Further manifestations of this directional impairment are seen in: transpositions and reversals in writing, and reversals of the hands of the clock in the clock setting series (for example: instead of setting them at 3:15 they reverse the direction by rotating both hands counterclockwise a full 180 degrees setting them at 8:45). It is the impression of the author that the inconsistencies in direction in filing cards represent a related phenomenon.

Those patients who had severe impairment found the task difficult and made massive errors distributed in a pattern characteristic for that group. Those with even greater impairment were totally incapable of carrying out the task and abandoned it usually after they filed only one third of the 50 cards. Compared with the group of children, the subjects with the most extensive cerebral damage could not do what an

eight-year-old child below the fourth grade in school could achieve, namely arrange the words according to the initial letter only. The pattern of the errors of the children differed from that shown by the patients. The children were slow at the task and required about as much time as the patients with mild cerebral damage.

### Summary

In this paper a clerical task is described involving the alphabetic filing of cards (50 Card Test or the Clerical Task). It is a short, easily scored test which may prove of potential value as:

- a. A screening device for patients suspected to have organic brain disease.
- b. An objective measure of recovery from organic brain disease: the patients' clinical improvement to be correlated with the scores obtained on the Clerical Task.
- c. A means of assessment of intellectual functioning in children beginning with the age of 10 years and the fifth elementary school grade.

**Acknowledgements:** The author expresses appreciation to Doctor Karl Harpuder, Chief of the Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, and to Doctor Victor Cummings, Executive Officer, Montefiore Hospital, for their encouragement and continued interest. The author is also grateful to Doctor Franziska W. Racker, Physical Medicine Service, Einstein College of Medicine, for her valuable assistance.

### References

1. Marie, P.: Revision de la question de l'aphasie: la troisième circonvolution frontale gauche ne joue aucun rôle spécial dans la fonction du langage, *Semaine Med.* 26: 241 (May), 1906.
2. Moutier, F.: L'Aphasie de Broca, Paris, G. Steinheil, 1908.
3. Bender, L.: A Visual Motor Gestalt and Its Clinical Use, New York, The American Orthopsychiatric Association, 1948.
4. Goldstein, K.: Aftereffects of Brain Injuries in War; their Evaluation and Treatment, New York, Grune & Stratton, Inc., 1942.
5. Chesher, E. C.: Aphasia, I. Technique of Clinical Examinations, *Bull. Neurol. Inst.* 6:134 (Jan.) 1937.
6. Schuell, H.: Clinical Observations on Aphasia. *Neurology* 4:179 (Mar.) 1954.
7. Semmes, J., Weinstein, S., Ghent, L., and Teuber, H. L.: Spatial Orientation in Man after Cerebral Injury: I. Analyses by Locus of Lesion. *J. Psychol.* 39:227 (Jan.) 1955.

8. Weinstein, S.; Semmes, J.; Ghent, L., and Teuber, H. L.: Spatial Orientation in Man after Cerebral Injury: II. Analysis According to Concomitant Defects. *J. Psychol.* 42: 249 (Oct.) 1956.
9. Brengelmann, J. C.: Figure Reproduction: Errors of Rotation Variability in Particular in Psychoses. *Fol. Psychiat. & Neerl.*, Amsterdam 59:230 (June) 1956.
10. Kahn, G.: *Progressive Filing*, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1955.
11. Otis, J. L., and Chesler, D. J.: *Filing Test*, Cleveland, Personnel Research Institute, Western Reserve University, 1947.
12. Chesler, D. C.: *Alphabetizing Test*, Cleveland, Personnel Research Institute, Western Reserve University, 1947.

Information relative to securing reprints of this study may be had by checking the Reader Service column on page iv of this issue.



## VERY IMPORTANT

The next examinations, written and oral, of the American Board of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation will be held in Chicago on June 29 and 30, 1962. The final date for submitting application is February 15, 1962. Write to the Secretary, Dr. Earl C. Elkins, 200 First Street, S. W., Rochester, Minnesota, for application.

# Effect of Percutaneous Medication on Muscle Tissue: An Electromyographic Study

Bernard S. Post, M.D.  
Brooklyn, N. Y.

● The question whether percutaneous absorption of medicine really occurs is an old one. Whether medicines applied to the skin have any effect on the deeper tissues, especially muscle, and whether they penetrate into and through the skin into the blood stream have long been debated. An effort to measure the effect of percutaneous medication on muscle with the electromyograph has been made, and the following conclusions have been reached: Percutaneous absorption does take place. Rubefacients applied to the skin do have a definite effect on muscle, increasing the time required to fatigue a working muscle.

There has been a long standing controversy among physicians as to whether medicines applied to the skin have any effect on the deeper tissues of the body, especially muscle. Whether percutaneous absorption of medicine really takes place (i.e., whether substances penetrate into and through the skin into the blood stream) also has been much debated.

A review of the literature on percutaneous absorption suggests that knowledge of the subject may be divided into three periods. The first period antedates 1877 and covers about one hundred years, during which much of the evidence was accepted as indicating that a large number of substances, chiefly gases and volatile chemicals, penetrate the skin freely. The second period extends from 1877 until 1900, during which Fleischer's<sup>1</sup> school of thought was dominant. Fleischer concluded that the skin of man and the higher animals is absolutely impermeable to all substances. The third period dates from 1900 to the present. During this era the theory of absolute impermeability has declined, and the observations of Schwenkenbecher,<sup>2</sup> that the skin is permeable to solutes in lipids and to substances in the gaseous state, but is practically impermeable to water and electrolytes, have gained acceptance.

There are believed to be two main pathways for penetration and percutaneous absorption. These are the trans-epidermal and transfollicular routes, according to Rothman.<sup>3</sup> The trans-

epidermal route is not believed to be the major one for most substances. Rein<sup>4</sup> demonstrated the presence of a superficial barrier for water and electrolytes in the human epidermis (stratum lucidum).

Szakall<sup>5</sup> recently isolated this barrier layer by using Wolf's<sup>6</sup> cellophane tape technic. To what extent the epidermal barrier hinders penetration and absorption has not been clarified, because in most experiments epidermal and transfollicular routes have not been differentiated. However, even if the barrier is not absolute, Loeffler and Thomas<sup>7</sup> have shown that it effectively hinders the penetration of electrolytes.

The theory of a transfollicular route of percutaneous absorption, according to the majority of workers, best explains the mechanism of drug absorption. This theory takes into consideration the solubility of the drug in sebum. In the upper portion of the follicular canal, the hair shaft does not adhere to the follicular wall, and a space filled with horny scale and air is left. This interspace is continuous with the duct of the sebaceous gland. The sebum from this duct eventually enters the interspace, according to Ormsby and Montgomery.<sup>8</sup> Therefore, any medication soluble in sebum may penetrate this space and reach the inside of the sebaceous gland, the membrane of which is more permeable than the epidermal barrier. Similarly, the wall of the follicular sheath is less resistant to penetration than the surface epidermis. From the sebaceous glands and hair follicles, medications may penetrate downward into the corium and from there by-pass the barrier and enter the blood stream. MacKee and associates<sup>9</sup> and other workers<sup>10</sup> demonstrated this by detecting the presence

From the Downstate Medical Center, University of the State of New York.

of tracers in the deeper parts of the hair follicles and in the sebaceous glands.

Being firmly convinced that percutaneous absorption is an effective means of depositing medicine in the deeper tissues, I have undertaken a study of some of the effects of such medication on fatigued muscle tissue. The problem presented many barriers and pitfalls because of the variables involved. Muscles vary in size, strength and development in different persons. Muscular action is usually the sum total of action by groups of muscles, not individual muscles. There is also the problem of applying medicine without adding massage to the therapy. In order to carry out this experiment, it was necessary first to establish a base line on which all reactions could be compared and evaluated. This presented the greatest hurdle, since heretofore it has been impossible to judge accurately the precise time at which a muscle *in vivo* is fatigued. Each of the variables was dealt with in such a manner as to overcome its effect on the results. Methods of doing this will be described in their appropriate places.

It was decided that the electrical amplitude of muscular action potentials could be used as a parameter for measurements of fatigue. An electromyographic technic using the triceps brachii muscle as the effector organ was chosen because this is the only muscle on the back of the arm, the anconeus below it being in reality simply a slightly separated part of the triceps and of little functional importance. The triceps has good power, with excellent electrical output, and it is covered only by skin and fascia, which leave it easily accessible to electrodes. Also, it can be fatigued easily. The act of extension is almost completely free from augmentative action by other muscles which might produce electrical interference. In fact, when the triceps is contracted, the flexor antagonists are relaxed and produce no motor unit activity.

The isometric, rather than the isotonic, contraction of the triceps was

the function chosen to be measured, for many reasons. If a muscle is allowed to contract isotonically, it can be made to do work in lifting a weight. This work can be measured by multiplying the weight by the distance through which it is moved ( $W = F \times D$ ). However, this is not a satisfactory method, for the following reasons: As the weight is lifted, the tension of the muscle decreases steadily in a nonlinear pattern. Also, at the start of the contraction the muscle is pulling against a stationary load, so that inertia has to be overcome; whereas, at the end of the motion, the weight is moving and will have momentum, even enough to carry it beyond the point to which the muscle is able to contract. The conditions are therefore not the same throughout the period of work, and measurements are therefore only approximate.

On the other hand, when the ends of a muscle are fixed, as in isometric contraction, the muscle passes into a state of steady tension, and its energy does not appear as work in the sense just described, but appears as heat, which can be accurately measured. It is possible, however, to calculate the work done by the muscle, not by the weight lifted but by the amount of tension developed as the muscle shortens through a small distance, as postulated by Hogben.<sup>11</sup> Suppose that the muscle is initially relaxed and that  $T_1, T_2, T_3$ , etc., are the tensions developed when the muscle has been allowed to shorten by small steps,  $\Delta L$ . Tension is measured in the same units as force (Grams per centimeter), and  $L$  is a distance such that the work done when the muscle contracts through the first little step is  $T_1 \Delta L$ ; that done as it shortens through the next little step is  $T_2 \Delta L$ , and so on. If the muscle shortens from its initial length,  $E$ , associated with tension  $T_1$  to some other length,  $C$ , associated with a small tension  $T_9$ , the work done in the development of this whole contraction will be:  $W = T_1 \Delta L + T_2 \Delta L + T_3 \Delta L + T_4 \Delta L + \dots + T_9 \Delta L$ , or, when



$\Delta L$  is infinitely small,  $W = \int_c^* T.dL$ . Here  $C$  is the length of the muscle when fully contracted and  $E$  its length when at rest. To find the value of  $W$  in any particular case one must first find how  $T$  varies with  $L$ . Ponder<sup>12</sup> described an experiment in which one end of a muscle is clamped firmly in a holder which can be screwed up or down so as to stretch or relax the muscle. The other end of the muscle is attached to a strong spring which can be slightly deformed by the muscle without the muscle shortening to any appreciable extent. The deformation of the spring measures the tension developed in the muscle, and is rendered visible either by the attachment of a long lever moving along a finely divided scale or by the employment of an "optical lever." The measurements are begun when the muscle is held at its normal length, neither slack nor extended. A stimulus is given and the tension developed is recorded. The muscle is then put on the slack by turning the screw which moves the clamp so that the clamp rises 1 mm. Again the muscle is stimulated and is able to contract 1 mm. The tension is again measured. The screw is then turned so that the muscle may contract 2 mm. with the next stimulation, and the tension developed is recorded. This process is continued until the muscle is so slack that it exerts no tension at all on the spring when it contracts. The total distance through which the clamp has been raised now represents the distance through which the muscle would contract in a full single contraction. This procedure gives a series of measured values of  $T$  and  $L$ , so that the one can be plotted against the other in a curve. The area under this curve represents the work done by the muscle during its contraction and depends, of course, on the size of the muscle studied. Hill<sup>13</sup> has demonstrated that the work done during contraction, as measured by this area, varies with the length of the fiber and with the tension,  $T$ , which it can exert in a contraction which does not result

in any shortening, in such a way that  $W = T.L/6$ , where  $L$  is the length of the fiber. Thus, if the muscle was 3 cm. long, and the tension set up in a completely isometric contraction was 50 Gm., the work done by the muscle under these circumstances would be 25 Gm. per centimeter. Since  $4.26/10^{-4}$  Gm. per centimeter of work is equivalent to 1 microcalorie of heat, the work done by the muscle in the example given, when measured in terms of heat, as work can be measured, would be  $5.86 (10^4)$  microcalories.

The exact measurement of the heat produced during contraction of muscle, as carried out by Hill, has shown that the actual heat produced by a muscle in isometric contraction is just what might be calculated from the relation  $W = T.L/6$ . It may be inferred from this that in the process of contraction the whole of the potential energy of the muscle is liberated as mechanical energy and that under ideal circumstances all this energy might be used to do work. This, of course, would be the case only if the muscle were not to shorten at all, for the  $W = T.L/6$  formula applies to isometric contractions only.

Malmo and associates<sup>14</sup> have shown that muscle potentials from surface electrodes increase in amplitude as the work required of the muscle is increased, and that the amplitude of the potential from muscle is closely related to the strength of the muscular contraction or degree of muscular tension. As tension increases to ranges from 18 to 20 Kg., curves become increasingly exponential; in ranges below 6 Kg. they are linear.

A standard two channel electromyograph was chosen for measuring the amplitude of the muscle potentials in this experiment. The surface electrode was chosen for a number of reasons. Davis<sup>15</sup> has stated that in measuring muscle potentials one must consider the muscle as a source of electrical activity surrounded by a conducting medium of low resistance called a volume conductor (interstitial fluid

or blood). This in turn is surrounded by skin, which is a two layer membrane consisting of a metabolizing layer of living cells, glands and accessories having a relatively low electrical resistance and a nonmetabolizing layer of horny, dead and dying cells which has a high electrical resistance.

The problem of instrumentation, then, is to get at and measure the electrical activity of muscle with as little interference from other factors as possible. In the present study, in which only amplitude was to be measured, there was no necessity for the use of co-axial intramuscular electrodes, which in and of themselves produce artefacts due to pick-up (antenna) activity and also secondarily due to the pain and emotional stress involved in their use. Because of its ability to pick up action potentials from many muscle fibers, the surface electrode is particularly valuable for studying muscle tension, since in this field it is the whole muscle, rather than a microscopic part of it, that is significant. When many muscle fibers fire asynchronously and repeatedly, many of their after-potentials tend to cancel each other out, whereas the spikes occur so rapidly that relatively few of them cancel out and the pattern becomes coarser and of higher amplitude as the muscle increases its activity. This simplifies the observation and measurement of the peak value on the oscilloscope screen and on the tracings. Lindsley<sup>16</sup> has said that surface leads are best for studying muscle tension associated with emotional reactions. Fatigue certainly involves emotional as well as physical changes. In studying amplitude variations, one does not have to concern oneself with the observation of the complete waveform seen on the screen. One need only observe the so-called envelope of the pattern, that is, the configuration of the peaks of the spikes seen. If one pretends that the peaks are connected like points on a graph, one sees the envelope.

There are many different factors which interact to modify the muscle

potential as visualized on the electromyographic screen: (a) type of muscle being studied (smooth or striated); (b) use of the muscle (for postural control or the like); (c) size of the muscle (atrophic, hypertrophic or normal); (d) sex (only male subjects were used in this experiment); (e) degree of individual development; (f) number of motor units per axon, and (g) oxygenation, metabolism and blood flow.

### Procedure

The following procedure was carried out on 285 subjects, to determine the effect, if any, on muscle tissue when rubefacients were applied to the skin over the muscles after they had been fatigued:

The patient was seated at a table in front of which was a mechanical device so arranged that the motion of extension of the triceps lifted a heavy weight over a distance so short that it inhibited isotonic contraction and produced an isometric contraction instead. A weight was chosen for each patient which would cause his muscle to become fatigued in approximately two minutes. This weight varied with each subject according to his body habitus, and had to be determined before the test could be done. After the first dozen or so tests, it was simple to estimate roughly how much weight would be required. After the fatiguing weight was established, at another sitting, the patient was fitted with silver surface electrodes, 1 cm. in diameter, and the testing was begun. Placement of electrodes was standardized as follows: A point half the distance from the posterior axillary fold to the lateral epicondyle of the humerus was used for the active electrode. The reference electrode was placed 2 inches (5 cm.) distally on the same line. These electrodes were then attached to one channel of the electromyograph. As the triceps contracted isometrically for two minutes, the amplitude and the shape of the envelope were observed and recorded on magnetic tape. After the two minute fatigue period, the patient was given a minute rest period, after which he again performed the isometric contraction until fatigue set in again. The time required to produce fatigue was measured by stopwatch, and after another one minute rest the procedure was repeated, with one minute rest, contraction to fatigue, rest and contraction to fatigue and so on. The point of fatigue was determined by three parameters. One was the period until the weight could no longer be supported. The second was the obvious decrement in amplitude of the action potentials. (It was noted that just before fatigue set in there were wild bursts of action potentials, which then fell away rapidly.) The third was the marked

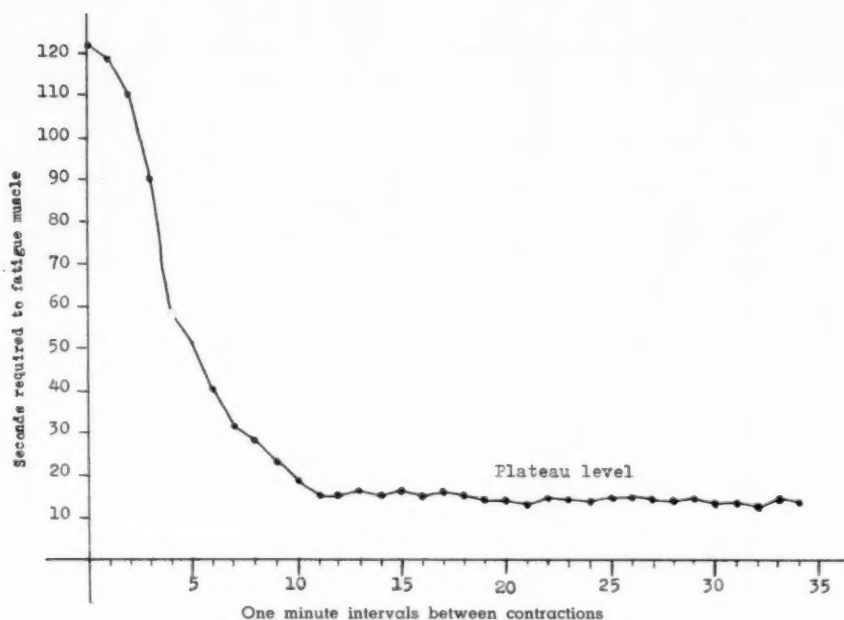


Fig. 1 — Chart showing average results for a series of subjects without medication.

decrement in audible sound which was evident as a result of the fall-off in action voltage. Direct readings in decibels were taken with a commercial sound level indicator which consists of a nondirectional microphone, an electronic amplifier and an indicating meter. The instrument had built-in weighting circuits which allowed for correction of the level of ambient background noise.

#### Results

After about ten minutes of testing, the fatigue point reached a plateau on the graph, and beyond this there was little variation in time readings, which remained between fifteen and eighteen seconds. Average results for a series of muscles are shown in figure 1. It should be clearly understood that each of the subjects was doing a different amount of work, because of the difference in weight supported. However, this was precalculated so as to bring all the results within a reasonable range and allow practical graphs to be plotted for comparisons. Furthermore, each man was his own control in the whole series, and his results were compared with his own previous performance under con-

ditions identical except for the medication.

After this pattern was well established, some members of the group were tested again, with the following change in method: After the plateau of fatigue was reached and had been maintained for ten fatiguing periods, the triceps was sprayed with a rubefacient from an aerosol can, in order to avoid massage. In each case it was evident that after a period which varied from six to ten minutes, the time required to produce fatigue began to increase again, up to periods of fifty-four seconds. This was more than double the time required to produce fatigue before the application of the rubefacient (fig. 2). Other members of the group were reexamined, with this change in method: The rubefacient was sprayed on fifteen minutes before the test was started. The results in each case showed the following changes: 1. It took longer than the two minutes previously required to produce the first fatigue level. 2. The decrement time was much longer than it had been at

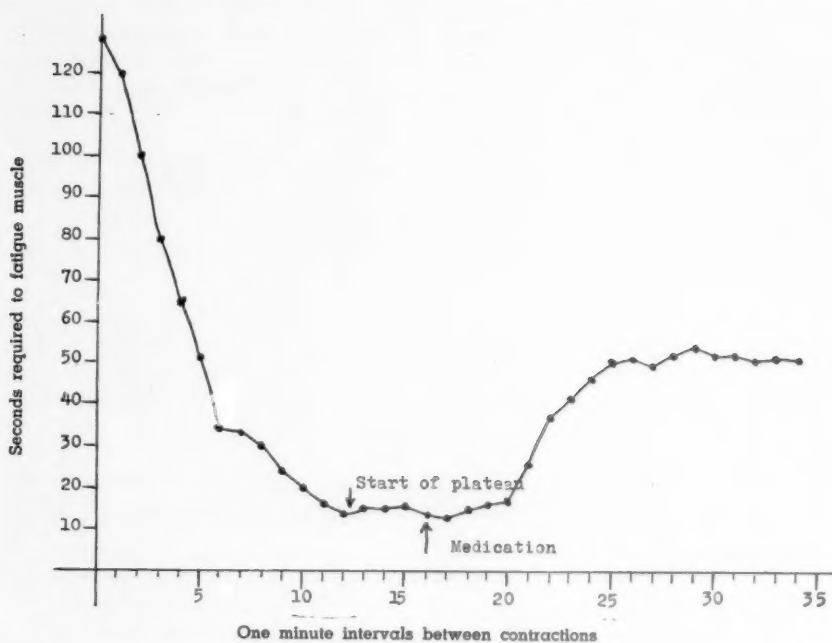


Fig. 2 — Chart showing average results for some of the subjects in figure 1 after medication.

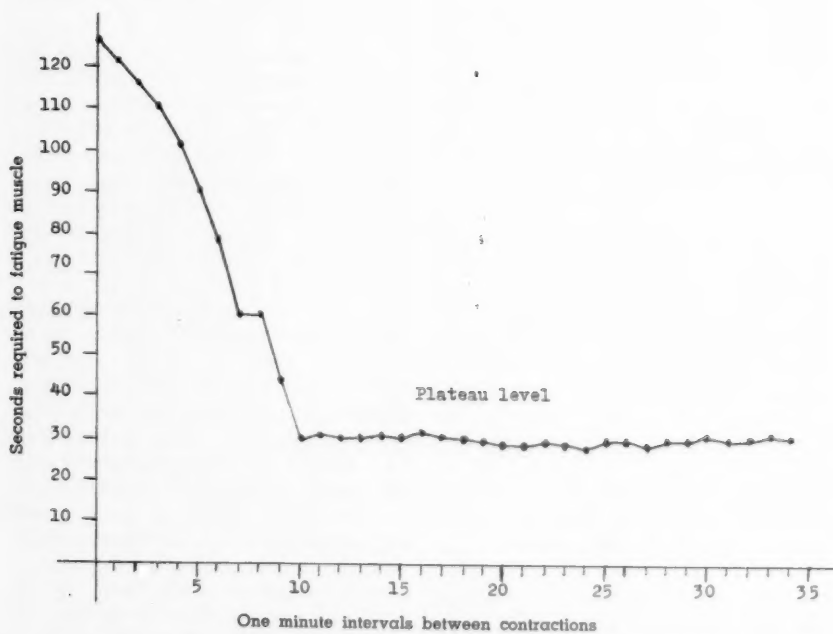


Fig. 3 — Chart showing average results for some of the subjects in figure 1 when medicine was applied fifteen minutes before test.

the original examination. 3. The plateau level was elevated by approximately fifteen seconds (fig. 3).

Members of the group were later tested again in the manner first described, and after each had reached the fatigue plateau, he was sprayed with water from an aerosol can. Now the time required to produce fatigue remained the same and in some cases (fig. 4) lessened.

structures. In this case the first reflex response would probably be one of peripheral vasoconstriction by the body in an effort to prevent loss of heat by conduction.

### Conclusions

1. Percutaneous absorption does take place.
2. Rubefacients applied to the skin do have a definite effect on muscle

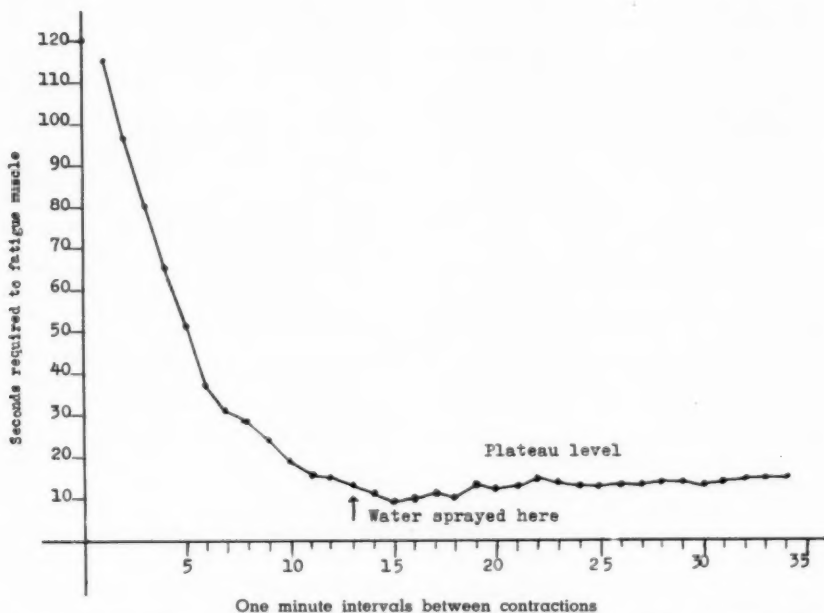


Fig. 4—Chart showing average results when some of the subjects previously tested were sprayed with water instead of rubefacient.

These results imply that there is a definite absorption of the rubefacient through the skin and that because of the action of the preparation there is an increase in the flow of blood to the muscles, with the concomitant waste disposal and other chemical changes in the muscle which produce recovery. It is worthy of note that the rubefacient used in this experiment had an acetone base, which, by evaporation, first caused cooling of the skin and then produced heat. This may have a reflex effect on the vascularity of muscle by producing changes in the thermal gradient extending from the skin to the deeper

tissues, namely, that they increase the time required to fatigue a working muscle. This has been demonstrated by comparing reactions of a given muscle to the same amount of work under the same physical conditions with and without medication.

3. A muscle increases its capacity for work while in action shortly after a rubefacient is applied to the skin over its surface.

4. The electromyograph is an excellent laboratory instrument for testing the effects of drugs on muscle tissue.

The rubefacient was supplied by W. F. Young Mfg., Springfield, Mass.

## References

1. Fleischer, R.: Untersuchungen über das Resorptionsvermögen der menschlichen Haut. *Habilitationsschrift*, Erlangen, E. Besold, 1877.
2. Schwenkenbecher, A.: Das Absorptionsvermögen der Haut, *Arch. f. Physiol.* 121:165, 1904.
3. Rothman, S.: The Mechanism of Percutaneous Penetration and Absorption. *J. Soc. Cosmetic Chemists* 6:193-200 (June) 1955.
4. Rein, H.: Experimentelle Studien über Elektroendosmose an überlebender menschlicher Haut, *Ztschr. f. Biol.* 81:125-140 (June) 1924.
5. Szakall, A.: Hautphysiologische Forschung und Gesunderhaltung der Haut. *Fette u. Seifen* 53:399-405 (July) 1951. Ueber den Stand der hautphysiologischen Forschung als Beitrag zu einem zielbewussten Arbeitsschutz. *Arch. Dermat. u. Syph.* 194:376-391, 1952.
6. Wolf, J.: Das Oberflächenrelief der menschlichen Haut. *Ztschr. f. mikr.-anat. Forsch.* 47:351-400, 1940.
7. Loeffler, R. K., and Thomas, V.: A Quantitative Study of Percutaneous Absorption: I. Absorption of Radiostrontium Chloride in Minute Quantities Through Intact and Mechanically Damaged Rat Skin, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Report AD-225B. *Nuclear Sc. Abstr.* 5:48, (Jan. 30) 1951.
8. Ormsby, O. S., and Montgomery, H.: *Diseases of the Skin*. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger, ed. 6, 1943, p. 35.
9. MacKee, G. M.; Sulzberger, M. B.; Herrmann, F., and Baer, R. L.: Histologic Studies on Percutaneous Penetration with Special Reference to Effect of Vehicles. *J. Invest. Dermat.* 6:43-61 (Feb.) 1945.
10. Wild, R. B.: On the Official Ointments, with Special Reference to the Substances Used as Bases. *Brit. M. J.* 2:161-162 (July 22) 1911. Wild, R. B., and Roberts, I.: Absorption of Mercurials from Ointments Applied to Skin, *Brit. M. J.* 1:1076-1079 (June 26) 1926. Zwick, K. G.: Microscopic Study of Mercury Absorption from Skin. *J. A. M. A.* 83:1821-1824 (Dec. 6) 1924.
11. Hogben, L. T.: *Comparative Physiology of Internal Secretion*. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1927.
12. Ponder, Eric: *Essentials of General Physiology*. New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1929.
13. Hill, A. V.: *Muscular Activity*. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Company, 1925.
14. Malmo, R. B., and Shagass, C.: Physiologic Studies of Reaction to Stress in Anxiety and Early Schizophrenia. *Psychosom. Med.* 11:9-24 (Jan.-Feb.) 1949. Malmo, R. B.; Shagass, C., and Davis, J. F.: Electromyographic Studies of Muscular Tension in Psychiatric Patients Under Stress. *J. Clin. & Exper. Psychopath.* 12:45-66 (Jan.-March) 1951.
15. Davis, John F.: *Manual of Surface Electromyography*, Allan Memorial Institute of Psychiatry, McGill University, Montreal.
16. Lindsley, D. B., in Stevens, S. S., ed.: *Handbook of Experimental Psychology*. New York, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1951, p. 480.

Information relative to securing reprints of this study may be had by checking the Reader Service column on page iv of this issue.



For the want of a nail the shoe was lost; the horse was lost; the rider was lost and the purpose was lost.

—ANONYMOUS



# Motivation for Recovery: Four Social-Psychologic Aspects

Herbert S. Rabinowitz  
Evansville, Ind.

● Four psychologic factors are discussed as hypothetical aspects of patients' motivation for recovery during physical rehabilitation. These are the realism and clarity of their goal-striving aspirations; their acceptance of suitable value-standards and behavior patterns; their demonstration of adequate tolerance for frustration producing experiences, and their increasing degree of autonomy, as suggested by the development of more equalitarian feelings toward the hospital staff. A theoretic attempt is made to consider how motivation for recovery might be related to the operations of hospitals as social systems, in the light of research on hospitals and other institutions.

Effective treatment of many catastrophic or refractory illnesses may require extended periods of supervised institutional care. This the modern hospital stands ready to provide with its complex facilities and staff of experts in the biologic and social sciences. Unfortunately, facilities and staff alone are insufficient to guarantee recovery. Some patients, of course, suffer from maladies beyond the scope of present medical science, but others fall by the wayside for reasons that cannot be clearly identified as organic in nature. A number fail to respond favorably during hospitalization, despite every effort in their behalf.<sup>1</sup> Others are active rehabilitation participants while they are in the hospital, but after discharge somehow do not follow through.<sup>2</sup> A set of crucial psychologic unknowns surrounds the circumstances which govern patients' tendencies to make constructive use of the experiences and services available to them in the hospital. If the success of rehabilitation for the patient and the efficacy of the hospital as a therapeutic instrument are influenced by such factors, then specific investigations should be made to determine the conditions which promote or interfere with favorable response to treatment.

Rehabilitation personnel long have distinguished two aspects of this problem. The first of these is the evaluation of "rehabilitation potential," i.e., the development of rational and reliable measures for differentiating between in-

dividuals who may be considered "good risks" for certain kinds of treatment and those whose prospects seem less hopeful. The second is the inculcation of attitudinal and behavioral patterns in patients that will increase their amenability to rehabilitation procedures, i.e. the cultivation of "motivation for recovery." Both issues have been researched from the viewpoint of what might be termed traditional clinical personality theory, in which attempts are made to interpret evidence of allegedly undesirable patient behavior, in physical treatment settings and elsewhere, in the light of psychopathologic categories.<sup>3,4</sup> Seeming lack of individual motivation tends to be seen as symptomatic of psychologic illness to be treated by behavioral methods, as physical infirmity is treated by medical technics, in the context of a distinctive relationship between the ill person and a superordinate specialist in healing.<sup>5,6</sup>

Among the reasons for the persisting popularity of a pathology-centered approach may be the fact that it derives from a widely reinforced conception of healing common not only to fields of medicine, but also to those of the behavioral disciplines that take the classic two-person, doctor-patient transaction as their model for the giving of help—namely, psychologic therapy, social casework, and the broad areas of vocational counseling and guidance. However, evidence has been uncovered which seems to call for reassessment of an approach through pathology to the study of motivating patients to receive and utilize rehabilitation programs, and, by contrast, suggests an alternative social-psychologic conception. Some of the features that such an approach might

Associate Director, The Rehabilitation Center, Evansville, Ind.

include will be outlined in the present discussion.

The beginnings of a different orientation were signaled by Henderson's paper of the mid-1930's. The author, a medically trained biologic scientist, visualized the doctor-patient interaction as a social system moving toward equilibrium, analogous in its operations to physicochemical systems.<sup>7</sup> In this entirely speculative discussion, Henderson eschewed traditional clinical categories; he suggested that the determining forces within this social system arose primarily from the feelings and expectations of the participants concerning their respective roles in treatment and the meaning of illness for both patient and physician. Henderson's effort drew particular attention to non-rational but potent forces in the therapeutic relationship in medicine, and embedded them in a distinctively different conceptual model.

At about the same time Dembo and Hanfmann reported on the attitudes and behavior of mental patients newly admitted into a hospital.<sup>8</sup> Within the Lewinian "field-theoretical" framework they pointed out at least six differentiable reaction patterns in a group of about 100 patients subjected to careful interviews and observation. These patterns apparently reflected consistent differences in social conduct, reactions to illness, perceptions of the hospital and staff and response to the demands of institutional living, and seemed to cut across the boundaries of conventional psycho-pathologic diagnostic categories. Like Henderson's essay, Dembo and Hanfmann's work suggested the merits of an approach to behavior analysis of hospital patients independent of conventional clinical interpretations. Late in the 1930's Rowland inaugurated one of the earliest sociologic researches on the mental hospital as a miniature community.<sup>9</sup> Research on the therapeutic implications of hospital or ward social organization has since greatly accelerated, with growing attention to power structure, role and status differentiation, informal social networks, com-

municative problems and the effects of social and geographic isolation on staff and patients. In general, research on hospitals has increasingly been related to studies of behavior in other organizational frameworks.

For example, Caudill and his associates in a now-classic investigation of the social structure of one of the wards in a psychiatric hospital, indicated that many features in the behavior of ward occupants were shared by residents in orphanages, displaced persons camps, tuberculosis sanatoriums, prisons and other institutional settings where overt emotional disturbance was not a major reason for incarceration.<sup>10</sup> The main argument of the Caudill paper seemed to be that the social conditions of mental hospital life as experienced by the patients, rather than their individual emotional pathology as such, were the major determinants of the ways that they actually behaved. While Caudill and his colleagues did not specifically trace out the ramified impact of these social patterns on response to treatment, other investigators have subsequently undertaken to demonstrate such relationships.<sup>4,11,12</sup>

The pertinence of studies on hospital organization to the concept of recovery motivation was suggested by a need for explanatory hypotheses in a recently completed pilot investigation. The major objective of this research was to learn if psychologic indices could be defined which would discriminate between well motivated, physically disabled patients and poorly motivated individuals. Impressions from this study suggested four hypothetic measures:

- a. The realism and clarity of their goal-striving aspirations.
- b. Their acceptance of suitable value-standards and behavior patterns.
- c. Their demonstration of adequate tolerance for frustration-producing experiences.
- d. Their increasing degree of autonomy, as suggested by the development of more equalitarian feelings toward the hospital staff.

The balance of this paper is an attempt to specify some of the possible ways in which the functioning of the hospital as a social system may influence these conjectural aspects of motivation for recovery.

#### Aspects of Recovery Motivation

*A. Realism and clarity of goal-striving aspirations.* In its goal-striving aspect, motivation for recovery may include three antecedents. First, it is required that the patient become able to clearly frame the rehabilitation goals to be emphasized, and the steps that must be taken to achieve them; second, that he establish a stable perspective toward goal-striving activities within which the ordering of goals in priority reflects both their judged importance and their relative accessibility in terms of medical and psychosocial realities; and third, that he invest the amount of effort required to carry out these aims. Other things being equal, it would seem reasonable to expect that patients who most nearly satisfy these preconditions should be ablest in mobilizing themselves for effective participation in the rehabilitation process and consequently should make the best use of hospital facilities and services.

To a considerable degree, success in arriving at feasible, unambiguous rehabilitation objectives seems to depend upon the establishment of free and mutually available communication channels between staff and patients. The patient entering upon prolonged or intensive treatment is likely to have many confused wishes, expectations and fears about treatment and disability. The potentially negative repercussions that disablement may have upon the pre-morbid way of life and especially upon social status and acceptability, warrant particular attention.<sup>5,6,12,13</sup> Formulation of a concrete series of practical recovery goals seems to be contingent upon the staff's ability to understand the forces at work in the patient's psychologic situation and, perhaps most importantly during the early stages of treatment, their ability

to translate this knowledge into a series of graduated recommendations and activities which make sense to the patient, attract his efforts and afford him tangible bases for experiencing and coping with rehabilitative change.<sup>14</sup> Thus, factors which obstruct or distort the flow of this kind of communication may interfere with accomplishment of these purposes.

One feature of hospital social organization that has received extensive discussion in this context is its frequent structuring along autocratic caste lines; some have felt that such stratification may act to isolate patients from staff, and professional from nonprofessional staff. In one early investigation, Rowland showed that the rigid hierarchic social structure of one mental institution generated barriers which blocked communication between patients and staff, with possibly negative effects on treatment.<sup>9</sup> More recently, Jones has claimed that therapeutic effectiveness of staff-patient contacts in a psychiatric institution has been generally augmented by consciously decreasing the social gulf between these strata of the hospital community.<sup>15</sup> Jones' position has gathered strength from a growing research literature on attitude change, particularly in connection with treatment. It appears that reduction of perceived disparities in status, by promotion of a sense of community or shared perspective, may heighten the patient's susceptibility to influence through communication from a therapist or staff member.<sup>4,16</sup>

The belief that improved patient reactions should follow upon perceived increase in "seeing things the same way" as the staff is not of recent origin, although perhaps it has been most elaborately exploited only within the past decade. Research has not been decisive in this area, although some psychotherapeutic instances are reported where lack of congruent expectations between client and therapist seemed to be related to poor response in treatment.<sup>12</sup>

Less is known about differences in response to treatment when the patients

are physically rather than emotionally impaired. In one study dealing with a near-geriatric population in a chronic disease hospital, Shontz and Fink reported that patients involved in relatively more intense treatment relationships tended to establish better "communicative rapport" with their therapists, as measured by the Osgood Semantic Differential. The change in communicative rapport was viewed as movement on the patients' part in the direction of an idealized "model" of the therapist as a person; however, no data were offered to show conclusively that differences in communicative rapport were related to comparable differences in response to physical treatment.<sup>16</sup>

This logic may partially apply to intrastaff communication barriers, although obstacles to free interchange among the staff are probably in the main occasioned by somewhat different facets of the hospital's social organization. Among the staff, complications may be intensified by the caste system but arise fundamentally from differences in professional training, and particularly from differences in prestige and in decision-making authority, insofar as these latter are not felt to be commensurate with the realities of day-to-day responsibility for direct service to patients.<sup>11,12</sup> Feelings of alienation, mistrust, exploitation and indifference have been voiced with notable frequency, especially on the part of semi-professional or non-professional personnel. This may be significant in the light of some evidence that intrastaff misperceptions or communicative breakdowns can have undesirable consequences for patient behavior.<sup>12</sup> However, this finding is not beyond dispute, and in any case it is not known whether these effects are transitory or enduring, or whether they influence patients selectively in terms of the strength of their ties with particular members of the staff.

Such results do not establish that removing sources of communicative interference between members of the hos-

pital community will insure agreement regarding desirable and accessible rehabilitation goals. However, they strongly imply that failure to overcome these deficiencies is likely to prevent optimal concordance from being reached, and in this sense may interfere with the development of appropriate recovery motivation in patients.

*B. Acceptance of suitable value-standards and action norms.* Some years ago, Dembo and her associates studied psychologic problems encountered by disabled veterans who were attempting to work out a *modus vivendi* in relation to non-disabled people.<sup>13</sup> They found that healthy patterns of adjustment involved a change in the values of the disabled person. In the course of this transformation, the impaired individual surrendered his allegiance to common standards of physical normalcy by which he would be judged unworthy and defective, in favor of a different orientation in which areas of positive achievement for the physically altered self were stressed. Dembo's study left open the question as to which particular configuration of values the disabled person should adopt. However in research in mental hospitals, prisons and other settings where a primary function of incarceration is to bring about behavior modification in a captive group, it seems to be implicitly assumed that the value-system identified with the professional staff should serve as a reference point.<sup>5,11</sup> It is not improbable that workers in rehabilitation hospitals also subscribe generally to this position.

It is not difficult to understand why patients who conform to staff expectations may be more favorably perceived and awarded credit for "trying," whereas patients who do not conform in this regard are often seen as persons who do not wish to get well. Nonetheless, this widespread assumption is not necessarily the only plausible account of nonconforming patient behavior.

Barker et al. indicate that, in the United States, a high cultural value

is attached to unblemished physical appearance and functioning; those who depart appreciably from this unwritten norm may face devaluating exclusion from or restriction of access to desirable activities and affiliations.<sup>3</sup> Parsons observes that severe illness may be viewed as a form of social deviance which challenges cultural standards predicated upon physical normalcy and self-reliance.<sup>6</sup> In its communal responsibility, then, the hospital becomes an instrument for alleviating the symptoms of physical pathology, and thus a means for reducing the outward signs of deviance as well.

The goal of striving toward physical normalcy is in one sense both a moral and a medical commitment between patient, institution and society. To achieve these aims hospital and community grant the sick individual leave of absence from his accustomed place in the social fabric. In turn, it is commonly expected that the ill person will demonstrate his unqualified readiness to sustain the negative psychosocial features of confessing his inadequacies, accepting illness and enduring, without major complaints, its concurrent and supposedly transitional career of patienthood.<sup>6</sup> Well-accultured persons, whatever their objective medical needs, may find that taking this step involves many unclear, unwelcome and possibly anxiety-provoking elements which it is only natural that they try to avoid or minimize. Equally naturally, if the hospital staff have a powerful emotional investment in what they perceive to be the hospital's generally understood curative or ameliorative obligation, it is conceivable that this resistive conduct may be interpreted as wilful opposition, intransigence or indifference to major social values, as compared with the reactions of similarly disabled individuals who are not seen as troublesome or unmotivated. However, appearances notwithstanding, this may not be a simple relationship. In a study of paraplegics undergoing physical rehabilitation, Goldsmith found no appreciable differences in favorableness of

reaction to treatment between "good", undemanding patients and those who disclosed a degree of self-assertiveness more commonly found in the world outside the hospital.<sup>17</sup>

The prevailing standards for "good" patients, and the steps by which the "good patient" role is acquired, appear to involve a process of resocialization which may be distinctive of different forms of hospital organization.<sup>11</sup> Hospitals are not necessarily uniform in this respect. Students of "total institutions" such as Goffman have observed that when a group of persons is radically segregated from their environing society, as has often been true of long-term mental or chronic disease patients in large public institutions, a unique social microcosm tends to spring up within the confining walls. The sick person admitted into the "total institution" usually encounters a psychologically unfamiliar situation in which attempts are made to coerce him into surrendering cherished prerogatives and areas of autonomy without receiving in exchange other forms of positive recognition or gratification. The act of institutionalization is itself often experienced as a symbol of social devaluation and ostracism. Highly formalized subordinating relationships with staff, and "stripping operations" which divest the individual of his extramural status and privileges, underline this judgment.<sup>11</sup> Loss of support from security-conferring ties and environments seems to intensify feelings of uncertainty and rejection. Given these psychosocial conditions, it is common for subcultures to develop among the patients in which an ego-defensive or self-protecting theme is pronounced. The neophyte patient is systematically exposed to indoctrination during which he learns that security and status are to be found only among his fellows, and considerable informal pressure may be exerted upon him to give minimal or surface compliance to institutional authorities and maximal effort to maintaining group solidarity with his peers. Failure to fit in with this pattern, as when too much zeal is displayed in following staff



recommendations or individualized attention is sought from the staff, may lead to isolation from the peer culture or to even more drastic forms of reprisal.<sup>5,11</sup>

To the extent that admission into a hospital bears the connotation of personal misfortune and prospective status loss, it cannot be surprising that forces should arise within the institutional milieu which render patients less accessible to influence by staff in the area of value change. The formation of encapsulated, seemingly change-resistant subcultures may represent one of the few recourses available to long-term patients for protecting themselves against social devaluation while preserving a semblance of normal social relationships.

However, a quite different adjustment pattern may emerge if a tightly knit patient subculture fails to develop. Prior research is not wholly clear upon this point, but impressionistically, one might speculate that the latter alternative is probably closer to the facts of life in more contemporary general or short-term hospitals where social, emotional and economic bonds with the outer world may become attenuated for brief periods but are rarely severed. In this case psychologically protective interactions among the patients appear to be less common and less crucial as behavior determinants and more consistent pressures may arise in the direction of conformity to staff expectations for "good patients," which Parsons has conceptualized as the "sick role."<sup>6</sup> One psychosocial danger in sick role adaptation is that if it becomes too firmly established the patient may become a "hospital cure" and unfit for life outside the institution; as the time of discharge approaches, such individuals may sometimes embark upon ludicrous or desperate measures to avoid being cast out of their "home away from home."<sup>11</sup> Attempts to secure recovery motivation must accordingly steer a hazardous course between the Scylla of resistance, uncooperativeness or indifference, and the Charybdis of overcompliance, lack of self-determination

and a manipulative use of illness by the patient.

In overview, getting patients to adopt values and behaviors promulgated by the staff seems to call for at least three intermediate steps. First, the patient must recognize that he needs help in order to achieve a prized goal; second, staff members must be identified as persons best able to provide the needed help; and third, acceptance of help and its attendant changes of attitude and conduct must be seen as free of important conflict with other valued aspirations or affiliations.<sup>5,11</sup> For the most part, investigators have concentrated on studying the forces that may prevent patients from conforming to staff-centered prescriptions. Relatively few questions have been raised concerning the alleged desirability or appropriateness of these standards themselves, although writers like Meyer-son<sup>18</sup> have indicated that staff members may perpetuate rather than alleviate the disadvantaged status of the patient if they espouse unrealistic or unsuitable values.

One therefore must proceed cautiously in using acceptance of staff standards as a generalized criterion of high patient motivation for recovery. It is first necessary to know under what conditions conformity to staff expectations really serves the interests of patient progress as the patient might evaluate his goals, and when it represents a device for maintaining the internal security of the institution's social order for other persons in his situation. Clearly, it should not be left to chance for these aims to harmonize in an institution dedicated to the giving of help, although a comprehensive solution to this problem cannot be recommended at present.

*C. Demonstration of adequate frustration tolerance.* This aspect of motivation for recovery has not been thoroughly explored, although it was recognized some time ago.<sup>3</sup> When well and poorly motivated patients seemed to reveal differences in frustration tolerance in the pilot study, two areas of behavior were especially significant.



Well-motivated patients appeared better able to tolerate the discomforts, deprivations and restrictions of hospital life with greater emotional equanimity, and were also better able to foresee and admit to specific medical and psychosocial problems in recovery without feeling overwhelmed or apathetic. Janis<sup>4</sup> has reported similar findings among ex-surgical patients.

While it has been customary to think of frustration tolerance in psychodynamic or personality-theoretic terms, some studies have shown relationships between ability to withstand and anticipate the stresses of hospitalization and social-psychologic factors. Zborowski investigated groups of patients of differing ethnic composition in a large East Coast hospital and found striking associations between individual patients' techniques for handling pain and their perceptions of how their subgroups expected them to act. Jewish and Italian patients, for example, gave free expression to physical discomfort or loneliness whereas "Old American" patients tended to conceal feelings of distress.<sup>19</sup> Lidz has pointed out in a similar vein that many patients are concerned about their ability to "take it" in the eyes of hospital staff.<sup>20</sup> It would appear that standards for appropriate behavior in coping with the stressful concomitants of hospitalization are in part determined by the perceived values of "significant others" in the patient's situation. However, research is comparatively slight on the concrete ways in which social conditions in the hospital might affect individual frustration tolerance.

If lack of clarity about goals or problem-solving procedures might contribute to ineffective response under stress, one positive effort in building frustration tolerance would be to create avenues for adequate communication between patients and staff, in the perspective of a philosophy of treatment planning that involves specific steps toward goals of varying remoteness during which the patient may visibly discern his progress.<sup>3,14</sup> A second

measure would involve strengthening the patient's psychologic support for dealing with anticipated stressful experiences during institutional residence. Reassurance of personal worth and offers of assistance should be provided without robbing the individual of opportunities for autonomy or overemphasizing his limitations.<sup>13</sup> This necessitates intensive study of appropriate relationships among and between patients and staff during different phases of the rehabilitation process. Under ideal conditions this support should represent the concerted enterprise of both staff and fellow-patients on behalf of the rehabilitee. How this would be accomplished remains as yet to be worked out.

Finally, additional consideration might be devoted to the role of regressive behavior in recovery. Regressive behavior is often regarded as indicative of unfavorable or undesirable response to treatment and at times this may be true. On the other hand, Dembo and her co-workers found that during the early post-traumatic period, the primitiveness of conduct and emotional lability entailed in "mourning one's loss" could in fact be an important adaptive stage during which the sick person prepared himself for organized, affirmative action.<sup>13</sup> Janis has reached similar conclusions in his conception of "the work of mourning."<sup>4</sup> Indeed, the studies of Dembo and Janis suggest that it may be highly profitable to study the social conditions under which it could be helpful to permit or even to direct and facilitate the manifestations of regressive conduct as an aid to recovery. Unfortunately, the determinants responsible for concluding the mourning period and diminishing the subsequent use of regressive behavior are still incompletely understood.

*D. Development of more equalitarian feelings toward the hospital staff.* With comparatively few dissents, it seems to be generally expected that relationships between patients and staff and among staff members themselves will fairly well mirror their differing formal

status in the social system of the hospital. This may establish a pattern of passivity or subordination that is reinforced by other components of the treatment situation. For one thing, contacts with the staff are, in the case of a severely ill person, indispensable; they are the *sine qua non* for hospital residence. The patient often finds himself in a materially dependent, emotionally vulnerable condition in which physicians and other influential figures are perceived as quasi-parental personages who are able to control many of the contingencies determining approval or disapproval of behavior, and also enjoy the authority to make unilateral decisions concerning the patient's physical mobility or the disposition of his body.<sup>4,6</sup>

Thus, it would not have been surprising to learn, in the pilot study, that patients' perceptions agreed with this ordering. However, it appeared in fact that better-motivated patients showed appreciably greater disposition to equally value medical and non-medical role groups in the hospital, and they also perceived smaller discrepancies in relative valuation among all of the groups.\* It seemed plausible to wonder if observed differences between high and low motivated patients might not be related to a lowered level of dependency need in the higher motivated subjects. One hypothesis could be that the movement toward greater self-determination might be shown by a diminished tendency to perceive the importance of various groups in terms of their formal status ranks in the institution, and a correlative rise in disposition to make valuations on the basis of direct personal experience with their members. Unfortunately there seems to be no pertinent research against which this hypothesis might be tested.

Insofar as these may be related to the patient's growth toward independence and away from over-reliance upon sanctioned authority, changing percep-

tions of various role groups encountered in the hospital may signify increased motivation for recovery from the patient's viewpoint. However, if the accompanying attitudinal or behavioral alterations are seen to challenge pre-existing staff expectations for patient behavior toward power figures, a quite different interpretation of the sick person's motivation may be construed by some staff persons, whatever the medical facts of the case may be, as Goldsmith's study suggests.<sup>17</sup>

### Discussion

It would seem, therefore, that motivation for recovery cannot be reduced to a unitary personal attribute which the patient should possess if he is to make optimal response in therapy. Nor should absence of adequate motivation be regarded as a simple index of individual recalcitrance or maladjustment. Rather, motivation for recovery seems to represent the outcome of a complex pattern of values and relationships which must be shared in mutual respect by staff and patients if rehabilitative practice is to attain its hoped-for constructiveness. To this extent, both the measurement and the creation of recovery motivation necessarily reflect the social conditions of hospital functioning in their impact upon both staff and patients of which explicit treatment relationships are perhaps only the most evident feature.

### Summary and Conclusions

Four psychologic factors are discussed as hypothetic aspects of patients' motivation for recovery during physical rehabilitation. These are:

- A. The realism and clarity of their goal-striving aspirations.
- B. Their acceptance of suitable value-standards and behavior patterns.
- C. Their demonstration of adequate tolerance for frustration-producing experiences.
- D. Their increasing degree of autonomy, as suggested by the development

\*The medical role groups were doctors; nurses; therapists, and orderlies. The non-medical role groups were other patients; social workers; psychologists, and people outside the hospital.

of more equalitarian feelings toward the hospital staff.

A theoretic attempt is made to consider how motivation for recovery might be related to the operations of hospitals as social systems, in the light of research on hospitals and other institutions.

**Acknowledgments:** The author is grateful to the patients and staff of The Texas Institute for Rehabilitation and Research, Houston, Texas, for their cooperation. It is a special pleasure to acknowledge the trenchant and stimulating observations of Doctor Kenneth E. Ware during the formulation of these ideas.

### References

1. Alger, I., and Rusk, H.: Rejection of Help by Some Disabled People. *Arch. Phys. Med.* 36:277 (May) 1955.
2. McCoy, G., and Rusk, H.: Rehabilitation Monograph I. An Evaluation of Rehabilitation. New York, New York Institute of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, New York University-Bellevue Medical Center, 1952.
3. Barker, R.; Wright, B.; Meyerson, L., and Gonick, M.: Adjustment to Physical Illness and Handicap, New York, Social Science Research Council, Revised edition, 1954.
4. Janis, I.: Psychological Stress, New York, John Wiley & Son, Inc. 1958.
5. Ohlin, L., and Lawrence, W.: Social Interaction Among Clients as a Treatment Problem. *Social Work* 4:3, 1959.
6. Parsons, T.: The Social System, Glencoe, Ill., The Free Press, 1951.
7. Henderson, L.: Physician and Patient as a Social System. *New England J. Med.* 212: 819 (May 2) 1935.
8. Dembo, T., and Hanfmann, E.: Patient's Psychological Situation Upon Admission to a Mental Hospital. *Am. J. Psychol.* 47:381 (July) 1935.
9. Rowland, H.: Interaction Processes in a State Mental Hospital. *Psychiatry* 1:323 (Aug.) 1938.
10. Caudill, W.; Redlich, F.; Gilmore, H., and Brody, E.: Social Structures and Interaction Processes on a Psychiatric Ward. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.* 22:314 (April) 1952.
11. Goffman, E.: On the Characteristics of Total Institutions. Proceedings of the Symposium on Preventive and Social Psychiatry, Washington, D.C., Walter Reed Army Hospital, 1957.
12. Greenblatt, M.; Levinson, D., and Williams, R. (Editors): Patient and the Mental Hospital, Glencoe, Ill., The Free Press, 1957.
13. Dembo, T.; Leviton, G., and Wright, B.: Adjustment to Misfortune. *Artif. Limbs* 3: 4 (Autumn) 1956.
14. Davis, F.: Definitions of Time and Recovery in Paralytic Polio Convalescence. *Am. J. Sociol.* 61:582, 1956.
15. Jones, M.: The Therapeutic Community, New York, Basic Books, Inc., 1953.
16. Shontz, F., and Fink, S.: Significance of Patient-Staff Rapport in Rehabilitation of Individuals with Chronic Physical Illness. *J. Consult. Psychol.* 21:327 (Aug.) 1957.
17. Goldsmith, H.: Contributions of Certain Personality Characteristics to Degree of Improvement in Rehabilitation. *Dissert. Abstr.* 16:1504, 1956.
18. Meyerson, L.: Some Observations on Psychological Role of the Occupational Therapist. *Am. J. Occup. Therapy* 11:131 (May-June) 1957.
19. Zborowski, M.: Cultural Components in Reactions to Pain. *J. Social Issues* 8:16, 1952.
20. Lidz, T.: Chronic Situations Invoking Psychological Stress and Common Signs of Resulting Strain. Proceedings of the Symposium on Stress, Washington, D.C., Walter Reed Army Hospital, 1953.

Information relative to securing reprints of this study may be had by checking the Reader Service column on page iv of this issue.



True generosity consists not so much in giving a lot as in giving at the right time; in giving when it is most helpful to the recipient, not most agreeable to the donor.

—SYDNEY J. HARRIS

# Pathologic Disorders of the Hip and Shoulder Joints: Observations of Cadavers with Notes on the Pathogenesis of Osteoarthritis

W. H. Roberts, M.D.  
Loma Linda, Calif.

● With respect to the hip joint, osteoarthritis is certainly the most common pathologic disorder in the older age group. Ordinary wear probably is the principal etiologic factor. It is conjectured that thinning of the articular cartilages of the hip would result in some instability at first; a chain of pathologic processes is then set in motion which, in time, comes to limit motion. In other cases the parts may be reciprocally worn down into a conical shape; in such a case hip motion, particularly abduction, would be limited from the first. Chronic rupture of the supraspinatus tendon and capsule of the shoulder joint is relatively common in the older age group, the instability of the shoulder joint due to this cause may eventually lead to recession of the greater tubercle or frank osteoarthritis; if these are present the degree is proportional to the amount of retraction of the tendon and capsule. The findings came from a study of hip joints of 68 cadavers and shoulder joints of 85 cadavers.

It has been the purpose of this study to determine the incidence and degree of osteoarthritis of the hip and shoulder joints in a series of cadavers and to search for evidences of etiologic factors that may be common to the disease in both locations.

The initial lesion in osteoarthritis, as stated by Harrison, Shajowicz and Trueta,<sup>1</sup> is a fibrillation of the articular cartilage, followed by a fibrous replacement of the non-calcified part of the cartilage and an increase in thickness of the calcified zone. These changes occur first, they point out and as observed by others, in the central or non-pressure area. Lapras,<sup>2</sup> who studied femoral heads removed surgically, also noted an initial superficial erosion of cartilage, then a deep erosion and finally an erosion of the bone. Landells<sup>3</sup> recently has shown that the bone cysts subjacent to the articular cartilage, which were once thought to precede, or at least develop simultaneously with, the changes in the cartilage, actually communicate with the joint cavity through internal incomplete fractures of the bone. The pressure on the synovial fluid is said to gradually weaken the cancellous bone which gives way be-

fore the hydrostatic pressure. The appearance of the cysts is, in some cases, coincident with the onset of the pain.

The capsular changes in osteoarthritis are quite marked. Lloyd-Roberts<sup>4</sup> noted a marked shortening of the capsule anteriorly and medially, and often inferiorly. This was attributed in part to the reaction of the tissues to joint detritus picked up by the synovial villi. The intense fibrosis was thought to contribute to the adduction deformity often present and, by producing traction on the nerve fibers with which the capsule is abundantly supplied, to be responsible for the pain. Characteristically, according to Hollander,<sup>5</sup> contractures, when they occur, result in a posture of flexion, adduction and external rotation. Haggart and Hammond<sup>6</sup> advise that persons with degenerative disease of the hip joint avoid flexion and adduction attitudes and deformities. This is a posture frequently assumed in sitting with the thighs crossed.

DeLorimier<sup>7</sup> and others have described a calcareous para-arthritis involving the tendons of insertion of the piriformis, obturator internus and gluteus medius muscles. The clinical manifestation is pain on abducting and rotating the thigh. It affects the age group of 43 to 50 years.

According to MacConaill,<sup>8</sup> it can be demonstrated on a mathematic basis that any disorders of ligaments preventing or limiting the conjunct rotation of the moving parts of a joint, and forcing too direct a path upon the

Department of Anatomy, Schools of Medicine and Dentistry, Loma Linda University.

moving bone, will lead to increased friction and to increased wear. Here is a suggestion, then, that contracture of ligaments, aside from any other basic pathology, can hasten the progression of osteoarthritis and may even contribute to its development.

The success of the intertrochanteric osteotomy, as recommended by McMurray,<sup>9</sup> for the treatment of certain suitable cases of unilateral osteoarthritis of the hip, is attributed, in part, by Walters,<sup>10</sup> to the medial displacement of the proximal fragment. This maneuver is said to carry laterally the rim of osteophytes about the femoral head, increasing motion thereby, and reducing the pain by preventing "impingement of osteophytes against the rim of the acetabulum". This type of operation also permits correction of external rotation and adduction deformities. As suggested by Lloyd-Roberts,<sup>4</sup> the upper end of the femur assumes a position in such cases which takes some of the traction off the shortened capsule.

What effect ordinary gait has upon the development of osteoarthritis is a matter of conjecture. Saunders, Inman and Eberhard<sup>11</sup> list several factors which contribute to a smooth gait. These include pelvic tilt and rotation, flexion at the tarsometatarsal joints, rotation at the ankle and flexion at the knee. In addition to these the presence of the tibio-femoral angle is said to be a modifying factor. When one of the joints of the lower limb is non-functional, particularly if it is the knee joint, energy requirements at the hip joint are increased.

In unilateral osteoarthritis of the hip joint there is often a history of trauma or of prior disease (which may be indirectly related to trauma). Osteoarthritis of the hip joint often complicates such pathology as congenital dislocation of the hip, congenital subluxation, coxa plana (osteochondritis of the capital epiphysis of the femur) and slipped upper femoral epiphysis. In these diseases, as shown by Ghormley,<sup>12</sup> the range of motion may be

fairly normal but the pattern of motion is considerably altered, causing an abnormally increased pressure over a restricted area not normally subjected to such a degree of weight bearing stress. In unilateral cases there tends to be an early onset of osteoarthritis at about age 34. In bilateral cases the average age at onset is much later at about age 53.

The common lesions of the shoulder joint found in the cadaver have been well described by Horwitz,<sup>13</sup> who based his study on the findings in 75 cadavers. In some there was merely a thickening of the walls of the subdeltoid bursa with partial or complete obliteration of the bursal cavity. In 49 specimens the upper part of the musculo-tendinous cuff showed variable amounts of thinning, measuring in some instances only one to two millimeters. In 30 cases the superficial surface of the supraspinatus tendon was frayed and fibrillated with separation of the tendon fibers to form bands or straps. In many cases involvement of the subscapularis tendon was present; changes in the infraspinatus tendon were less marked and were usually absent in the teres minor tendon. Varying degrees of "chronic rupture of the supraspinatus tendon" were present. When the greater tuberosity was fully exposed there was evidence of bony recession and atrophy, the under surface of the acromion being also worn. Horwitz<sup>13</sup> observed in 75 of the specimens that the tendon of the long head of the biceps was constricted in its groove; in 30 there were varying degrees of flattening, thinning, fraying, fibrillation and even tearing, the latter being usually associated with bony changes about the tubercles. There were complete tears of the biceps tendon in four. In these the proximal end of the distal portion of the tendon was dislocated medially out of the groove and attached to the region of the lesser tubercle, the bicipital groove being shallow or obliterated. In 10 of the 150 shoulders examined (an incidence of 6.6 per cent) there was a complete



defect in the bursal floor, i.e., a complete tear of the supraspinatus tendon. The lesion was bilateral in three and unilateral in four. Six were on the right side and four on the left; in none of these was there any prior evidence of calcific bursitis, nor was there any history of injury. Frank osteoarthritis of the shoulder joint was occasionally encountered. These changes were attributed to excessive use and advanced age. He found no lesions of the tendons about the hip joint comparable to those in the region of the shoulder.

that of an entrapment neuropathy resulting from compression of the suprascapular nerve in the scapular notch.

### Materials and Methods

1. The hip joints of 68 cadavers from the dissection room were studied. The age distribution was 29 to 94 years; 52 of the 68 were over 60 years of age. In 44 of these, both hip joints were examined. In the remaining a single hip joint was examined. Drawings were

Table 1: Degree of Osteoarthritis of the Hip Joint Graded++++, and of Atherosclerosis of Abdominal Aorta, Similarly Graded, Is Compared in a Group of Representative Cases: There Appears To Be No Correlation.

Case #	Age	Sex	Occupation	Osteoarthritis		Atherosclerosis
				R.	L.	Abd. Aorta
4.....	78	F	Housewife	+	+	++++
15.....	84	M	—	+	+	++++
18.....	85	M	Carpenter	+	++	+++
21.....	81	M	Contractor	++++	+++	+++
22.....	73	F	Housewife	++++	++	—

Key to table 1: Osteoarthritis graded, as judged macroscopically: + fibrillation of articular cartilage; ++ localized areas of eburnation; +++ large defects in cartilage but localized; ++++ femoral head eburnated and deformed, i.e., flattened or otherwise altered in shape; corresponding changes involving acetabulum. Atherosclerosis graded, as judged macroscopically as follows: + isolated plaques; ++ numerous plaques but intervening intima normal; +++ extensive involvement but without thrombosis; ++++ extensive involvement with stenosing thrombosis.

In 79 dissecting room specimens Grant<sup>14</sup> found that in no case was the shoulder capsule perforated in the 16 under 50 years, whereas in three of the 17 between 50 and 60 years, and in 16 of the 46 over 60 years of age the capsule was perforated on one or both sides. Moseley<sup>15</sup> suggests that one of the possible etiologic factors of lesions of the rotator cuff of the shoulder is a "chronic relative immobility", as for instance sitting for long periods hunched over desks and seldom putting the shoulder joint through a full range of motion.

Gofton<sup>16</sup> states that advanced forms of subacromial bursitis may result in extensive calcification of bursae and the classical "frozen shoulder" in which synovial structures about the glenohumeral joint are so shortened and adherent that virtually all movement in the glenoid cavity is prohibited. A new idea concerning the etiology of the "frozen shoulder" has been advanced by Thompson and Kopell,<sup>17</sup> namely

made to show the distribution of the worn areas and rough estimates were made of the degree of wear. In the first 24 cases the abdominal aorta and in some cases the iliac and femoral arteries were examined for indications of atherosclerosis, and, if such were present, the degree was estimated.

2. Both shoulder joints of 85 cadavers were studied. Forty-three of these were male, 42 were female. It was particularly noted whether or not the capsule was intact, and drawings were made to indicate the extent of rupture of the supraspinatus tendon when present. It was also determined whether or not the tendon of the long head of the biceps was intact or possibly dislocated. The degree of osteoarthritis, if present, was recorded.

### Findings

*Hip joints* (table 1). In four of the 68 cadavers examined a severe degree of osteoarthritis of the hip



joints was present (cases 21, 22, 38 and 40). In two of these (21 and 38, the former unilateral and the latter bilateral) the head of the femur was flattened and its articular surface eburnated. Similar changes were noted in the acetabulum, the labrum was gone and the acetabulum flattened out, i.e., the lunate surface was on the same plane as the fossa. In case 22, a female, the articular surfaces of the affected hip joint were eburnated, and again the acetabular fossa was flattened out. The osteophytes which were present circumferentially about the head extended like candle drippings onto the neck, particularly its anterior surface. These were flush with the head giving it a blunt conical shape which would have limited all movements, particularly abduction. In case 40, a female, the articular surfaces of both femoral heads were eburnated centrally, there remaining only a peripheral rim of cartilage, about one centimeter wide, interrupted inferiorly by a roughened triangular area extending out from the fovea. The lower halves of the lunate surfaces were likewise eburnated and pitted; only a thin layer of articular cartilage remained above. Thinning of the articular cartilages had allowed the "non-weight bearing area" of the femoral head to impinge on the acetabular fossa. Both of the femoral heads had become conical in shape and reciprocally the acetabular fossa likewise. The conical shape of the femoral head and of the acetabulum would have greatly restricted both abduction and adduction (fig. 1).

The findings in those cases where the osteoarthritis was of lesser degree are summarized below. A few cases are described in detail. Of the 112 individual joints examined, degeneration of the articular cartilage of the lunate surface was present in 62, being central in the great majority. It involved the posterosuperior sector and occasionally also the extremities of the lunate surface, which are anteroinferiorly situated, or diagonally opposite, in 32 of these (approximately 50 per cent). This suggested the possibility of a

certain amount of leverage action having been allowed by a general thinning of the articular cartilage. The articular cartilages of the femoral heads showed evidence of degeneration in 52 instances, being centrally located in practically all.

In two instances (cases 3 and 24) degeneration of the articular cartilage of the head of the femur due to wear could be definitely related to contact with the acetabular labrum. In case 3, a laborer, the articular cartilage of the femoral heads showed deep linear wear posteriorly, where it had contacted the labrum when the thigh was moderately flexed, as perhaps in the stooped or kneeling position. There was an area of wear of lesser degree extending peripherally from this line, apparently due to contact with the acetabular labrum as the thigh was extended, as perhaps in resuming the upright posture. In case 24, a 74-year-old housewife, both femoral heads showed linear areas of wear anteriorly which corresponded to the area of contact with the acetabular labra when the thighs were slightly flexed. Extending peripherally from these lines were less worn areas which came in contact with the labra as the hips were further flexed.

In two instances (cases 4 and 32) there were found localized areas of osteophyte formation unilaterally at the acetabular margins in the postero-inferior sector at the point of transition between the overhanging acetabular roof and the area where it begins to fall away. In case 4 this was associated with a coxa vara deformity resulting from a malunited intertrochanteric fracture. In this case the labrum had been replaced anterosuperiorly by fibrous tissue due to unrelieved pressure of the superior aspect of the femoral neck against the acetabular rim. The articular cartilage of the femoral head appeared normal. In case 32 there had been a fairly recent intertrochanteric fracture, too recent, it would almost seem, to be the cause of the osteophyte formation. The transverse acetabular ligament in this case had become fibrocartilaginous in structure and had lost much of its elasticity.

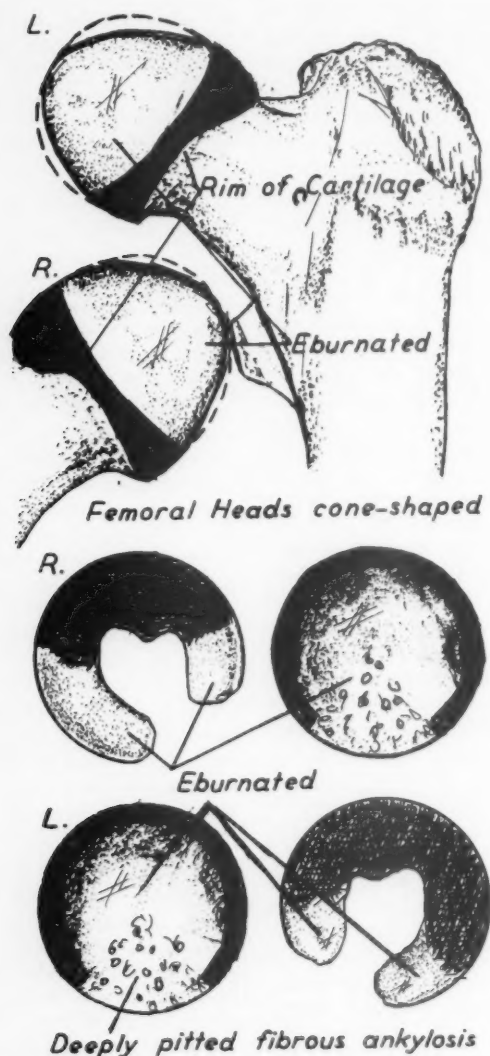


Fig. 1—This figure illustrates the findings in case 40. Anteroposterior views of the two femoral ends and end-on views of the heads and acetabula are depicted. Note heavily-shaded peripheral rim of cartilage on the femoral heads and that the heads are cone-shaped: the lunate surfaces of the acetabula are eburnated below; the shape of the acetabula corresponds to that of the femoral heads. Abduction would have been greatly restricted.

There was degeneration of the articular cartilage of the femoral head centrally most marked posteroinferior to the fovea. A wedge of bone was removed from the acetabulum posterosuperiorly to assess the state of the articular cartilage of the lunate surface. It was found to be well preserved.

Degeneration of the articular cartilages of the femoral head and of the lunate surface of the acetabulum usually corresponded in degree but there were occasionally marked differences. Only two of the subjects were obese, so no conclusions regarding the effects of being overweight could be drawn. Case

37, a 71-year-old female who weighed about 400 pounds showed only a moderate degree of osteoarthritis in both hip joints. Case 34, a male aged 47 who weighed about 200 pounds, had normal appearing hip joints.

Other pathology of the hip joints noted in this study included single instances of the following: subluxation, (case 39); pyarthrosis, (case 25); an

externally rotated but the joint surfaces appeared normal. It was previously noted that the usual posture in a contracture of the hip associated with osteoarthritis is one of flexion, adduction and external rotation. Case 25 illustrates the occasional occurrence of a pyarthrosis developing in an elderly person due to an obscure infection such as bed sores, etc., which has been al-

Table 2: Findings in a Representative Group of Shoulder Joints Showing Extensive Pathology. Note the Slight Preponderance of Females and That Complete Retraction of the Supraspinatus Tendon Is Associated with +++ Osteoarthritis.

Case #	Age	Sex	Occupation	Rupture		Suprasp.		Osteoarthritis	
				R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.
3.....	74	F	Housewife	+++	+	—	—	—	—
6.....	79	F	—	++	+	++	—	++	—
15.....	77	F	—	+++	—	—	—	—	—
16.....	81	M	Carpenter	+++	—	—	—	—	—
20.....	89	F	Housekeeper	+++	—	—	—	—	—
30.....	90	F	Prac. Nurse	+++	—	—	—	—	—
38.....	85	M	—	++++	++++	++++	++++	++++	++++
40.....	87	F	—	+++	—	++	—	++	—
49.....	78	M	Farmer	++++	++++	++++	++++	++++	++++
64.....	83	M	—	—	—	++++	++++	++++	++++
69.....	85	F	—	++++	++	++++	—	++++	—
82.....	70	M	—	+++	—	—	—	—	—

Key to table 2: Osteoarthritis of the shoulder graded as for osteoarthritis of the hip (see key to table 1). Rupture of the supraspinatus tendon graded as indicated in figure 2.

ununited subcapital fracture of the femoral neck, the site of fracture having become a false joint (case 45). Case 39 illustrates the adverse effects of a prolonged posture involving flexion, adduction and internal rotation of the hip. This was a male in whom both hips and both knees were the site of flexion contractures. The left hip joint, which was flexed, adducted and internally rotated, was subluxated. The lunate surface on this side was worn in the posterosuperior sector, there being a central area of eburnation flanked by narrow strips of what appeared to be a synovial-like membrane. The adjacent labrum was no longer recognizable as such, but was represented by a thick fold of the capsule. There was considerable osteophyte formation at this site along the acetabular margin. The femoral head showed no adverse effects. The right hip was flexed, abducted and

luded to by Gouley, McMillen and Bellet.<sup>18</sup> Case 45 was a 50-year-old male newspaper vendor, who had had an old ununited subcapital fracture of the right femoral neck. A false joint was present at the site of the fracture. The articular surface of the head of the femur was irregular in shape as if it had bulged out centrally into the acetabular fossa. The ligamentum teres was very thick and there were large synovial fringes. There was epiarticular ecchondrosis formation along the inner margin of the lunate surface posterosuperiorly. The central area of the cartilage of the head of the other femur was also roughened and prominent.

*Shoulder joints* (table 2). A chronic rupture of the supraspinatus tendon was present in 23 of the 170 shoulder joints examined. This was invariably near its insertion. The wear to the ex-

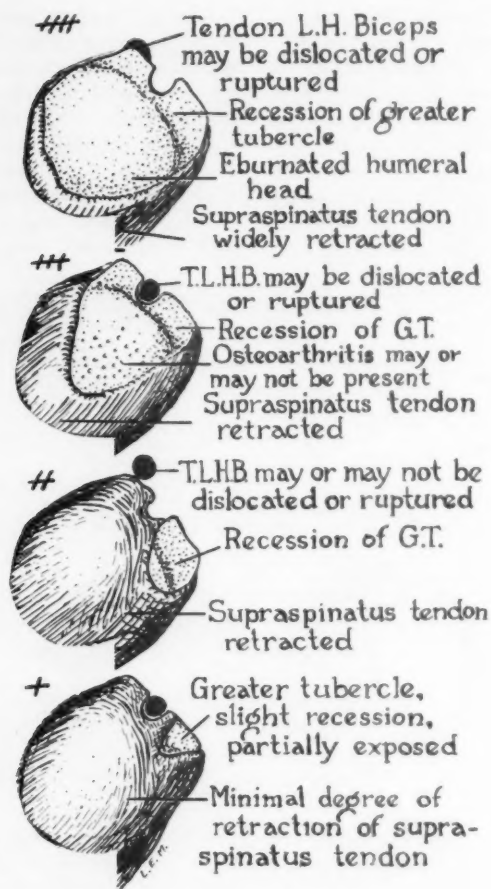


Fig. 2 — This figure illustrates diagrammatically a superior view of the capsule of the shoulder joint and of the humerus of representative specimens, graded ++++ to +, depending upon the degree of rupture and retraction of the capsule and supraspinatus tendon.

posed greater tuberosity was directly proportional to the area which came in contact with the overhanging acromion process. With complete retraction of the supraspinatus tendon osteoarthritis was always present. Where the tendon of the long head of the biceps had been exposed it was often found to be frayed out, dislocated medially (six instances) or even parted (six instances). The distal end of the tendon, under the latter circumstances, was usually found to attach to the lesser tubercle, as has been described by Horwitz<sup>13</sup> (fig. 2).

There was a complete defect in the floor of the subdeltoid bursa, or a complete retraction of the supraspinatus tendon (++++) in one or both shoulders, in two males and one female (cases 38, 49 and 69). In the two males the condition was bilateral; in the female the complete rupture of the supraspinatus tendon was confined to the right side: there was however a moderate (++) defect in the supraspinatus tendon on the left. In both males the humeral heads and glenoid cavities proper were alike eburnated. In one of these (case 49), a 78-year-old farmer, false glenoid

cavities had developed on the inferior surface of the acromion processes, their margins being formed by a mass of eburnated new bone, which was moulded to the shape of the humeral head. A huge buttress of osteophytes was present at the posterior border of the glenoid cavity proper of both shoulders. The 85-year-old female (case 69) had a false glenoid of fibrocartilaginous structure on the right. A similar condition was seen to be developing in the shoulder joint of an 89-year-old female (case 20) who had a lesser degree (++) of tendon retraction. An elevated area of cartilage adjacent to the greater tubercle articulated with a fibrocartilaginous excrescence on the inferior surface of the acromion process.

There was an extensive (+++) but not a complete retraction of the supraspinatus tendon in eight shoulders in all, distributed among five females and two males with an age range of 70 to 90. Case 20 has already been mentioned, where there was a false glenoid but only slight damage to the articular cartilage of the humeral head. In case 40, an 87-year-old female, there was irregular pitting of the articular cartilage of the humeral head. In the other cases there was only a recession of the greater tubercle.

There were three cases, all above 79 years, where a (++) defect of the capsule was present. Any damage to the humeral head was confined to a recession of the exposed greater tubercle. There was one exception (case 6) in which the head of the humerus was irregularly pitted. The capsule had become so thin that it afforded little protection.

There were seven instances where a minor (+) defect in the capsule was present. The youngest of these was a 56-year-old housewife. The small defect in the capsule was directly over the tendon of the long head of the biceps which was, as a result, worn very thin.

In only one instance, an 83-year-old male (case 64), was osteoarthritis found in the presence of a normal capsule; the head of the right humerus and the

glenoid cavity were nevertheless completely eburnated and a mass of osteophytes had formed about the glenoid margin posterosuperiorly. The tendon of the long head of the biceps was parted; the distal end had become reattached to the lesser tuberosity. On the left side the capsule was again intact; the articular cartilage of the humeral head was normal but the glenoid cavity was eburnated. No osteophytes were noted on this side, and the tendon of the long head of the biceps was intact and normal.

*Arteries* (table 1). There seemed to be no fixed correlation between the degree of atherosclerosis appearing in the abdominal aorta, iliac and femoral arteries, on the one hand, and the degree of osteoarthritis of the hip joint on the other.

### Discussion

Osteoarthritis of the hip joint, apart from those cases secondary to other pathology, would appear to be accompanied, in the early stages, in most cases, by an instability of the joint. The latter is apparently due to thinning of the articular cartilages. Fibrosis and shortening of the capsule together with osteophyte formation subsequently develop and these limit motion. Any favoring of the joint and the assumption of a posture of flexion and adduction such as sitting with the thighs crossed, would favor the development of contractures. Only occasionally does one see a severe degree of adduction, flexion and lateral rotation deformity. The possibilities of such a habitual posture having any relationship to the deformity is seldom suspected by the patient. In the odd case the joint, being worn like a ground-glass stopper, becomes relatively immobile from the first, as in case 40. The pain of osteoarthritis may be due in part to inflammation of the synovial membrane; but as often it is probably due to stretching of the nerve fibers in the contracted capsule.

Osteoarthritis of the shoulder joint appears to be initiated, for the most part, by the instability resulting from chronic rupture of the supraspinatus

tendon and capsule, plus the exposure of the head of the humerus to direct contact with the acromion process. The articular cartilage of the glenoid cavity may remain intact or may be worn away. A complete defect of the capsule has been found only in the elderly. Inasmuch as this condition is seen as often (more often in this series) in females as in males it would appear that heavy manual labor is by no means the only cause. Contractures of the capsular structures about the shoulder joint is, as in the case of a similar condition in the hip joint, accompanied by pain.

### Summary and Conclusions

With respect to the hip joint, osteoarthritis is certainly the most common pathologic disorder in the older age group. Ordinary wear probably is the principal etiologic factor. It is conjectured that thinning of the articular cartilages of the hip would result in some instability at first; a chain of pathologic processes is then set in motion which, in time, comes to limit motion. In other cases the parts may be reciprocally worn down into a conical shape as is illustrated in figure 1; in such a case hip motion, particularly abduction, would be limited from the first.

Chronic rupture of the supraspinatus tendon and capsule of the shoulder joint is relatively common in the older age group, the instability of the shoulder joint due to this cause may eventually lead to recession of the greater tubercle or frank osteoarthritis; if these are present the degree is proportional to the amount of retraction of the tendon and capsule, as is illustrated in figure 2.

**Acknowledgments:** The author is grateful to Dr. Harold Shryock, Professor and Head of the Department of Anatomy, and to Dr. F. B. Moor, Head of the Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, for helpful suggestions; to Mr. Robert Kaye, and to Mrs. Lucille Innes and other members of the Audio-Visual Department for their assistance in preparing the figures.

### References

1. Harrison, M. H. M.; Schajowicz, F., and Trueta, J.: Osteoarthritis of the Hip: a Study of the Nature and Evolution of the Disease. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* **35-B**: 598 (Nov.) 1953.
2. Lapras, A.: A propos des caracteres anatomiques de la coxarthrose. *Presse Med.* **68**:1216-1218 (June 22) 1960.
3. Landells, J. W.: Bone Cysts of Osteoarthritis. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* **35-B**:643 (Nov.) 1953.
4. Lloyd-Roberts, G. C.: Role of Capsular Changes in Osteoarthritis of the Hip Joint. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* **35-B**:627 (Nov.) 1953.
5. Hollander, J. L.: Comroe's Arthritis and Allied Conditions, ed. 4, Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger, 1949, p. 344.
6. Haggart, G. E., and Hammond, G.: Treatment of Degenerative Arthritis of the Hip Joint in the Older Patient. *Surg. Clin. North America* **34**:829 (June) 1954.
7. DeLorimier, A. A.: Roentgen Therapy in Acute Para-arthritis. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* **38**:178 (July) 1937.
8. MacConaill, M. A.: Movements of Bones and Joints; Significance of Shape. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* **35-B**:290 (May) 1953.
9. McMurray, T. P.: Osteoarthritis of Hip Joint. *Brit. J. Surg.* **22**:716 (April) 1935.
10. Walters, W.: Practice of Surgery, New York, W. F. Prior Co., 1952, vol. 2, p. 37.
11. Saunders, J. B. de C. M.; Inman, V. T., and Eberhard, H. D.: Major Determinants in Normal and Pathological Gait. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* **35-A**:543 (July) 1953.
12. Ghormley, J. W.: Hip Motions. *Am. J. Surg.* **66**:24 (Oct.) 1944.
13. Horwitz, M. T.: Lesions of Supraspinatus Tendon and Associated Structures. Investigation of Comparable Lesions in the Hip Joint. *Arch. Surg.* **38**:990 (June) 1939.
14. Grant, J. C. B.: A Method of Anatomy, ed. 6, Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Company, 1958, p. 184.
15. Moseley, H. F.: Ruptures of the Rotator Cuff, Springfield, Ill., Charles C Thomas Publisher, 1952, p. 25.
16. Gofton, J. P.: Arthritis, A Brief Outline of Modern Treatment. *British Columbia M. J.* **2**:436 (July) 1960.
17. Thompson, W. A. L., and Kopell, H. P.: Peripheral Entrapment Neuropathies of the Upper Extremity. *New England J. Med.* **260**:1261 (June 18) 1959.
18. Gouley, B. A.; McMillen, T. M., and Bellet, S.: Idiopathic Myocardial Degeneration Associated with Pregnancy and Especially the Puerperium. *Am. J. M. Sc.* **194**:185 (Aug.) 1937.



# Considerations of Intrasanatorial Functional Rehabilitation of Patients Suffering From Tuberculous Arthritis and Osteoarthritis

Dr. Nicolae Haimovici-Hanes  
Bucharest, Roumania

● This paper points out that although the duration of the disease, skeletal tuberculosis, has been reduced and a number of cases can be healed with functional recovery, still a sufficiently large number of cases of osteoarthro tuberculosis are healed only at the price of one or even several joints being sacrificed. The patient suffering from tuberculosis of the skeleton presents a number of special features: the disease chiefly affects children, adolescents and young adults; it implies the rigorous immobilization of the entire body or segmental immobilization over long periods of time; and it more often than not finally means the total or partial loss of the articular function because of the course of the pathologic process or of operative obstruction. From this latter point of view it is important to distinguish the patients who exhibit sequelae that merely prevent them from doing certain work, and the disabled patients with multiple functional handicaps or handicaps involving important articulations. The latter are no longer able to make even half the effort necessary for normal labor. These and other considerations make necessary an occupation and qualifying therapy during hospitalization. An occupational orientation must not be forced upon the patient but must be deliberately acquired by him. Occupational and qualifying therapy as a main feature of intrasanatorial functional retraining is an adjuvant factor in the healing process and at the same time an important step in the series of methods applied for the patient's professional rehabilitation. Our efforts must be concerned not only with the healing of the disease itself but also with ensuring to our former patients conditions which will enable them to lead a normal life.

Because anti-tuberculous drugs were introduced into the therapeutic arsenal, the last decade witnessed remarkable changes in the anatomic patterns, clinical course and results obtained in the treatment of patients suffering from skeletal tuberculosis.

A sufficiently large number of cases of osteoarthrotuberculosis, however, are still healed only at the price of one or even several joints being sacrificed. This occurs despite the fact that the severe course of this disease, noted during the years preceding the antibiotic period, and postoperative complications are practically never met with now, that the course of the disease has been reduced by one-third to three-fourths of its former duration, and that a number of cases displaying skeletal tuberculosis—particularly juxta-articular osteitis and arthritic lesions which were synovial at the outset—can at present be healed with functional recovery.

It is particularly for such cases that methods must be found and applied

which, in addition to the other features of the complex therapeutic plan, will on the one hand contribute to diminish dys-functional sequelae and handicaps and, on the other, will ensure to the patient after he has left the sanatorium the possibility of carrying on some activity that is of benefit both to himself and to society.

The patient suffering from tuberculosis of the skeleton presents a number of special features, particularly in the following three aspects:

In the first place, the age factor: the disease chiefly affects children, adolescents and young adults, and brings about disturbances and arrests in normal physical and psychic development.

In the second place, the specific character in the course of osteoarticular tuberculosis—a disease of long duration—often implies the rigorous immobilization of the whole body or segmental immobilization over long periods of time.

In the third place, osteoarticular lesions more often than not finally mean the total or partial loss of the articular function owing to the course of the pathologic process or of operative obstruction. From this latter point of view it is important to distinguish on the one hand able-bodied tuberculosis patients, or "professional" tuberculosis patients who exhibit sequelae that merely prevent them from doing certain work, and disabled tuberculosis patients with multiple functional handicaps or handicaps involving important articulations. The latter are no longer able to make even half the effort necessary for normal labor.

Such factors, when combined, result in a number of morphologic and functional disturbances, some of which are: loss of fitness to perform work and sustain exertion; disorders of the digestive

and circulatory apparatus; psychic disturbances caused by being torn away from the usual familiar surroundings and working environments and of having to become integrated into a special sanatorial environment, and consequently, the obsession preying on the patient's mind that he will no longer be able to follow his former profession; total or partial loss of the functional capacity of one or several articulations, etc.

The above considerations necessitate occupational and qualifying therapy during hospitalization, such therapy to comprise the whole ensemble of measures to create for the patient pursuits and occupations which should be educational and reeducational and, also, a factor for rehabilitation as regards effort and work.

Functional retraining will help the body to re-establish a functional balance and will direct the adaptation to the new conditions of statics and motion.

Practice has shown that in order to obtain the best results a number of conditions must be fulfilled. To begin with, attentive judgment and appraisal of the possible invalidism with which the patient will leave his bed are required. The specialized physician and the expert for appraising the working capacity play an important part in establishing future occupational possibilities.

Secondly, an important factor is the cultural and occupational level. The problem for intellectuals is more simple, as regards the possibilities both of the patient resuming his former activity and his participation in rehabilitation, than it is for the craftsman and worker. In the event the foreseen invalidism is compatible with the carrying out of the former occupation, the steps to be taken will be concerned primarily with the preservation of the working capacity and with training. This is achieved by means of plaster apparatus which immobilize only those articulations which are strictly indicated, by means of functional gymnastics of the free joints and of respiratory gymnastics, by training for various work, either in bed (for those with Pott's disease or osteoarthritis of the lower extremities), or in rooms or workshops.

The problem is more complicated for patients unable to resume their former occupation. They will have to be directed to the Labor Bureau of their specialty, or if this is not possible, steps must be taken to have them requalified. Those having a superior intellectual level will be directed to administrative work, bookkeeping, technical drawing, laboratory work, farming specialties, etc.

Unqualified patients may be qualified during their sanatorial stay by acquiring theoretical knowledge and by performing practical work in the most varied fields. Such work must be chosen as will develop the patients' manual and intellectual abilities in keeping with their future qualification: fret-saw work, wickerwork and plaited work, work in leather, linear drawing, embroidery, and weaving for patients who cannot leave the bed. For those who are able to move about, the following may be recommended: electricity, mechanics, joinery, lathe-work, harness-making, the making of prostheses, etc. Patients from rural areas will be oriented towards handicrafts required in the country.

Finally, it will be advisable that patients who are dismissed from the hospital with marked invalidism and a reduced functional and professional capacity be directed to artisan work which requires little effort and is well paid thanks to its artistic and special nature, such as optics, wood-carving, watch- and clockmaking, artistic leather work, etc.

Some countries have put into practice what has been stated above. In this country, schools for medical nurses were created in 1950 at the sanatoria Agigea, Vasile Roaita and Mangalia with very good results. In 1951, a planning and accounting school was created at Agigea, from which a number of good professionals are turned out every year from among patients who were unable to continue their former trade or profession. Likewise in 1950, handicraft circles were created at Mangalia for bootmaking, wickerwork and plaited work, weaving at specially constructed looms and adapted to the beds of the patients.

An occupational orientation must not be forced upon the patient but must be

deliberately acquired by him. Occupational and qualifying therapy as a main feature of intrasartorial functional retraining is an adjuvant factor in the healing process and at the same time an important step in the series of methods applied for the patient's professional rehabilitation. The successive stages of this process are: occupational and qualifying therapy, readaptation to exertion by gradually diminished rest, readaptation to work and finally, resumption of work.

We conclude our paper by pointing out that this problem which is so important for the professional and social future of patients suffering from skeletal tuberculosis deserves greater attention than has hitherto been granted to it. Our efforts must be concerned not only with the healing of the disease itself but also with ensuring to our former patients conditions which will enable them to lead a normal life.

Information relative to securing reprints of this study may be had by checking the Reader Service column on page iv of this issue.



## Deceased Members

### DR. THEODORE H. COFFEY

Theodore H. Coffey of Wilton Grove, Ont., Can., passed away on May 10, 1961. Dr. Coffey was born Feb. 6, 1905. He was graduated from Queens University Faculty of Medicine, Kingston, Ont., in 1939; he was certified to the American Board of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation and specialized in physical medicine. Dr. Coffey had been an active member of the American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation since 1949.

### DR. GEORGE D. WILLIAMS

George D. Williams of Logansport, Ind., died on July 14, 1961. Dr. Williams was born in Sarahsville, Ohio, on March 24, 1898. He attended Ohio State University College of Medicine and was graduated in 1922. Dr. Williams was certified to the American Board of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, a member of the American Academy and American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation and a Fellow of the American College of Surgeons.

# ARCHIVES OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION

## OFFICIAL JOURNAL

AMERICAN CONGRESS OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE  
AND REHABILITATION

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE  
AND REHABILITATION

## EDITORIAL BOARD

PAUL A. NELSON, M.D., Chairman, Cleveland

ARTHUR C. JONES, M.D., Portland, Ore.

G. KEITH STILLWELL, M.D., Rochester, Minn.

FREDERIC J. KOTTKE, M.D., Minneapolis

JEROME S. TOBIS, M.D., New York

OSCAR O. SELKE, JR., M.D., Houston

ARTHUR L. WATKINS, M.D., Boston

VOLUME 42 — January-December, 1961, Inclusive

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS

President — Donald J. Erickson ..... Rochester, Minn.  
President-Elect — Jerome S. Tobis ..... New York City  
First Vice-President — Charles D. Shields ..... Washington, D. C.  
Second Vice-President — William J. Erdman, II ..... Philadelphia  
Third Vice-President — Lewis A. Leavitt ..... Houston, Texas  
Fourth Vice-President — Edward W. Lowman ..... New York City  
Fifth Vice-President — Frank J. Schaffer ..... Washington, D. C.  
Secretary — Joseph G. Benton ..... New York City  
Treasurer — Frank H. Krusen ..... Minneapolis  
Executive Director — Glenn Gullickson, Jr. .... Minneapolis  
Executive Secretary — Dorothea C. Augustin ..... Chicago

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Donald A. Covalt, M.D., New York,  
Chairman.

Frederic J. Kottke, M.D., Minneapolis,  
Secretary.

Robert L. Bennett, M.D., Warm Springs,  
Ga.

William Bierman, M.D., San Francisco.

Earl C. Elkins, M.D., Rochester, Minn.

Kristian G. Hansson, M.D., New York.

Abraham R. Hollender, M.D., Miami  
Beach, Fla.

O. Leonard Huddleston, M.D., Santa  
Monica, Calif.

Arthur C. Jones, M.D., Portland, Ore.

H. Worley Kendell, M.D., Peoria, Ill.

Miland E. Knapp, M.D., Minneapolis.

A. B. C. Knudson, M.D., Washington, D. C.

Frank H. Krusen, M.D., Minneapolis.

Gordon M. Martin, M.D., Rochester, Minn.

Walter S. McClellan, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Fred B. Moor, M.D., Los Angeles.

William D. Paul, M.D., Iowa City.

Nathan H. Polmer, M.D., New Orleans.

Donald L. Rose, M.D., Kansas City, Kans.

William H. Schmidt, M.D., Philadelphia.

Wm. Benham Snow, M.D., New York.

Norman E. Titus, M.D., Verona, N. J.

Arthur L. Watkins, M.D., Boston.

Donald J. Erickson, M.D., Rochester,  
Minn., *Ex-Officio*.

All original articles published in the January through December 1961 issues are abstracted in this index. See page 856.

### SUBJECT INDEX

This is an index of all the reading matter in the ARCHIVES, except the Medical News Department, which has been discontinued.

The symbols used to explain in which departments the matter indexed appears are as follows: "ab," abstracts, "E," editorial, "L," letter to editor and asterisk (\*), an original article in the ARCHIVES.

This is a subject index and one should, therefore, look for the subject word, with the following exceptions: "Book Reviews" and "Deaths" are indexed under these titles at the end of the letters "B" and "D." The name of the author, in brackets, follows the subject entry. If there are more than three authors, only the name of the first author is given.

For author index, see page 835.

- A**
- ACCESSORY DIAPHRAGM:** Case Report [Nigogosyan & Ozarda] 725-ab
- ACETYLCHOLINE:** Sensitivity of Frog Muscle Fibers After Complete or Partial Denervation [Miledi] 75-ab
- ACTION POTENTIAL:** Motor Unit, Counts, Significance in Isometric and Isotonic Contractions [Close, Nickel & Todd] 197-ab; Parameters in Human Newborn Infants [do Carmo] 78-ab
- ACTIVITY:** Physical, and Human Obesity [Chirico & Stunkard] 200-ab
- ADAPTATION:** to Cardiac Necrosis-Eliciting Effect of Stress [Bajusz & Selye] 189-ab
- ADRENALINE:** and Noradrenaline, Distribution and Concentration in Adrenal Medulla of Rat Following Depletion Induced by Muscular Work [Eranko & Harkonen] 722-ab
- AFTER-POTENTIAL:** Mechanism of Production in Giant Axons of Cockroach [Narahashi & Yamasaki] 75-ab
- AGE:** Changes in Speed of Performance on Dial Setting Task [Simon] 139-ab  
Follow-up Survey Study of a Group of Elderly Above-Knee Amputees [Wolters] \*68  
Natural History of Falls [Sheldon] 381-ab
- AGING:** Hand [Flatt] 196-ab  
White House Conference on, Policy Statement on Rehabilitation, 290
- AIR:** Pollution and Respiratory Disease, A Preliminary Report [Dohan & Taylor] 134-ab
- ALBUMIN:** <sup>131</sup>I-Labeled, Disappearance from Subcutaneous Tissue as Indication of Lymphatic Flow in Human Subjects [Hollander, Reilly & Burrows] 727-ab
- AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION:**  
Preliminary Program, 23rd Assembly, 519  
Notice from Nominating Committee, 518
- AMERICAN CONGRESS OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION:**  
Preliminary Program, 39th Annual Session, 521
- AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION:** Report of Committee on Rehabilitation, 1961  
Survey of Constituent Society Committees on Rehabilitation, 683
- AMERICAN REGISTRY OF PHYSICAL THERAPISTS:**  
Directory, 14th edition, Supplement S-1, 293
- AMPUTATION:** Above-Knee, Follow-up Survey Study of Group of Elderly Patients [Wolters] \*68  
Transmetatarsal, and Arterial Surgery in Diabetic Patients [Wheelock] 622-ab
- AMPUTEES:** Above-Knee, Comparative Work Stress from Using Artificial Legs or Crutches [Erdman, Hettinger & Saez] 380-ab  
Lower Extremity, Management [Russek] \*687
- ANESTHESIA:** Control Circulatory Values of Morphine-Pentobarbitalized Dogs [Deavers, Smith & Huggins] 191-ab  
Epidural, Comparison with Bed Rest in Sciatica [Coomes] 619-ab
- ANTICOAGULANT DRUGS:** Cerebrovascular Accidents in Patients Receiving [Wells & Urrea] 618-ab
- APPLIANCES:** Special, for the Disabled [Nyquist] \*164
- ARTERIOSCLEROSIS OBLITERANS:** Management of Patient [Polioff] \*584
- ARTERY:** Coronary, Disease [Florey] \*273
- ARTHRITIS:** Cancer and Rheumatoid [Strandberg & Jarlov] \*273  
Complicating Urethritis, Relationship of Human Genital Pleuropneumonia-like Organisms to [Ford] 192-ab  
and Osteoarthritis, Tuberculous, Considerations of Intranasal Functional Rehabilitation [Haimovici-Hanes] \*817  
Rheumatoid, Erythrocyte in, Method for Detection of Abnormal Globulin Coating [Finkelstein & others] 730-ab; Long-term Use of Phenylbutazone in [Mason & Steinberg] 137-ab
- ASTHMA:** and Emphysema, Compression of Tracheobronchial Tree by Action of Voluntary Respiratory Musculature in Normal Individuals and Patients [Dekker & Liedboer] 724-ab
- ATHETOSIS:** Double, Nature of Motor Deficit in [Twitchell] \*63
- ATROPHY:** Myotonic, Electromyographic and Endocrine Studies [Becker & others] \*319
- AUTISM:** Infantile, Analysis of 50 Cases and Consideration of Certain Relevant Neurophysiologic Concepts [Schain & Yannet] 141-ab

**B**

- BACK:** Low, Evaluation and Treatment of Pain Due to Mechanical Causes [Kottke] \*426
- BED REST:** Comparison with Epidural Anesthesia in Sciatica [Coomes] 619-ab
- BEHAVIOR:** Disturbances, Syndrome of Phenylketonuria with Normal Intelligence [Sutherland, Berry & Shirkey] 141-ab
- BELL'S PALSY:** Observations in Belfast During Period 1949 to 1958 [Gregg] \*602
- BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION:** Approach to [Shirer] \*458
- BLADDER TRAINING:** Quadriplegic, Carbon Dioxide Actuated Clamp [Comarr & Snelson] \*614
- BLOCK:** Reversible, of Nerve Conduction by Ultrasound [Young & Henneman] 619-ab
- BLOOD:** Flow, Oxygen Uptake and Tissue Temperatures, Changes in, Produced by Topical Application of Wet Heat [Abramson & others] \*305
- Pressure, Direct Measurement in Minute Vessels of Liver [Nakata, Leong & Brauer] 617-ab
- Volume Variations, Effect on Pulse Rate in Supine and Upright Positions and During Exercise [Gullbring & others] 131-ab
- Who Are Our Blood Donors? An Analysis of Social and Other Characteristics of 12,759 Donors [Korzekwa, Jordan & Alsever] 132-ab
- BONE:** Avascular Necrosis of Femoral and Humeral Heads after High-Dosage Corticosteroid Therapy [Heimann & Freiburger] 145-ab
- Growth After Spine Fusion [Johnson & Southwick] 383-ab
- BOOTS:** Insulated, Comparative Effects on Circulation in Lower Extremities [Birkhead, Wakim & Allen] 379-ab
- BRACING:** Functional, Use of Nylon "Muscle" in Severe Quadriplegia [Young & others] \*286
- Temporary, in Peripheral Nerve Injuries, Use of Celastic [Muss & Lampert] \*712
- BRAIN DAMAGE:** Organic, Clerical Test as Screening Device for, Report on Preliminary Findings [Kameny] \*785
- BREATHING EXERCISES:** Pressure-Volume Relationships in Emphysema Patients Before and After [McKinley, Gersten & Speck] \*513

**BOOK REVIEWS**

- Ackerman, L. V., Surgical Pathology, 90
- Adams, J. C., Outline of Orthopaedics, 82
- Anatomy, Functional, of Limbs and Back [Hollinshead] 86
- Regional Study of Human Structure [Gardner, Gray & O'Rahilly] 82
- Annual Review of Medicine, vol. 11 [Rytand] 86
- vol. 12 [Rytand & Creger] 627
- Annual Review of Physiology, vol. 22 [Hall, editor] 87
- Arthritis: General Principles Physical Medicine Rehabilitation [Lowman, editor] 86
- and Allied Conditions: Textbook of Rheumatology [Hollander] 84
- and You [Brooke] 83
- Back and Limbs, Functional Anatomy of [Hollinshead] 86
- Pain, Low, and Lumber Discography [Bauer] 388
- Banks, H., Progress in Treatment of Fractures and Dislocations, 555
- Bauer, D. D., Lumbar Discography and Low Back Pain, 388
- Beier, W., Die Physik und ihre Anwendung in Medizin und Biologie, 204
- Bone Tumors [Lichtenstein] 85
- Bones, Clinical Physiology and Pathology of, Clinical Orthopaedics, no. 17 [De Palma, editor] 386
- Bouman, H. D., editor, Utrecht Symposium on Innervation of Muscle, 88
- Bower, E., Early Identification of Emotionally Handicapped Children in School, 389
- Brahdy, L., Disease and Injury, 626
- Brain-Damaged Patient, Evaluation and Management of [Tobis & Lowenthal] 554
- Brain-Injured Mentally Retarded Children, Tutoring of [Gallagher] 556
- Brooke, J. W., Arthritis and You, 83
- Buchner, F., et al., Handbuch der allgemeinen Pathologie, 386
- Burch, G. E., Primer of Electrocardiography, 88
- Busse, E. W., chairman, White House Conference on Aging, Background Paper on Research in Gerontology: Medical, 85
- Butcher, H. R., Jr., Surgical Pathology, 90
- Career, Medical, Choice of: Essays on Fields of Medicine [Garland & Stokes] 556
- Cerebral Palsy, Pathology of [Towbin] 555
- and Related Disorders—Development Approach to Dysfunction [Denhoff & Robinault] 203
- Speech Therapy in [Mecham et al.] 555
- Choice of Medical Career: Essays on Fields of Medicine [Garland & Stokes] 556
- Christopher's Textbook of Surgery [Davis, editor] 388
- Clinical Orthopaedics: no. 15, Hand, part 2 [De Palma, editor] 85; no. 17: Clinical Physiology and Pathology of Bones [De Palma, editor] 386; no. 18: Internal Derangement of Knee Joint [De Palma, editor] 554
- Clinical Psychiatry [Mayer-Gross, Slater & Roth] 627
- Colonna, P. C., Principles of Orthopaedic Surgery, 390
- Community, Therapeutic, Research Conference on [Denber, editor] 202
- Contemporary Equipment for Work with Radioactive Isotopes [Soviet reports] 624
- Counseling, Rehabilitation, Readings in [Patterson, editor] 88
- Covello, L., Elettromiografia Clinica, 84
- Creger, W. P., editor, Annual Review of Medicine, vol. 12, 627



- Davis, L., editor, *Christopher's Textbook of Surgery*, 388
- Denber, H. C. B., editor, *Research Conference on Therapeutic Community*, 202
- Denhoff, E., *Cerebral Palsy and Related Disorders—Development Approach to Dysfunction*, 203
- De Palma, A. E., Editor, *Clinical Orthopaedics*: no. 15: Hand, part 2, 85; no. 17: *Clinical Physiology and Pathology of Bones*, 386; no. 18: *Internal Derangement of Knee Joint*, 554
- Development Approach to Dysfunction in Cerebral Palsy and Related Disorders [Denhoff & Robinault] 203
- Disabled Patient, *Manual of Care* [Heather] 624
- Discography, Lumbar, and Low Back Pain [Bauer] 388
- Disease and Injury [Brahdy] 626
- Dislocations and Fractures, *Progress in Treatment* [Quigley & Banks] 555
- Fractures and Sprains [Wiles] 90
- Dorner, E., *Die Physik und ihre Anwendung in Medizin und Biologie*, 204
- Early Identification of Emotionally Handicapped Children in School [Bower] 389
- Educable Mentally Retarded, *Teaching, Practical Methods* [Garton] 628
- Electrocardiography, *Primer of* [Burch] 88
- Electronics, Physics and, in *Physical Medicine* [Nightingale] 86
- Elementary Human Physiology [Rogers] 626
- Elettromiografia Clinica [Serra & Covello] 84
- Emotionally Handicapped Children, *Early Identification in School* [Bower] 389
- Essentials of Orthopaedics [Wiles] 89
- Evaluation and Management of Brain-Damaged Patient [Tobis & Lowenthal] 554
- Exercise and Fitness [University of Illinois, College of Physical Education and Athletic Institute] 83
- and Sports, *Science and Medicine* [Johnson] 627
- Fee Guide, Medical [Medical Reference Bureau] 203
- Fitness, Postural: Significance and Variances [Lowman & Young] 389
- Fractures, Dislocations and Sprains [Wiles] 90
- and Dislocations, *Progress in Treatment* [Quigley & Banks] 555
- and Orthopaedic Surgery for Nurses and Physiotherapists [Naylor] 87
- and Soft Tissue Injuries, *Management* [Committee on Trauma, American College of Surgeons] 386
- Functional Anatomy of the Limbs and Back [Hollinshead] 86
- Gallagher, J. J., *Tutoring of Brain-Injured Mentally Retarded Children*, 556
- Gardner, E., *Anatomy: Regional Study of Human Structure*, 82
- Garland, J., *Choice of Medical Career: Essays on Fields of Medicine*, 556
- Garton, M. D., *Teaching Educable Mentally Retarded—Practical Methods*, 628
- Gerontology, *Background Paper on Research in, White House Conference on Aging* [Busse, chairman] 85
- Geschichte der Orthopädie [Valentin] 624
- Goodrich, D. W., *Synopsis of Contemporary Psychiatry*, 627
- Gray, D. J., *Anatomy: A Regional Study of Human Structure*, 82
- Greenblatt, M., editor, *Rehabilitation of Mentally Ill*, 90
- Hall, B. H., editor, *Psychiatrist's World: The Selected Papers of Karl Menninger*, M. D., 87
- Hall, V. E., editor, *Annual Review of Physiology*, vol. 22, 87
- Hand Injuries, *Nichols' Manual* [Nichols] 387
- Handbuch der allgemeinen Pathologie [Buchner et al.] 386
- Handicapped Children, *Early Identification in School* [Bower] 389
- Heather, A. J., *Manual of Care for Disabled Patient*, 624
- Hollander, J. L., *Arthritis and Allied Conditions: A Textbook of Rheumatology*, 84
- Hollinshead, W. H., *Functional Anatomy of the Limbs and Back*, 86
- Injuries, Hand, *Nichols' Manual* [Nichols] 387
- Injury, Disease and [Brahdy] 626
- Innervation of Muscle, *Utrecht Symposium on* [Bouman & Woolf, editors] 88
- Introduction to Medical Physics [Jensen] 625
- Isotopes, *Radioactive, Contemporary Equipment for Work with* [Soviet reports] 624
- Jensen, J. T., *Introduction to Medical Physics*, 625
- Johnson, W. R., *Science and Medicine of Exercise and Sports*, 627
- Joseph, J., *Man's Posture: Electromyographic Studies*, 390
- Kinesiology, *Kranz Manual of* [Thompson] 625
- Knee Joint, *Internal Derangement, Clinical Orthopaedics*, no. 18 [De Palma, editor] 554
- Kranz Manual of Kinesiology [Thompson] 625
- Limbs and Back, *Functional Anatomy* [Hollinshead] 86
- List Method of Psychotherapy [Sher et al.], 391
- Lichtenstein, L., *Bone Tumors*, 85
- Loftus, T. A., *Meaning and Methods of Diagnosis in Clinical Psychiatry*, 625
- Lowenthal, M., *Evaluation and Management of Brain-Damaged Patient*, 554
- Lowman, C. L., *Postural Fitness: Significance and Variances*, 89
- Lowman, E. W., *Arthritis: General Principles Physical Medicine Rehabilitation*, 89
- Lukas, O., *Die Physik und ihre Anwendung in Medizin und Biologie*, 204
- Lumbar Discography and Low Back Pain [Bauer] 388
- MacDonald, E. M., editor, *Occupational Therapy in Rehabilitation*, 389
- Maigne, R., *Les Manipulations Vertebrales*, 387
- Man's Posture: *Electromyographic Studies* [Joseph] 390
- Management of Fractures and Soft Tissue Injuries [Committee on Trauma, American College of Surgeons] 386

- Manipulations Vertebrales, Les [Maigne] 387
- Manual of Care for Disabled Patient [Heather] 624
- Mayer-Gross, W., Clinical Psychiatry, 627
- Meaning and Methods of Diagnosis in Clinical Psychiatry [Loftus] 625
- Mecham, M. J., et al., Speech Therapy in Cerebral Palsy, 555
- Medical Career, Choice of: Essays on Fields of Medicine [Garland & Stokes] 556
- Medical Fee Guide [Medical Reference Bureau] 203
- Medicine, Annual Review of, vol. 11 [Rytand] 86  
vol. 12 [Rytand & Creger] 627
- Menninger, Karl, M. D., A Psychiatrist's World: Selected Papers [Hall, editor] 87
- Mentally Ill, Rehabilitation of [Greenblatt & Simon, editors] 90  
Retarded, Brain-Injured, Children, Tutoring of [Gallagher] 556
- Muscle, Utrecht Symposium on Innervation [Bouman & Woolf, editors] 88
- Naylor, A., Fractures and Orthopaedic Surgery for Nurses and Physiotherapists, 87
- Nichols, H. M., Nichols' Manual of Hand Injuries, 387
- Nightingale, A., Physics and Electronics in Physical Medicine, 86
- Occupational Therapy in Rehabilitation [MacDonald, editor] 389
- O'Rahilly, R., Anatomy: A Regional Study of Human Structure, 82
- Orthopädie, Geschichte der [Valentin] 624
- Orthopaedic Surgery, Principles of [Colonna] 390  
for Nurses and Physiotherapists, Fractures and [Naylor] 87
- Orthopedics, Clinical: no. 15: Hand, part 2 [De Palma, editor] 85; no. 17: Clinical Physiology and Pathology of Bones [De Palma, editor] 386; no. 18: Internal Derangement of Knee Joint [De Palma, editor] 554
- Essentials of [Wiles] 89
- Instructional Course Lectures XVII [Reynolds] 625
- Outline [Adams] 82
- Outline of Orthopaedics [Adams] 82
- Pain, Low Back, and Lumbar Discography [Bauer] 388
- Pathologie, Handbuch der allgemeinen [Buchner et al.] 386
- Pathology of Cerebral Palsy [Towbin] 555  
Surgical [Ackerman & Butcher] 90
- Patterson, C. H., editor, Readings in Rehabilitation Counseling, 88
- Physical Medicine, Physics and Electronics [Nightingale] 86
- Physics and Electronics in Physical Medicine [Nightingale] 86  
Medical, Introduction to [Jensen] 625
- Physik und ihre Anwendung in Medizin und Biologie, Die [Beier, Dörner & Lukas] 204
- Physiology, Annual Review, vol. 22 [Hall, editor] 87  
Elementary Human [Rogers] 626
- Postural Fitness: Significance and Variances [Lowman & Young] 389
- Posture, Man's: Electromyographic Studies [Joseph] 390
- Primer of Electrocardiography [Burch] 88
- Principles of Orthopaedic Surgery [Colonna] 390
- Progress in Treatment of Fractures and Dislocations [Quigley & Banks] 555
- Psychiatrist's World: Selected Papers of Karl Menninger, M. D. [Hall, editor] 87
- Psychiatry, Clinical [Mayer-Gross, Slater & Roth] 627; Meaning and Methods of Diagnosis [Loftus] 625  
Contemporary, Synopsis [Ulett & Goodrich] 627
- Psychotherapy, List Method [Sher et al.] 391
- Quigley, T. B., Progress in Treatment of Fractures and Dislocations, 555
- Readings in Rehabilitation Counseling [Patterson, editor] 88
- Rehabilitation, Arthritis, General Principles Physical Medicine [Lowman] 89  
Counseling, Readings in [Patterson, editor] 88  
of Mentally Ill [Greenblatt & Simon, editors] 90  
Occupational Therapy in [MacDonald, editor] 389
- Research Conference on Therapeutic Community [Denber, editor] 202
- Retarded, Mentally, Teaching the Educable, Practical Methods [Garton] 628
- Reynolds, F. C., Instructional Course Lectures XVII of American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, 625
- Rheumatology, A Textbook of Arthritis and Allied Conditions [Hollander] 84
- Robinault, I. P., Cerebral Palsy and Related Disorders—Development Approach to Dysfunction, 203
- Rogers, T. A., Elementary Human Physiology, 626
- Roth, M., Clinical Psychiatry, 627
- Rytand, D. A., editor, Annual Review of Medicine, vol. 11, 86; vol. 12, 627
- Science and Medicine of Exercise and Sports [Johnson] 627
- Serra, C., Elettromiografia Clinica, 84
- Sher, E., et al., List Method of Psychotherapy, 391
- Simon, B., editor, Rehabilitation of Mentally Ill, 90
- Slater, E., Clinical Psychiatry, 627
- Soft Tissue Injuries and Fractures, Management [Committee on Trauma, American College of Surgeons] 386
- Speech Therapy in Cerebral Palsy [Mecham et al.] 555
- Sports and Exercise, Science and Medicine [Johnson] 627
- Sprains, Fractures and Dislocations [Wiles] 90
- Stokes, J., Choice of Medical Career: Essays on Fields of Medicine, 556
- Surgery, Christopher's Textbook [Davis, editor] 388  
Orthopaedic, Fractures and, for Nurses and Physiotherapists [Naylor] 87; Principles of [Colonna] 390  
Surgical Pathology [Ackerman & Butcher] 90

- Synopsis of Contemporary Psychiatry [Ulett & Goodrich] 627
- Teaching Educable Mentally Retarded—Practical Methods [Garton] 628
- Therapeutic Community, Research Conference on [Denber, editor] 202
- Therapy, Occupational, in Rehabilitation [MacDonald, editor] 389
- Thompson, C. W., *Kranz Manual of Kinesiology*, 625
- Tobis, J. S., Evaluation and Management of Brain-Damaged Patient, 554
- Towbin, A., Pathology of Cerebral Palsy, 555
- Tumors, Bone [Lichtenstein] 85
- Tutoring of Brain-Injured Mentally Retarded Children [Gallagher] 556
- <sup>1</sup>Ulett, G. A., Synopsis of Contemporary Psychiatry, 627
- Utrecht Symposium on Innervation of Muscle [Bouman & Woolf, editors] 88
- Valentin, B., *Geschichte der Orthopädie*, 624
- White House Conference on Aging, Background Paper on Research in Gerontology: Medical [Busse, Chairman] 85
- Wiles, P., *Essentials of Orthopaedics*, 89; Fractures, Dislocations and Sprains, 90
- Woolf, A. L., editor, Utrecht Symposium on Innervation of Muscle, 88
- Young, C. H., Postural Fitness: Significance and Variances, 389
- C**
- CALCINOSIS: Acute, of Soft Tissue [Feuer & Fliegel] \*492
- CANCER: Rheumatoid Arthritis and [Strandberg & Jarlov] \*273
- CARBON DIOXIDE: Production, Measurement to Determine Respiratory Status and Metabolic Requirement [Ralston, Bard & Chapman] \*43
- CARD TEST: 50, Clerical Test as Screening Device for Organic Brain Damage, Report on Preliminary Findings [Kameny] \*785
- CAROTID: Blood, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Responses to Heating [Newman & Wolstencroft] 199-ab
- CELASTIC: Use for Temporary Bracing in Peripheral Nerve Injuries [Muss & Lamport] \*712
- CEREBELLAR DISEASE: and Multiple Sclerosis, Neurosurgical Alleviation of Intention Tremor [Cooper] 144-ab
- CEREBRAL INFARCTION: Management of Patient [Policoff] \*579
- PALSY: Evaluating and Classifying Vocational Potentials, Second Year Review [Machek & Collins] \*106; Infirmary Rehabilitation of School Children [Sobkowicz, Warecka & Zuk] \*363; Relaxant Drugs, 1949-1960 [Denhoff & Holden] 730-ab; Study of Growth Patterns in [Tobis & others] \*475
- CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENTS: in Patients Receiving Anticoagulant Drugs [Wells & Urrea] 618-ab
- DISEASE: IV, Study of Norwegian Population [Baker, Refsum & Dahl] 142-ab
- CERVICAL SPONDYLOSIS: as Cause of Spinal Cord Pathology [Sandler] \*650
- CHART: Patient Profile, for Evaluation of Physical Disabilities [Huddleston & others] \*250
- CHEST: Cardiac and Pulmonary Disabilities, Special Rehabilitation Services in [Shields & Kenrick] \*265
- CHILD: Physically Handicapped, School Services in Urban Areas [Wallace] \*631; Total Rehabilitation for [Kottke] 629-E
- CIRCULATION: Cerebral, Effect of Nyldrin Hydrochloride (Arlidin) on [Eisenberg & others] 133-ab
- Control Values of Morphine-Pentobarbitalized Dogs [Deavers, Smith & Huggins] 191-ab
- Data in Normal Subjects at Rest and During Exercise in Recumbent Position, with Special Reference to Stroke Volume at Different Work Intensities [Holmgren, Jonsson & Sjostrand] 132-ab
- Effects of Pipe and Cigar Smoking [Simon & Iglauer] 722-ab
- Extracranial Cerebral, and Occlusive Vascular Disease [Martin, Whisnant & Sayre] 618-ab
- in Lower Extremities, Comparative Effects of Insulated Boots [Birkhead, Wakim & Allen] 379-ab
- CLAMP: Carbon Dioxide Actuated, for Quadriplegic Bladder Training [Comarr & Snelson] \*614
- CLAUDICATOR: Fate of [Singer & Rob] 136-ab
- CLAVICLE: Fractures, Associated with Subclavian-Vein Thrombosis, Report of 2 Cases [Steinberg] 731-ab
- CLEVELAND: Portrait, "Progress and Prosperity," 209
- COCCYX: and Sacrum, Agensis [Dassel] 725-ab
- COLLAGEN DISEASES: Recent Progress [Lowman] \*326
- COMPRESSION: of Tracheobronchial Tree by Action of Voluntary Respiratory Musculature in Normal Individuals and in Patients with Asthma and Emphysema [Dekker & Liedboer] 724-ab
- CONDUCTION: Velocity; Motor Nerve, in "Idiopathic" Polyneuritis [Cerra & Johnson] \*159; of Peripheral Nerve, Effect of Ultrasound [Madsen & Gersten] \*645
- CONNECTIVE TISSUE: Cutaneous Disorder [Fullmer & others] 728-ab
- CONTRACTIONS: Isometric and Isotonic, Effects of Short Bouts on Muscular Strength and Endurance [Walters, Stewart & LeClaire] 136-ab; Significance of Motor Unit Action Potential Counts in [Close, Nickel & Todd] 197-ab
- CONTRACTURE: Associated with Hip Fracture After Internal Fixation, Clinical Evaluation of New Approach in Treatment [Lehmann & others] \*95

- Deformity; Compensation for, in Improved Socket Design for Above-Knee Prostheses [Anderson, Bray & Bechtol] \*485
- COOLING: Cardiac, Effect on Coronary Vascular Resistance in Normothermic Dogs [Hardin, Scott & Haddy] 80-ab
- and Heating of Skin in Cat, Intra-Articular Knee Joint Temperature Variations in Response to [Ekholm & Skoglund] 189-ab
- of Skin for Relief of Pain [Ellis] 620-ab
- COORDINATION: in Fingers, Simple Test [Fisher] 728-ab
- CORONARY: Artery Disease [Florey] 193-ab
- Heart Disease and Emotional Stress in American Physicians [Russek] 616-ab
- CORPUS CALLOSUM: Defect, and Congenital Occlusion of Fourth Ventricle with Tuberos Sclerosis [Elliott & Wollin] 725-ab
- CORTICOSTEROID: Avascular Necrosis of Femoral and Humeral Heads After High-Dosage Therapy [Heimann & Freiburger] 145-ab
- Local Injection in Treatment of Musculoligamentous Injury [Lipow & Wise] \*740
- COULTER: Memorial Lecture, Electrodiagnosis Revisited [Bauwens] \*6
- COUNTERCURRENT MULTIPLIER SYSTEM: Renal, Flow Rate of Urine as Determinant [Albrecht & Malvin] 191-ab
- COUNTY HOSPITAL: Comprehensive Evaluation of Patient [Rae, Smith & Murphy] \*53
- CRETINISM: and Hyperthyroidism, Normal Protein Bound Iodine Values [Scheenberg] 616-ab
- "CROSS EXERCISE": Electromyographic Evaluation of Effect [Panin & others] \*47
- CRUTCHES: or Artificial Legs, Comparative Work Stress for Above-Knee Amputees [Erdman, Hettinger & Saez] 380-ab
- CURARE: Fractionation of Motor Units by [Locke & Henneman] 198-ab
- CUTANEOUS DISORDER: of Connective Tissue [Fullmer & others] 728-ab
- CYCLOID VIBRATION: Massage, Influence on Trunk Flexion [Bierman] 380-ab
- CYCLOSERINE: Treatment of Urinary Infections [Fairbrother & Earrett] 138-ab
- DIAHPRAGM: Accessory, Case Report [Nigogosyan & Ozarda] 725-ab
- DIATHERMY: Short Wave, Effect on Radio-Sodium Clearance from Knee Joint in Normal Subject and Patient with Rheumatoid Arthritis [Harris] \*241
- DISABILITY: Measuring, in Patients with Hemiplegia [Pesczynski & Bruell] 196-ab
- Physical, Evaluation by Means of Patient Profile Chart [Huddleston & others] \*250
- DISABLED: Severely, Adult, Application of Psychometrics in Vocational Evaluation [Spangler, Thomas & Pesczynski] \*180
- Severely, Function of Home Evaluations in Discharging from Hospital After Rehabilitation [Pesczynski, Fowles & Mahan] \*109
- Special Appliances [Nyquist] \*164
- DISC: Cervical, Lesions with Neurological Disorder [Campbell & Phillips] 81-ab
- Intervertebral, Natural History [Gordon] \*750; Uptake of  $S^{35}$  After Injection of  $S^{35}$  Sulphate, Autoradiographic Study [Hansen & Ullberg] 378-ab
- Lumbar, Postoperative Care [Anderson & others] \*152
- DISCHARGE: from Hospital, Function of Home Evaluations of Rehabilitated Severely Disabled [Pesczynski, Fowles & Mahan] \*109
- DISTANCE: Relative, Judgment in Hemiplegia [Birch, Proctor & Bortner] \*639
- DNA BENTONITE: Flocculation Test for Systemic Lupus Erythematosus [Kayhoe, Nasou & Bozicevich] 76-ab
- DYSPHAGIA: and Hypertrophic Spurring of Cervical Spine [Hilding & Tachdjian] 76-ab
- DYSTROPHIA MUSCULARIS: Cytological Study of Mouse Muscles [Kitiyakara] 726-ab
- DYSTROPHY: Muscular, Mechanical Properties and Temperature of Intact Skeletal Muscle [Botelho, Bendler & Beckett] \*226

## DEATHS

- Coffey, Theodore H., 819  
Davidson, Gusta, 304  
Hayward, George E., 304  
Horn, Stanley, 304  
Hudgins, Archibald P., 304  
Northway, William H., 304  
Williams, George D., 819

## E

- DECUBITUS ULCERS: Experimental Study of Etiology [Lindan] \*774
- DEFORMITY: Contracture, Compensation for, in Improved Socket Design for Above-Knee Prostheses [Anderson, Bray & Bechtol] \*485
- DENERVATION: Produced by Lumbar Sympathectomy, Extent and Permanence [Gillespie] 620-ab
- DEVELOPMENT: Delayed Maturation [Illingworth] 728-ab
- DIABETES: Transmetatarsal Amputations and Arterial Surgery [Wheelock] 622-ab
- DIAGNOSIS: Differential, of Jaundice, Clinical vs. Actuarial Prediction [Martin, Apostalos & Roazen] 616-ab
- DIALYSIS: Peritoneal, in Renal Failure [Cleve, Smith & Hensler] 133-ab
- EDUCATION: Rehabilitation, Fovea Centralis [Rose] 376-E
- ELECTRICAL STIMULATION: and Electrodiagnosis, in Treatment of Neuromuscular Disorders [Liventsev] \*441
- ELECTRODIAGNOSIS: and Electrical Stimulation in Treatment of Neuromuscular Disorders [Liventsev] \*441
- Revisited, Tenth John Stanley Coulter Memorial Lecture [Bauwens] \*6
- ELECTROMYOGRAPHIC KINESIOLOGY: of Hand, Third Dorsal Interosseus and Extensor Digitorum of Long Finger [Long, Brown & Weiss] \*559

- ELECTROMYOGRAPHY:** Clinical, Standard Routine and Procedure to Establish Uniformity [Haase] \*33  
Critical Factors in Instrumentation [Rogoff, Delagi & Abramson] \*175  
Data in Idiopathic Scoliosis [Le Febvre, Triboulet-Chassevant & Missirliu] \*710  
Evaluation of "Cross-Exercise" Effect [Panin & others] \*47  
of Fatigue [Lippold, Redfearn & Vucio] 139-ab  
Findings and Clinical Features of Paramyotonia Congenita [LaJoie] \*507  
Method for Objective Measurement of Muscle Relaxant Drugs [Peterson & Wise] \*566  
in Myopathies and Related Conditions [Perlstein, Turner & Elam] \*447
- ELECTROTHERAPY:** Functional, Stimulation of Peroneal Nerve Synchronized with Swing Phase of Gait of Hemiplegic Patients [Liberson & others] \*101
- EMOTIONAL STRESS:** and Coronary Heart Disease in American Physicians [Russek] 616-ab
- EMPHYSEMA:** and Asthma, Compression of Tracheobronchial Tree by Action of Voluntary Respiratory Musculature in Normal Individuals and Patients [Dekker & Liedboer] 724-ab  
Chronic Pulmonary, Importance of Rehabilitation in Treatment [Haas & Luczak] \*733  
Pressure-Volume Relationships Before and After Breathing Exercises [McKinley, Gersten & Speck] \*513
- ENCEPHALOPATHY:** Pulmonary, Potential Harmful Effects of Treatment with Carbon Dioxide Buffering Agent [Swanson] 134-ab
- ENZYMES:** Serum, Activity in Muscular Dystrophy [Thomson, Leyburn & Walton] 138-ab
- ERYTHROCYTE:** in Rheumatoid Arthritis, Method for Detection of Abnormal Globulin Coating [Finkelstein & others] 730-ab
- ERYTHROPOESIS:** Role of Kidney [Suki & Grollman] 190-ab
- ESOPHAGEAL REFLEX:** Origin of Myocardial Infarction [Roesler] 78-ab
- EXERCISE:** Breathing, Pressure-Volume Relationships in Emphysema Patients Before and After [McKinley, Gersten & Speck] \*513  
"Cross", Electromyographic Evaluation of Effect [Panin & others] \*47  
Effect of Blood Volume Variations on Pulse Rate in Supine and Upright Positions and During [Gullbring & others] 131-ab  
Isometric in Paraplegic and in Patient with Weakness of Quadriceps and Hamstrings [Gersten] \*498  
Physical, Effect on Alimentary Lipaemia [Cohen & Goldberg] 81-ab  
Proteinuria During 24-Hour Period Following [Coye & Rosandich] 140-ab  
in Recumbent Position, Circulatory Data in Normal Subjects, with Special Reference to Stroke Volume at Different Work Intensities [Holmgren, Jonsson & Sjostrand] 132-ab  
Similarity of Cardiovascular Responses to, and to Diencephalic Stimulation [Smith, Rushmer & Lasher] 79-ab
- EXOPHTHALMOS:** Syndrome with Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy and Pretibial Myxedema [Elson] 724-ab
- F**
- FALLS:** in Old Age, Natural History [Sheldon] 381-ab
- FATIGUE:** Electromyography [Lippold, Redfearn & Vucio] 139-ab
- FINGERS:** Simple Test of Coordination [Fisher] 728-ab
- FLOCCULATION:** DNA Bentonite Test for Systemic Lupus Erythematosus [Kayhoe, Nasou & Bozicevich] 76-ab
- FOOT:** Static and Dynamic Weight Bearing, New Method for Assessment [Wetzelstein] 378-ab
- FOVEA CENTRALIS:** of Rehabilitation Education [Rose] 376-E
- FRACTURE:** Hip, Treatment of Contracture After Internal Fixation, Clinical Evaluation of New Approach [Lehmann & others] \*95
- FUNGI:** Dermatophytic, Lethal Effects of Ultraviolet Light After Exposure to Compounds of Furocoumarin Group [Mikkelsen, Fowls & Griffith] \*609
- FUROCUMARIN:** Compounds, Lethal Effects on Several Common Dermatophytic Fungi by Ultraviolet Light After Exposure [Mikkelsen, Fowls & Griffith] \*609
- FUSION:** Intercorporeal, of Spine and Experimental Spondylitis [Sullivan & McCaslin] 383-ab  
vs. Nonfusive Therapy, Comparative Study in Treatment of Fractures and Dislocations of Cervical Spine, Complicated by Cervical-Cord and Root Injuries [Munro] 730-ab  
Spine, Bone Growth After [Johnson & Southwick] 383-ab
- G**
- GAIT:** Human, Analysis of Temporal Components of Motion [Smith, McDermid & Shide-man] 136-ab
- GERIATRICS:** Follow-Up Survey Study of Group of Elderly Above-Knee Amputees [Wolters] \*68
- GLOBULIN:** Abnormal Coating, Method for Detection, Erythrocyte in Rheumatoid Arthritis [Finkelstein & others] 730-ab
- GOUT:** and Hemoglobin Level in Patients with Cardiac and Respiratory Disease [Lewis] 620-ab
- GOVERNMENT:** Role in Rehabilitation, Panel Discussion [Krusen & others] 661
- GROWTH PATTERNS:** in Cerebral Palsy, Study [Tobis & others] \*475
- H**
- HAMSTRINGS:** Isometric Exercises for Patient with Weakness and for Paraplegic [Gersten] \*498
- HAND:** Aging [Flatt] 196-ab  
Electromyographic Kinesiology of, Third Dorsal Interosseus and Extensor Digitorum of Long Finger [Long, Brown & Weiss] \*559  
Etiology, Diagnosis and Treatment of Parasthesiae [Kendall] 194-ab  
Plastic Surgery [Cannon & Peacock] 77-ab



- Rheumatoid, Rehabilitation by Surgical Means [Henderson & Lipscomb] \*58
- Role of Orthotics in Rehabilitation, in Quadriplegia of Spinal Origin [von Werssowetz] \*279
- HARNES: Modified Shoulder Saddle for Upper Extremity Prostheses [Bender & Rae] \*124
- HEART: Disabilities, Special Rehabilitation Services [Shields & Kenrick] \*265
- Disease, Coronary, and Emotional Stress in American Physicians [Russek] 616-ab
- Rheumatic, Evolution, in Children, Joint Report [Medical Research Council & American Heart Association] 137-ab
- HEAT: Sensitive Region in Medulla [Holmes, Newman & Wolstencroft] 200-ab
- Wet, Changes in Blood Flow, Oxygen Uptake and Tissue Temperatures Produced by Topical Application [Abramson & others] \*305
- HEATING: Carotid Blood, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Responses [Newman & Wolstencroft] 199-ab
- and Cooling of Skin in Cat, Intra-Articular Knee Joint Temperature Variations in Response [Ekholm & Skoglund] 189-ab
- Method for Increasing Depth Effect of Infra-Red Radiation [Harris & Sarkar] 192-ab
- HEMIPLEGIA: Analysis of Psychomotor Responses of Adults [Thomas & others] \*185
- Functional Electrotherapy in Stimulation of Peroneal Nerve Synchronized with Swing Phase of Gait [Liberson & others] \*101
- Measuring Disability in Patients [Pesczynski & Bruell] 196-ab
- Perception, Judgment of Relative Distance in Visual Field [Birch, Proctor & Bortner] \*639
- Prognosis and Survival in Aftermath [Adams & Merrett] 621-ab
- HEMOGLOBIN: and Gout in Patients with Cardiac and Respiratory Disease [Lewis] 620-ab
- HEMOPHILIA: Use of Physical Therapy Modalities in Treatment of Orthopedic and Neurologic Residuals [Austin, Rolland & Clausen] \*393
- HIP: Fracture, Treatment of Contracture After Internal Fixation, Clinical Evaluation of New Approach [Lehmann & others] \*95
- Shelves in Children [Bosworth & others] 198-ab
- and Shoulder Joints, Pathologic Disorders, Observations of Cadavers with Notes on Pathogenesis of Osteoarthritis [Roberts] \*808
- HOME: Care, Medical and Social Outcome of 200 Respirator and Former Respirator Patients [Harrison & Mitchell] \*590
- Evaluations, Function in Discharging Rehabilitated Severely Disabled from Hospital [Pesczynski, Fowles & Mahan] \*109
- HOSPITAL: County, Comprehensive Evaluation of Patient [Rae, Smith & Murphy] \*53
- HYDROCEPHALUS: Long-Term Followup of Infants Treated by Operation [Taylor, Miliken & Davison] 193-ab
- HYPERTENSION: Arterial, Value of Home Recordings of Blood Pressure in Management of Patients [Burch & DePasquale] 133-ab
- Induction by Bilateral Nephrectomy in Frog [Grollman & Grollman] 80-ab
- HYPERTHYROIDISM: and Cretinism, Normal Protein Bound Iodine Values [Scheenberg] 616-ab
- HYPOXIA: and Thoracic Scoliosis [Shaw & Read] 194-ab
- HYSTERIA: Diagnosis of Paralysis [Worden & Johnson] \*122
- I**
- INACTIVATION: Motor, Effects on Chemical Sensitivity of Skeletal Muscle [Johns & Thesleff] 722-ab
- INFARCTION: Cerebral, Management of Patient [Policoff] \*579
- Myocardial, Esophageal Reflex Origin [Roesler] 78-ab
- INFIRMARY REHABILITATION: of School Children with Cerebral Palsy [Sobkowicz, Warecka & Zuk] \*363
- INFLUENZA: Asian, Digital Rheoplethysmogram During [Walsh & Burch] 78-ab
- INFRA-RED RADIATION: Method for Increasing Depth Heating Effect [Harris & Sarkar] 192-ab
- INJECTION: Trigger-Point, Place in Physical Medicine [Cooper] \*704
- INJURY: Musculoligamentous, Local Injection of Corticosteroids in Treatment [Lipow & Wise] \*740
- Peripheral Nerve, Use of Celastic for Temporary Bracing [Muss & Lamport] \*712
- INSTRUMENTATION: Biomedical, Approach [Shirer] \*458
- Electromyographic, Critical Factors [Rogoff, Delagi & Abramson] \*175
- INTENSITY-DURATION: Curves, Correlated Study, and Terminal Neuronal Reinnervation of Muscle [Coomes] 192-ab
- INTENTION TREMOR: of Multiple Sclerosis and Cerebellar Disease, Neurosurgical Alleviation [Cooper] 144-ab
- INTERVERTEBRAL DISC: Natural History [Gordon] \*750
- Uptake of S<sup>35</sup> After Injection of S<sup>35</sup> Sulphate: Autoradiographic Study [Hansen & Ullberg] 378-ab
- IODINE: Protein Bound, Normal Values in Hyperthyroidism and Cretinism [Scheenberg] 616-ab
- ISCHEMIA: Blood-Borne Vasodilating Agent from Tissues [Freeburg & Hyman] 382-ab
- J**
- JAUNDICE: Clinical vs. Actuarial Prediction in Differential Diagnosis [Martin, Apostolakis & Roazen] 616-ab
- K**
- KIDNEY: Failure, Peritoneal, Dialysis [Cleve, Smith & Hensler] 133-ab
- Flow Rate of Urine as Determinant of Renal



- Countercurrent Multiplier System [Albrecht & Malvin] 191-ab
- Role in Erythropoiesis [Suki & Grollman] 190-ab
- KINESIOLOGY:** Electromyographic, of Hand, Third Dorsal Interosseus and Extensor Digitorum of Long Finger [Long, Brown & Weiss] \*559
- KNEE:** Normal and Pathologic, Analysis of Sounds from Joint [Fischer & Johnson] \*233
- in Normal Subject and Patient with Rheumatoid Arthritis, Effect of Short Wave Diathermy on Radio-Sodium Clearance [Harris] \*241
- Pain Due to Saphenous-Nerve Entrapment [Kopell & Thompson] 143-ab
- L**
- LABOR:** Program for Rehabilitation, 205
- LAW SCIENCE:** Psychiatrist Looks at [Newman] 482-E
- L. E. CELLS:** Demonstration at Local Inflammatory Sites in Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus [Perillie, Calabresi & Finch] 200-ab
- LEG:** Amputation, Management [Russek] \*687
- Artificial, or Crutches, Comparative Work Stress for Above-Knee Amputees [Erdman, Hettinger & Saez] 380-ab
- LIPEMIA:** Alimentary, Effect of Physical Exercise [Cohen & Goldberg] 81-ab
- LIVER:** Direct Measurement of Blood Pressure in Minute Vessels [Nakata, Leong & Brauer] 617-ab
- LOCALIZATION:** Tactile [Halnan & Wright] 381-ab
- LUMBAR DISC:** Postoperative Care [Anderson & others] \*152
- LUNGS:** Disabilities, Special Rehabilitation Services [Shields & Kenrick] \*265
- LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS:** Systemic, Clinical Evaluation of DNA Bentonite Flocculation Test [Kayhoe, Nasou & Bozicevich] 76-ab
- Demonstration of L. E. Cells at Local Inflammatory Sites in Patients [Perillie, Calabresi & Finch] 200-ab
- LYMPH:** Flow in Human Subjects as Indicated by Disappearance of  $^{131}\text{I}$ -Labeled Albumin from Subcutaneous Tissue [Hollander, Reilly & Burrows] 727-ab
- LYMPHOSARCOMA:** Survival and Effects of Therapy [Rosenberg, Diamond & Craver] 725-ab
- M**
- MASSAGE:** Cycloid Vibration, Influence on Trunk Flexion [Bierman] 380-ab
- MATURATION:** Delay in Development [Illingworth] 728-ab
- MEDICATION:** Percutaneous, Effect on Muscle Tissue, Electromyographic Study [Post] \*791
- MEDULLA:** Heat-Sensitive Region [Holmes, Newman & Wolstencroft] 200-ab
- METABOLIC REQUIREMENT:** and Respiratory Status as Determined by Measurement of Carbon Dioxide Production [Ralston, Bard & Chapman] \*43
- METABOLISM:** Mineral, Following Poliomyelitis [Plum] \*348
- MIGRAINE:** Study of Pharmacotherapy [Ostfeld] 723-ab
- MINERAL METABOLISM:** Following Poliomyelitis [Plum] \*348
- MOTION:** Analysis of Temporal Components in Human Gait [Smith, McDermid & Shide-man] 136-ab
- MOTIVATION:** for Recovery, Four Social-Psychologic Aspects [Rabinowitz] \*799
- MOTOR DEFICIT:** Nature, in Double Athetosis [Twitchell] \*63
- MOTOR INACTIVATION:** Effects on Chemical Sensitivity of Skeletal Muscle [Johns & Thesleff] 722-ab
- MOTOR UNIT:** Action Potential Counts, Significance in Isometric and Isotonic Contractions [Close, Nickel & Todd] 197-ab
- Action Potential Parameters in Human Newborn Infants [do Carmo] 78-ab
- Fractionation by Curare [Locke & Henneman] 198-ab
- MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS:** and Cerebellar Disease, Neurosurgical Alleviation of Intention Tremor [Cooper] 144-ab
- Study of Peripheral Nerve Involvement in 54 Patients [Miglietta & Lowenthal] \*573
- MUSCLE:** Contractility in Solutions of Low Electrolyte Concentration [Bozler] 80-ab
- Contraction and Weight-Bearing, Influence on Disuse Osteoporosis [Abramson & Delagi] \*147
- Cytological Study of Dystrophia Muscularis in Mouse [Kitiyakara] 726-ab
- Intact Thenar, Mechanical and Electrical Responses to Indirect Stimuli [Botelho, Beckett & Bendler] 142-ab
- Intercostal, Contribution to Effort of Respiration in Man [Taylor] 199-ab
- Over-Use, Causing Urinary Abnormalities [Arnett & Gardner] 723-ab
- Relaxant Drugs, Electromyographic Method for Objective Measurement [Peterson & Wise] \*566
- Skeletal, Effects of Motor Inactivation on Chemical Sensitivity [Johns & Thesleff] 722-ab; Mechanical Properties and Temperature in Patients with Muscular Dystrophy [Botelho, Bendler & Beckett] \*226; Relation of Strength and of Temperature to Contraction [Walker] 380-ab
- Smooth, Conduction, Comparative Electrical Properties [Burnstock & Prosser] 190-ab; Comparative Structural Properties [Prosser, Burnstock & Kahn] 190-ab
- Spindles, Inhibition of Discharge by Ventrolateral Thalamic Stimulation [Stern & Ward] 78-ab; Mammalian, Effect of Sympathetic Stimulation [Hunt] 199-ab
- Strength and Endurance, Effects of Short Bouts of Isometric and Isotonic Contractions [Walters, Stewart & LeClaire] 136-ab

- Terminal Neuronal Reinnervation, Correlated Study of Intensity-Duration Curves [Coomes] 192-ab
- Testing, Quantitative, Principles and Applications to Research and Clinical Services [Beasley] \*398
- Vasomotor Reflexes [Skoglund] 378-ab
- MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY: in Childhood [Vamier] 139-ab
- Mechanical Properties and Temperature of Intact Skeletal Muscle [Botelho, Bendler & Beckett] \*226
- Serum Enzyme Activity [Thomson, Leyburn & Walton] 138-ab
- MYELOMA: Multiple, and Intravenous Pyelography [Leucutia] 724-ab
- MYOGLOBINURIA: Associated with Idiopathic Recurrent Rhabdomyolysis, Report of Case [Farmer, Hammack & Frommeyer] 622-ab
- MYOPATHIES: and Related Conditions, Electromyographic Studies [Perlstein, Turner & Elam] \*447
- MYOTONIA ATROPHICA: Electromyographic and Endocrine Studies [Becker & others] \*319
- MYXEDEMA: Pretibial, Syndrome with Exophthalmos and Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy [Elson] 724-ab

## N

- NAME: New, Needed [Watkins] 129-E
- NECROSIS: Avascular, of Femoral and Humeral Heads After High-Dosage Corticosteroid Therapy [Heimann & Freiburger] 145-ab
- Cardiac, Adaptation to Effect of Stress [Bajusz & Selye] 189-ab
- NEPHRECTOMY: Bilateral, Induction of Hypertension in Frog [Grollman & Grollman] 80-ab
- NERVE: Conduction, Reversible Block by Ultrasound [Young & Henneman] 619-ab
- Fiber Size, Peripheral, Relation to Sensation in Man [Collins, Nulsen & Randt] 135-ab
- Motor, Conduction Velocity in "Idiopathic" Polyneuritis [Cerra & Johnson] \*159
- Peripheral, Injuries, Use of Celastic for Temporary Bracing [Muss & Lamport] \*712; Regeneration, Electrophysiological Studies, with Special Reference to Small Diameter (Gamma) Fibers [Thulin] 198-ab; Study of Involvement in 54 Patients with Multiple Sclerosis [Miglietta & Lowenthal] \*573
- Roots, Human Spinal, Stress-Strain Phenomena [Sunderland & Bradley] 727-ab
- Saphenous, Knee Pain Due to Entrapment [Kopell & Thompson] 143-ab
- Trunks, Peripheral, Denervated, Stress-Strain Phenomena [Sunderland & Bradley] 727-ab; Human, Stress-Strain Phenomena [Sunderland & Bradley] 727-ab
- NEUROMUSCULAR DISORDERS: Electrodiagnosis and Electrical Stimulation in Treatment [Liventsev] \*441
- NEUROPHYSIOLOGY: in Infantile Autism, Analysis of 50 Cases [Schain & Yannet] 141-ab
- NEUROSURGERY: Alleviation of Intention Tremor of Multiple Sclerosis and Cerebellar Disease [Cooper] 144-ab
- NORADRENALINE: and Adrenaline, Distribution and Concentration in Adrenal Medulla of Rat Following Depletion Induced by Muscular Work [Eranko & Harkonen] 722
- NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS: During Work, Effect on Performance Capacity in Dogs [Young, Shafer & Price] 382-ab
- NYLIDRIN HYDROCHLORIDE: [Arlidin] Effect on Cerebral Circulation [Eisenberg & others] 133-ab
- NYLON "MUSCLE": Use in Functional Bracing in Severe Quadriplegia [Young & others] \*266

## O

- OBESITY: Human, and Physical Activity [Chirico & Stunkard] 200-ab
- OBSTRUCTION: Urinary, Acute Transitory, Effects in Dog [Jaenike & Bray] 617-ab
- ORTHETICS: Role in Rehabilitation of Hands in Quadriplegia of Spinal Origin [von Werssowetz] \*279
- OSTEOARTHRITIS: and Arthritis, Tuberculous, Considerations of Intraarticular Functional Rehabilitation [Haimovici-Hanes] \*817
- in Experimental Animals [Silverstein] 621-ab
- Notes on Pathogenesis, Pathologic Disorders of Hip and Shoulder Joints, Observations of Cadavers [Roberts] \*808
- OSTEOARTHROPATHY: Hypertrophic, Syndrome with Exophthalmos and Pretibial Myxedema [Elson] 724-ab
- OSTEOPOROSIS: Disuse, Influence of Weight-Bearing and Muscle Contraction [Abramson & Delagi] \*147
- OXYGEN: Consumption by Skeletal Muscle, Dependency on Number of Stimuli During Work in Dog [Fales, Heisey & Zierler] 79-ab
- Respiratory Responses of Underwater Swimmers [Greenbaum] 140-ab
- Uptake, Blood Flow and Tissue Temperatures, Changes Produced by Topical Application of Wet Heat [Abramson & others] \*305

## P

- PAIN: Low Back, Due to Mechanical Causes, Evaluation and Treatment [Kottke] \*426
- Relief by Cooling of Skin [Ellis] 620-ab
- PALSY: Bell's, Observations in Belfast During Period 1949 to 1958 [Gregg] \*602
- Cerebral, Evaluating and Classifying Vocational Potentials, Second Year Review [Machek & Collins] \*106; Relaxant Drugs, 1949-1960 [Denhoff & Holden] 730-ab
- Postinjection, of Sciatic Nerve in Infants and Children [Gilles & French] 383-ab
- PARALYSIS: Hysterical, Diagnosis [Worden & Johnson] \*122
- PARAMEDICAL PERSONNEL: Organizations, Your Attention, Please [Moss] 207-L

- PARAMYOTONIA CONGENITA:** Clinical Features and Electromyographic Findings [Lajoie] \*507
- PARAPLEGIA:** Isometric Exercises for, and for Patient with Weakness of Quadriceps and Hamstrings [Gersten] \*498
- PARESTHESIA:** in Hands, Etiology, Diagnosis and Treatment [Kendall] 194-ab
- PARKINSONISM:** Surgical Treatment [Gillingham & others] 193-ab
- PENICILLIN:** Oral or Intramuscular? [Cronk & Wheatley] 617-ab
- PENICILLINS:** Various, in Vitro Activity [McCarthy, Wallmark & Finland] 723-ab
- PERCEPTION:** in Hemiplegia, Judgment of Relative Distance in Visual Field [Birch, Proctor & Bortner] \*639
- PERCUTANEOUS MEDICATION:** Effect on Muscle Tissue, Electromyographic Study [Post] \*791
- PERFORMANCE:** Capacity in Dogs, Effect of Nutrient Supplements During Work [Young, Shafer & Brice] 382-ab  
on Dial Setting Task, Changes in Speed with Age [Simon] 139-ab  
Sensory-Motor, Survey and Reappraisal of Twelve Years' Progress in Measurement [Welford] 382-ab
- PHENYLBUTAZONE:** Long-term Use in Rheumatoid Arthritis [Mason & Steinberg] 137-ab
- PHENYLKETONURIA:** with Normal Intelligence and Behavior Disturbances, Syndrome [Sutherland, Berry & Shirkey] 141-ab
- PHYSICAL MEDICINE:** Art [Kruse] \*1
- PHYSICAL THERAPY:** Relation of Progress to Progress in Speech Therapy [Boone] \*30  
Use of Modalities in Treatment of Orthopedic and Neurologic Residuals in Hemophilia [Austin, Rolland & Clausen] \*393
- PHYSICIANS:** American, Emotional Stress and Coronary Heart Disease [Russek] 616-ab
- PLASTIC SURGERY:** Hand [Cannon & Peacock] 77-ab; 143-ab
- PLEUROPNEUMONIA-LIKE ORGANISMS:** Human Genital, Relationship to Arthritis Complicating Urethritis [Ford] 192-ab
- POLIOMYELITIS:** Mineral Metabolism Following [Plum] \*348  
Oral Vaccine, Lederle—Thirteen Years of Laboratory and Field Investigation [Cabasso & others] 384-ab  
Respiratory, Comparative Outcomes of Patients Treated from Onset and in Chronic Phase of Disease [Jackson & others] \*764  
Systematic Classification of Chronic Sequelae [Vallbona & Spencer] \*114
- POLLUTION:** Air and Respiratory Disease, Preliminary Report [Dohan & Taylor] 134-ab
- POLYCHONDRIITIS:** Relapsing [Pearson, Kline & Newcomer] 77-ab
- POLYNEURITIS:** "Idiopathic," Motor Nerve Conduction Velocity [Cerra & Johnson] \*159
- POSTURE:** Mechanisms, Postnatal Development, as Revealed by Electromyography and Myography in Decerebrate Kittens [Skoglund] 132-ab
- PREDICTION:** Clinical vs. Actuarial, in Differential Diagnosis of Jaundice [Martin, Apostolakis & Roazen] 616-ab
- PRESSURE-VOLUME:** Relationships in Emphysema Patients Before and After Breathing Exercises [McKinley, Gersten & Speck] \*513
- PROFILE CHART:** for Evaluation of Physical Disabilities [Huddleston & others] \*250
- "PROGRESS AND PROSPERITY":** Portrait of Cleveland, 209
- PROSTHESES:** Above-Knee, Compensation for Contracture Deformity in Improved Socket Design [Anderson, Bray & Bechtol] \*485  
Comparative Work Stress for Above-Knee Amputees Using Artificial Legs or Crutches [Erdman, Hettinger & Saez] 380-ab  
Upper Extremity, Modified Shoulder Saddle Harness [Bender & Rae] \*124
- PROTEINURIA:** During 24-Hour Period Following Exercise [Coye & Rosandich] 140-ab
- PSYCHOMETRICS:** Application in Vocational Evaluation of Adult Severely Disabled [Spangler, Thomas & Peszcynski] \*180
- PSYCHOMOTOR RESPONSE:** Analysis, in Adult Hemiplegic Patients [Thomas & others] \*185
- PULMONARY ENCEPHALOPATHY:** Potential Harmful Effects of Treatment with Carbon Dioxide Buffering Agent [Swanson] 134-ab
- PYELOGRAPHY:** Intravenous, and Multiple Myeloma [Leucutia] 724-ab
- ### Q
- QUADRICEPS-HAMSTRINGS:** Isometric Exercises for Patient with Weakness and for Paraplegic [Gersten] \*498
- QUADRIPLEGIA:** Carbon Dioxide Actuated Clamp for Bladder Training [Comarr & Snelson] \*614  
Severe, Use of Nylon "Muscle" in Functional Bracing [Young & others] \*286  
Spinal, Role of Orthotics in Rehabilitation of Hands [von Werssowetz] \*279  
Vocational Rehabilitation [Walker] \*716
- ### R
- RECOVERY:** Motivation, Four Social-Psychologic Aspects [Rabinowitz] \*799
- REFLEX:** Effects from Knee Joint of Cat [Ekholm, Eklund & Skoglund] 189-ab  
Stretch and Hoffman, Application to Objective Measurement of Spasticity [Miglietta & Lowenthal] \*258  
Vasomotor, from Muscle [Skoglund] 378-ab
- REGENERATION:** Peripheral Nerve, Electrophysiological Studies, with Special Reference to Small Diameter (Gamma) Fibers [Thulin] 198-ab
- REHABILITATION:** Education, Fovea Centralis [Rose] 376-E  
Function of Home Evaluations in Discharging Severely Disabled from Hospital [Peszcynski, Fowles & Mahan] \*109

- Importance in Treatment of Chronic Pulmonary Emphysema [Haas & Luczak] \*733
- Infirmity, of School Children with Cerebral Palsy [Sobkowicz, Warecka & Zuk] \*363
- Intranasal Functional, of Patients Suffering from Tuberculous Arthritis and Osteoarthritis [Haimovici-Hanes] \*817
- Labor Program, 205
- Policy Statement of White House Conference on Aging, 290
- Role of Government, Panel Discussion [Krusen & others] \*661
- Special Services in Certain Cardiac and Pulmonary Disabilities [Shields & Kenrick] \*265
- Surgical, of Rheumatoid Hand [Henderson & Lipscomb] \*58
- Teaching in Medical School [Neu] \*340; Report of Subcommittee, Committee on Professional Education, American Rehabilitation Foundation, 371
- Total, for Physically Handicapped Child [Kottke] 629-E
- Vocational, of Quadriplegic [Walker] \*716
- REINNERVATION: Terminal Neuronal, of Muscle, Correlated Study of Intensity-Duration Curves [Coomes] 192-ab
- RELAXANT DRUGS: in Cerebral Palsy, 1949-1960 [Denhoff & Holden] 730-ab
- Electromyographic Method for Objective Measurement [Peterson & Wise] \*566
- RESEARCH: and Clinical Services, Quantitative Muscle Testing, Principles and Applications [Beasley] \*398
- RESPIRATION: Complications in Surgery, Prevention and Treatment [Roe] 144-ab
- Disease and Air Pollution, Preliminary Report [Dohan & Taylor] 134-ab
- in Man, Contribution of Intercostal Muscles to Effort [Taylor] 199-ab
- Responses of Underwater Swimmers to Oxygen [Greenbaum] 140-ab
- Status and Metabolic Requirement as Determined by Measurement of Carbon Dioxide Production [Ralston, Bard & Chapman] \*43
- Studies in Infants, Valve [Golinko & Rudolph] 729-ab
- RESPIRATOR: Medical and Social Outcome of 200 Patients on Home Care [Harrison & Mitchell] \*590
- RESPIRATORY POLIOMYELITIS: Comparative Outcomes of Patients Treated from Onset and in Chronic Phase of Disease [Jackson & others] \*764
- REST: Bed, Comparison with Epidural Anesthesia in Sciatica [Coomes] 619-ab
- RHABDOMYOLYSIS: Idiopathic Recurrent, Associated with Myoglobinuria, Report of Case [Farmer, Hammack & Frommeyer] 622-ab
- RHEOPLETHYSMOGRAM: Digital, During Asian Influenza [Walsh & Burch] 78-ab
- RHEUMATIC DISEASE: Systemic, Relation Between Antinuclear, Rheumatoid and L. E. Cell Factors [Hall & others] 145-ab
- RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE: Evolution in Children, Joint Report [Medical Research Council & American Heart Association] 137-ab
- RHEUMATOID HAND: Rehabilitation by Surgical Means [Henderson & Lipscomb] \*58
- RUNNING: Intermittent and Continuous: Further Contribution to Physiology of Intermittent Work [Christensen, Hedman & Saltin] 379-ab
- S
- S35: Uptake in Intervertebral Discs After Injection of S35 Sulphate, Autoradiographic Study [Hansen & Ullberg] 378-ab
- SACRUM: and Coccyx, Agnesis [Dasse] 725-ab
- SCHOOL SERVICES: for Physically Handicapped Children in Urban Areas [Wallace] \*631
- SCIATIC NERVE: Postinjection Palsy in Infants and Children [Gilles & French] 383-ab
- SCIATICA: Comparison Between Epidural Anesthesia and Bed Rest [Coomes] 619-ab
- SCLEROSIS: Multiple, and Cerebellar Disease, Neurosurgical Alleviation of Intention Tremor [Cooper] 144-ab; Study of Peripheral Nerve Involvement in 54 Patients [Miglietta & Lowenthal] \*573
- Tuberous, with Defect of Corpus Callosum and Congenital Occlusion of Fourth Ventricle [Elliott & Wollin] 725-ab
- SCOLIOSIS: Early, Recognition and Care [Bennett] \*211
- Idiopathic, Electromyographic Data [Le Febvre, Triboulet-Chassevant & Missirliu] \*710
- Thoracic, and Hypoxia [Shaw & Read] 194-ab
- SELF-STANDER: Kim, for Wheelchair Patients, Self-Help Device [Kim] \*599
- SENSATION: in Man, Relation of Peripheral Nerve Fiber Size [Collins, Nulsen & Randt] 135-ab
- SENSORY-MOTOR PERFORMANCE: Measurement, Survey and Reappraisal of Twelve Years' Progress [Welford] 382-ab
- SHIVERING: Afferent Initiation [Blatteis] 191-ab
- SHOULDER: Calcific Tendinitis of Joint [Milone & Copeland] 726-ab
- and Hip Joints, Pathologic Disorders, Observations of Cadavers with Notes on Pathogenesis of Osteoarthritis [Roberts] \*808
- Modified Saddle Harness for Upper Extremity Prostheses [Bender & Rae] \*124
- SMOKING: Pipe and Cigar, Circulatory Effects [Simon & Iglaue] 722-ab
- SOCKET: Improved Design for Above-Knee Prostheses, Compensation for Contracture Deformity [Anderson, Bray & Bechtol] \*485
- SOUNDS: from Normal and Pathologic Knee Joints, Analysis [Fischer & Johnson] \*233
- SPASTICITY: Application of Stretch and Hoffman Reflexes to Objective Measurement [Miglietta & Lowenthal] \*258
- Review of Physiology, Measurement and Management [Roasenda & Ellwood] \*167
- SPEECH: Therapy, Relation of Progress to Progress in Physical Therapy [Boone] \*30

- SPEED:** of Performance, Changes with Age, on Dial Setting Task [Simon] 139-ab
- SPINE:** Cervical, Fractures and Dislocations, Complicated by Cervical-Cord and Root Injuries, Comparative Study of Fusion vs. Nonfusive Therapy [Munro] 730-ab  
Fusion, Bone Growth After [Johnson & Southwick] 383-ab; Intercorporeal, and Experimental Spondylitis [Sullivan & McCaslin] 383-ab
- SPONDYLITIS:** Experimental, and Intercorporeal Fusion of Spine [Sullivan & McCaslin] 383-ab
- SPONDYLOSIS:** Cervical, as Cause of Spinal Cord Pathology [Sandler] \*650
- SPURRING:** Hypertrophic, of Cervical Spine, and Dysphagia [Hilding & Tachdjian] 76-ab
- "STIFF-MAN":** Syndrome [Trethowan, Allsop & Turner] 135-ab
- STIMULATION:** Sympathetic, Effect on Mammalian Muscle Spindles [Hunt] 199-ab
- STRENGTH:** and Temperature, Relation to Contraction of Skeletal Muscle [Walker] 380-ab
- STRESS:** Adaptation to Cardiac Necrosis-Eliciting Effect [Bajusz & Selye] 189-ab  
Emotional, and Coronary Heart Disease in American Physicians [Russek] 616-ab
- STRESS-STRAIN:** Phenomena in Denervated Peripheral Nerve Trunks [Sunderland & Bradley] 727-ab; in Human Peripheral Nerve Trunks [Sunderland & Bradley] 727-ab; in Human Spinal Nerve Roots [Sunderland & Bradley] 727-ab
- SUBCLAVIAN VEIN:** Thrombosis, Associated with Fractures of Clavicle, Report of 2 Cases [Steinberg] 731-ab
- SUPPLEMENTS:** Nutrient, During Work, Effect on Performance Capacity in Dogs [Young, Shafer & Price] 382-ab
- SURGERY:** Arterial, and Transmetatarsal Amputations in Diabetic Patients [Wheelock] 622-ab  
Long-Term Followup of Hydrocephalic Infants Treated by Operation [Taylor, Milliken & Davison] 193-ab  
Rehabilitation of Rheumatoid Hand [Henderson & Lipscomb] \*58  
Respiratory Complications, Prevention and Treatment [Roe] 144-ab  
Treatment of Parkinsonism [Gillingham & others] 193-ab
- SYMPATHECTOMY:** Lumbar, Extent and Permanence of Denervation [Gillespie] 620-ab; Future Place in Obliterative Vascular Disease of Lower Limbs [Gillespie] 195-ab
- SYMPATHETIC STIMULATION:** Effect on Mammalian Muscle Spindles [Hunt] 199-ab
- T**
- TACTILE LOCALIZATION** [Halnan & Wright] 381-ab
- TALIPES:** Congenital, Etiology [Crabbe] 138-ab
- TEACHING:** of Rehabilitation in Medical School [Neu] \*340; Report of Subcommittee, Committee on Professional Education, American Rehabilitation Foundation, 371
- TEMPERATURE:** Intra-Articular Knee Joint, Variations in Response to Cooling and Heating of Skin in Cat [Ekholm & Skoglund] 198-ab  
and Strength, Relation to Contraction of Skeletal Muscle [Walker] 380-ab  
Tissue, Blood Flow and Oxygen Uptake, Changes Produced by Topical Application of Wet Heat [Abramson & others] \*305
- TENDINITIS:** Calcific, of Shoulder Joint [Milone & Copeland] 726-ab
- THROMBOSIS:** Subclavian Vein, Associated with Fractures of Clavicle, Report of 2 Cases [Steinberg] 731-ab
- TISSUE:** Soft, Acute Calcinosis of [Feuer & Fliegel] \*492  
Temperatures, Blood Flow and Oxygen Uptake, Changes Produced by Topical Application of Wet Heat [Abramson & others] \*305
- TRAINING:** Effect on Work Capacity, Total Hemoglobin, Blood Volume, Heart Volume and Pulse Rate in Recumbent and Upright Positions [Holmgren & others] 131-ab
- TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE:** Intra-Articular Administration [Lockie & others] 140-ab
- TRIGGER-POINT:** Injection, Place in Physical Medicine [Cooper] \*704
- TRUNK FLEXION:** Influence of Cycloid Vibration Massage [Bierman] 380-ab
- U**
- ULCERS:** Decubitus, Etiology [Kosiak] \*19; Experimental Study [Lindan] \*774
- ULTRASOUND:** Effect on Conduction Velocity of Peripheral Nerve [Madsen & Gersten] \*645  
Reversible Block of Nerve Conduction [Young & Henneman] 619-ab
- ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT:** Lethal Effects on Several Common Dermatophytic Fungi After Exposure to Compounds of Furocoumarin Group [Mikkelsen, Fowles & Griffith] \*609
- URETHRITIS:** Arthritis Complicating, Relationship to Human Genital Pleuropneumonia-Like Organisms [Ford] 192-ab
- URINARY ABNORMALITIES:** from Over-Use of Muscles [Arnett & Gardner] 723-ab  
Infections, Treatment with Cycloserine [Fairbrother & Earrett] 138-ab  
Obstruction, Acute Transitory, Effects in Dog [Jaenike & Bray] 617-ab
- URINE:** Investigation into Methods of Collection for Culture from Men and Women [Clark] 194-ab
- V**
- VACCINE:** Oral, Lederle, for Poliomyelitis—Thirteen Years of Laboratory and Field Investigation [Cabasso & others] 384-ab
- VALVE:** for Respiratory Studies in Infants [Golinko & Rudolph] 729-ab
- VASCULAR DISEASE:** Obliterative, of Lower Limbs, Future Place of Lumbar Sympathectomy [Gillespie] 195-ab



- Occlusive, in Extracranial Cerebral Circulation [Martin, Whisnant & Sayre] 618-ab
- VASCULAR RESISTANCE: Coronary, Effect of Cardiac Cooling in Normothermic Dogs [Hardin, Scott & Haddy] 80-ab
- VASODILATING AGENT: Blood-Borne, from Ischemic Tissues [Freeburg & Hyman] 382-ab
- VASOMOTOR REFLEXES: from Muscle [Skoglund] 378-ab
- VENTRICLE: Fourth, Congenital Occlusion, with Defect of Corpus Callosum and Tuberos Sclerosis [Elliott & Wollin] 725-ab
- VOCATIONAL EVALUATION: of Adult Severely Disabled, Application of Psychometrics [Spangler, Thomas & Peszczyński] \*180
- Potentials of Cerebral Palsied, Second Year Review of Evaluating and Classifying [Machek & Collins] \*106
- W**
- WAARDENBURG'S SYNDROME [Di George, Olmsted & Harley] 141-ab
- WALKING: Level and Grade, on Motor-Driven Treadmill, External Work [Snellen] 197-ab
- WEIGHT-BEARING: and Muscle Contraction, Influence on Disuse Osteoporosis [Abramson & Delagi] \*147
- Static and Dynamic, of Foot, New Method for Assessment [Wetzelstein] 378-ab
- WHEELCHAIR PATIENTS: Kim Self-Stander, Self-Help Device [Kim] \*599
- WHITE HOUSE: Conference on Aging, Policy Statement on Rehabilitation, 290
- WORK: Comparative Stress for Above-Knee Amputees Using Artificial Legs or Crutches [Erdman, Hettinger & Saez] 380-ab
- Different Intensities, Circulatory Data in Normal Subjects at Rest and During Exercise in Recumbent Position, with Special Reference to Stroke Volume [Holmgren, Jansson & Sjostrand] 132-ab
- Effect of Nutrient Supplements During, on Performance Capacity in Dogs [Young, Shafer & Price] 382-ab
- External, in Level and Grade Walking on Motor-Driven Treadmill [Snellen] 197-ab
- Intermittent, Physiology, Intermittent and Continuous Running [Christensen, Hedman & Saltin] 379-ab
- Maximal Production in Man [Fletcher] 197-ab
- Muscular, Distribution and Concentration of Adrenaline and Noradrenaline in Adrenal Medulla of Rat Following Depletion Induced by [Eranko & Harkonen] 722-ab

## INDEX TO PAGES

Of the Archives, According to Monthly Issues — Volume 42, January-December, 1961

1 — 94	1 .....	January
95 — 146	2 .....	February
147 — 210	3 .....	March
211 — 304	4 .....	April
305 — 392	5 .....	May
393 — 484	6 .....	June
485 — 558	7 .....	July
559 — 628	8 .....	August
629 — 686	9 .....	September
687 — 732	10 .....	October
733 — 784	11 .....	November
785 — 872	12 .....	December





## AUTHOR INDEX

In this Index are the names of the authors which have appeared in the ARCHIVES, with the exception of book reviews and the survey of selected literature. These authors are listed under the headings "Book Reviews" in the subject index at the end of the letter "B." The Survey of Selected Literature is a separate index beginning on page 837. The asterisk (\*) preceding the page reference indicates that the complete study is published in the ARCHIVES; "E" refers to editorial; "SA" refers to special article; "L" refers to letter to editor. For subject index, see page 821.

## A

- Abramson, A. S., \*147; \*175  
 Abramson, D. I., \*305  
 Anderson, M. H., \*485  
 Anderson, T. P., \*152  
 Austin, Elizabeth, \*393

## B

- Bard, G., \*43  
 Bauwens, P., \*6  
 Beasley, W. C., \*398  
 Bechtol, C. O., \*485  
 Becker, A., \*319  
 Beckett, Sibyl B., \*226  
 Bell, Yvonne, \*305  
 Bender, L. F., \*124  
 Bendler, Eleanor, \*226  
 Bennett, R. L., \*211  
 Birch, H. G., \*639  
 Black, R., \*319  
 Blanchette, R., \*250  
 Boone, D. R., \*30  
 Bortner, M., \*639  
 Botelho, Stella Y., \*226  
 Bray, J. J., \*485  
 Brooke, J. W., \*83  
 Brown, Mary E., \*559  
 Burk, R. D., \*122  
 Burney, L. E., \*661

## C

- Campbell, J. W., \*250  
 Cerra, D., \*159  
 Chapman, Carrie E., \*43  
 Clausen, Donna, \*393  
 Collins, H. A., \*106  
 Comarr, A. E., \*614  
 Cooper, A. L., \*704

## D

- Delagi, E. F., \*147; \*175  
 Dow, Margot, \*101

## E

- Ebel, A., \*47  
 Elam, H., \*447  
 Ellwood, P. M., \*167

## F

- Feuer, S. G., \*492  
 Fischer, H., \*233  
 Fisher, R. G., \*152  
 Fliegel, O., \*492  
 Fogarty, J. E., \*661  
 Fordyce, W. E., \*95  
 Fowles, Beth H., \*109  
 Fowls, E. W., \*609

## G

- Gersten, J. W., \*498; \*513; \*645  
 Gilfoyle, Elnora, \*286  
 Gordon, E. E., \*750  
 Gordon, Virginia, \*286  
 Gregg, G., \*602  
 Griffith, D. G., \*609

## H

- Haas, A., \*733  
 Haase, K. H., \*33  
 Haimovici-Hanes, N., \*817  
 Harlem, G., \*661  
 Harris, R., \*241  
 Harrison, G. M., \*590; \*764  
 Hauser, M., \*319  
 Henderson, E. D., \*58  
 Holmquest, H. J., \*101  
 Huddleston, O. L., \*250  
 Humphrey, H. H., \*661  
 Humphrey, T. L., \*250

## I

- Izutsu, S., \*185

## J

- Jackson, R. R., \*764  
 Jarlov, N. V., \*273  
 Jespersen, K., \*716  
 Johnson, E. W., \*122; \*159; \*233

## K

- Kameny, A., \*785  
 Kenrick, Margaret M., \*265  
 Kim, K. H., \*599  
 Kosiak, M., \*19  
 Kottke, F. J., \*426, 629-E  
 Krout, R. M., \*152  
 Krusen, F. H., \*1, \*661

## L

- La Joie, W. J., \*507  
 Lamport, Nancy, \*712  
 Larios, Georgia, \*475  
 Larson, L. W., \*661  
 Larson, Ruth E., \*95  
 Le Febvre, J., \*710  
 Lehmann, J. F., \*95  
 Liberson, W. T., \*101  
 Lindan, O., \*774  
 Lindenauer, H. J., \*47  
 Lipow, E., \*740  
 Lipscomb, P. R., \*58  
 Liventsev, N. M., \*441  
 Long, C., II, \*559  
 Lopatin, R., \*319  
 Lowenthal, M., \*258, \*573  
 Lowman, E. W., \*326  
 Luczak, A., \*733

## M

- Machek, O., \*106  
Madsen, P. W., Jr., \*645  
Mahan, Susan P., \*109  
McKinley, Harriet, \*513  
Miglietta, O. E., \*258; \*573  
Mikkelsen, V. E., \*609  
Missirliu, M. F., \*710  
Mitchell, Maurine B., \*590; \*764  
Mitchell, R. E., \*305  
Moore, R. W., \*250  
Moss, J. M., 207-L  
Murphy, Alma J., \*53  
Muss, I., \*712

## N

- Neu, H. N., \*340  
Newman, M. K., 482-E  
Nyquist, R. H., \*164

## P

- Panin, N., \*47  
Perlstein, M. A., \*447  
Peszczynski, M., \*109; \*180; \*185  
Peterson, C. R., \*566  
Plum, F., \*348  
Policoff, L. D., \*579; \*584  
Posniak, A. O., \*475  
Post, B. S., \*791  
Proctor, Florry, \*639

## R

- Rabinowitz, H. S., \*799  
Rae, J. W., Jr., \*53; \*124  
Ralston, H. J., \*43  
Rathbun, Lois A., \*95  
Roasenda, J. P., \*167  
Roberts, W. H., \*808  
Rogoff, J. B., \*175  
Rolland, W., \*393  
Rose, D. L., 376-E  
Rubin, D., \*250  
Russek, A. S., \*687

## S

- Sachs, E., Jr., \*152  
Sandler, B., \*650  
Saturen, Phoebe, \*475

- Scot, D., \*101  
Scott, B., \*286  
Shields, C. D., \*265  
Shirer, H. W., \*458  
Smith, E. M., \*53  
Smith, L. K., \*764  
Snelson, R., \*614  
Sobkowitz, Hanna, \*363  
Spangler, D., \*180; \*185  
Speck, Louise, \*513  
Spencer, W. A., \*114; \*764  
Strandberg, B., \*273; \*716  
Sury, B., \*716  
Switzer, Mary E., \*661

## T

- Thomas, C. W., \*180; \*185  
Tobis, J. S., \*475  
Triboulet-Chassevant, Alice, \*710  
Tuck, S., Jr., \*305  
Turner, M., \*447  
Twitchell, T. E., \*63

## V

- Vallbona, C., \*114  
von Werssowetz, O. F., \*279

## W

- Walker, R. A., \*716  
Wallace, Helen M., \*631  
Ware, K. E., \*764  
Warecka, Krystyna, \*363  
Watkins, A. L., 129-E  
Weiss, A. A., \*47  
Weiss, G., \*559  
Wise, C. S., \*566; \*740  
Wolters, B. J., \*68  
Wood, Dorothy H., \*95  
Worden, R. E., \*122  
Wynn-Parry, C. B., \*661

## Y

- Young, J. S., \*286

## Z

- Zayas, A. M., \*305  
Zuk, T., \*363



## SURVEY OF SELECTED LITERATURE

## Index for 1961

All articles abstracted and/or listed by title in the January through December, 1961 issues are listed in this index.

*Acta Orthopaedica Scandinavica*

- ARTHRITIS:** Rheumatoid, Prognosis [Jonsson] 378-t
- DISCS:** Intervertebral, Uptake of  $S^{35}$  After Injection of  $S^{35}$  Sulphate, Autoradiographic Study (Hansen & Ullberg) 378
- EQUINOVARUS:** Spastic, Correction of Deformity in Elderly Hemiplegics by Tenotomies [Fried] 378-t
- FOOT:** Static and Dynamic Weight Bearing, New Method for Assessment [Wetzenstein] 378
- Fried, A., 378
- Hansen, H. J., 378
- HEMIPLEGICS:** Elderly, Correction of Spastic Equinovarus Deformity by Tenotomies [Fried] 378-t
- Jonsson, E., 378-t
- $S^{35}$ : Uptake in Intervertebral Discs After Injection of  $S^{35}$  Sulphate, Autoradiographic Study [Hansen & Ullberg] 378
- TENOTOMY:** Correction of Spastic Equinovarus Deformity in Elderly Hemiplegics [Fried] 378-t
- Ullberg, S., 378
- WEIGHT BEARING:** of Foot, Static and Dynamic, New Method for Assessment [Wetzenstein] 378
- Wetzenstein, H., 378

*Acta Physiologica Scandinavica*

- ADRENALINE:** and Noradrenaline, Distribution and Concentration in Adrenal Medulla of Rat Following Depletion Induced by Muscular Work [Eranko & Harkonen] 722
- Distribution and Concentration in Adrenal Medulla of Rat Following Reserpine-Induced Depletion [Eranko & Hopsu] 722-t
- Andersson, B., 131-t, 132-t
- Asmussen, E., 189-t
- Åstrand, I., 379-t
- Åstrand, P. O., 379-t
- BLOOD VOLUME:** Effect of Variations on Pulse Rate in Supine and Upright Positions and During Exercise [Gullbring & others] 131
- Work Capacity, Total Hemoglobin, Heart Volume and Pulse Rate in Recumbent and Upright Positions, Effect of Training [Holmgren & others] 131
- BOTULINUM:** Experimental Intoxication, Electromyographic Findings [Josefsson & Thesleff] 722-t
- Christensen, E. H., 379, 379-t
- CIRCULATION:** Data in Normal Subjects at Rest and During Exercise in Recumbent Position, with Special Reference to Stroke Volume at Different Work Intensities [Holmgren, Jonsson & Sjostrand] 132
- and Respiration, Adaptation to Severe Muscular Work [Åstrand & others] 379-t
- CONDUCTION VELOCITY:** Postnatal Development, and Spinal Transmission of Proprio-

- ceptive Reflexes in Different Hindlimb Nerves in Kitten [Skoglund] 132-t
- COOLING:** and Heating of Skin in Cat, Intra-Articular Knee Joint Temperature Variations [Ekholm & Skoglund] 189
- Eccles, J. C., 131-t
- Eccles, R. M., 131-t
- Edman, K. A. P., 132-t
- Ekholm, J., 189
- Eklund, G., 189
- ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY:** Poststimulatory, in Preoptic "Heat Loss Centre" Concomitant with Persistent Thermoregulatory Response [Andersson, Persson & Strom] 132-t
- ELECTRODES:** Permanent, Functional Localization as Aid to Implantation into Hypothalamus of Horned Goats [Anderson, Persson & Strom] 131-t
- ELECTROMYOGRAPHY:** Findings in Experimental Botulinum Intoxication [Josefsson & Thesleff] 722-t
- ELECTROPHYSIOLOGY:** Studies on Gamma Motoneurons [Eccles & others] 131-t
- Eranko, O., 722, 722-t
- EXERCISE:** in Recumbent Position, and Rest, Circulatory Data in Normal Subjects, with Special Reference to Stroke Volume at Different Work Intensities [Holmgren, Jonsson & Sjostrand] 132
- and Supine and Upright Positions, Effect of Blood Volume on Pulse Rate [Gullbring & others] 131
- GAS EXCHANGE:** Alveolo-arterial, at Rest and During Work at Different  $O_2$  Tensions [Asmussen & Nielsen] 189-t
- Gullbring, B., 131
- Harkonen, M., 722
- HEART VOLUME:** Work Capacity, Total Hemoglobin, Blood Volume and Pulse Rate in Recumbent and Upright Positions, Effect of Training [Holmgren & others] 131
- HEAT:** Preoptic "Loss Centre," Poststimulatory Electrical Activity Concomitant with Persistent Thermoregulatory Response [Andersson, Persson & Strom] 132-t
- HEATING:** and Cooling of Skin in Cat, Intra-Articular Knee Joint Temperature Variations [Ekholm & Skoglund] 189
- Hedman, R., 379, 379-t
- Hellstrom, B., 132-t
- HEMOGLOBIN:** Total, and Work Capacity, Blood Volume, Heart Volume and Pulse Rate in Recumbent and Upright Positions, Effect of Training [Holmgren & others] 131
- Holmgren, A., 131, 132
- Hopsu, V., 722-t
- HYPOTHALAMUS:** of Horned Goats, Functional Localization as Aid to Implantation of Permanent Electrodes [Andersson, Persson & Strom] 131-t

- Iggo, A., 131-t
- INACTIVATION:** Motor, Effects on Chemical Sensitivity of Skeletal Muscle [Johns & Thesleff] 722
- Johns, T. R., 722
- Jonsson, B., 132
- Josefsson, J.-O., 722-t
- KNEE:** Intra-Articular Joint Temperature Variations in Response to Cooling and Heating of Skin in Cat [Ekholm & Skoglund] 189
- Reflex Effects from Joint of Cat [Ekholm, Eklund & Skoglund] 189
- Lange Andersen, K., 132-t
- LOCALIZATION:** Functional, as Aid to Implantation of Permanent Electrodes into Hypothalamus of Horned Goats [Andersson, Persson & Strom] 131-t
- Lundberg, A., 131-t
- Mossfeldt, F., 131
- MOTONEURONES:** Gamma, Electrophysiological Studies [Eccles & others] 131-t
- MOTOR INACTIVATION:** Effects on Chemical Sensitivity of Skeletal Muscle [Johns & Thesleff] 722
- MUSCLE:** Fibers, Zinc-Induced Relaxation [Edman] 132-t
- Nerves in Kitten, Central Connections and Functions [Skoglund] 379-t
- Receptors in Kitten, Activity [Skoglund] 379-t
- Skeletal, Effects of Motor Inactivation on Chemical Sensitivity [Johns & Thesleff] 722
- Vasomotor Reflexes [Skoglund] 378
- Nielsen, M., 189-t
- NORADRENALINE:** and Adrenaline, Distribution and Concentration in Adrenal Medulla of Rat Following Depletion Induced by Muscular Work [Eranko & Harkonen] 722
- and Adrenaline, Distribution and Concentration in Adrenal Medulla of Rat Following Reserpine-Induced Depletion [Eranko & Hopsu] 722-t
- Influence on Spinal Interneuron Activity [Skoglund] 722-t
- OXYGEN:** Different Tensions, Alveolo-Arterial Gas Exchange at Rest and During Work [Asmussen & Nielsen] 189-t
- Intake and Thermal Balance in Naked Young Men During Rest and Sleep at Various Ambient Temperatures [Lange Andersen & Hellstrom] 132-t
- Persson, N., 131-t, 132-t
- POSITION:** Recumbent and Upright, Effect of Training on Work Capacity, Total Hemoglobin, Blood Volume, Heart Volume and Pulse Rate [Holmgren & others] 131
- Supine and Upright, and Exercise, Effect of Blood Volume Variations on Pulse Rate [Gullbring & others] 131
- POSTURAL MECHANISMS:** Postnatal Development as Revealed by Electromyography and Myography in Decerebrate Kittens [Skoglund] 132
- PULSE RATE:** Effect of Blood Volume Variations on Pulse Rate in Supine and Upright Positions and During Exercise [Gullbring & others] 131
- Work Capacity, Total Hemoglobin, Blood Volume and Heart Volume in Recumbent and Upright Positions, Effect of Training [Holmgren & others] 131
- REFLEX:** Effects from Knee Joint of Cat [Ekholm, Eklund & Skoglund] 189
- REFLEXES:** Proprioceptive, Spinal Transmission and Postnatal Development of Conduction Velocity in Different Hindlimb Nerves in Kitten [Skoglund] 132-t
- Vasomotor, from Muscle [Skoglund] 378
- RELAXATION:** Zinc-Induced, of Muscle Fibers [Edman] 132-t
- RESERPINE:** Distribution of Adrenaline and Noradrenaline in Adrenal Medulla of Rat Following Depletion Induced by [Eranko & Hopsu] 722-t
- RESPIRATION:** and Circulation, Adaptation to Severe Muscular Work [Åstrand & others] 379-t
- REST:** and Exercise in Recumbent Position, Circulatory Data in Normal Subjects, with Special Reference to Stroke Volume at Different Work Intensities [Holmgren, Jonsson & Sjostrand] 132
- and Work, Alveolo-Arterial Gas Exchange at Different O<sub>2</sub> Tensions [Asmussen & Nielsen] 189-t
- RUNNING:** Intermittent and Continuous (Further Contribution to Physiology of Intermittent Work) [Christensen, Hedman & Saltin] 379
- Saltin, B., 379
- Sjostrand, T., 131, 132
- Skoglund, C. R., 378, 722-t
- Skoglund, S., 132, 132-t, 189, 379-t
- SPINE:** Interneuron Activity, Influence of Noradrenaline [Skoglund] 722-t
- STIMULATION:** Tetanic, of Two-Neuron Arc in Kitten, Reactions [Skoglund] 378-t
- Strandell, T., 131
- Strom, G., 131
- Strom, L., 131-t, 132-t
- TEMPERATURE:** Intra-Articular Joint Variations in Response to Cooling and Heating of Skin in Cat [Ekholm & Skoglund] 189
- TETANIC STIMULATION:** of Two-Neuron Arc in Kitten, Reactions [Skoglund] 379-t
- THERMAL BALANCE:** and Oxygen Intake in Naked Young Men During Rest and Sleep at Various Ambient Temperatures [Lange Andersen & Hellstrom] 132-t
- THERMOREGULATORY RESPONSE:** Persistent, with Poststimulatory Electrical Activity in Preoptic "Heat Loss Centre" [Andersson, Persson & Strom] 132-t
- Thesleff, S., 722, 722-t
- TRAINING:** Effect on Work Capacity, Total Hemoglobin, Blood Volume, Heart Volume and Pulse Rate in Recumbent and Upright Positions [Holmgren & others] 131
- VASOMOTOR REFLEXES:** from Muscle [Skoglund] 378

- WORK:** Capacity, Total Hemoglobin, Blood Volume, Heart Volume and Pulse Rate in Recumbent and Upright Positions, Effect of Training [Holmgren & others] 131
- Intermittent and Continuous Running (Further Contribution to Physiology)** [Christensen, Hedman & Saltin] 379
- Muscular, Distribution and Concentration of Adrenaline and Noradrenaline in Adrenal Medulla of Rat Following Depletion Induced by** [Eranko & Harkonen] 722
- Severe Muscular, Circulatory and Respiratory Adaptation** [Åstrand & others] 379-t
- ZINC:** Inducing Relaxation of Muscle Fibers [Edman] 132-t
- American Journal of Medical Sciences**
- ADRENAL GLAND:** Status in Asthmatic Patient [Kass & Appleby] 78-t
- AIR POLLUTION:** and Respiratory Disease, Preliminary Report [Dohan & Taylor] 134
- Ali, S. M., 723-t
- Alsever, J. B., 132
- Apostalagos, P. C., 616
- Appleby, S., 78-t
- Arnett, J. H., 723
- ASTHMA:** Status of Adrenal Gland [Kass & Appleby] 78-t
- Barrett, O., 724-t
- Bass, R. K., 723-t
- Beerman, H., 134-t
- BLOOD:** Heparinized Arterial, Behavior on Hemostasis in Dog Hind-Leg Preparation [Cruz, Oliveira & Oliveira] 134-t
- Pressure, Value of Home Recordings in Management of Patients with Arterial Hypertension [Burch & DePasquale] 133
- Who Are Our Blood Donors, Analysis of Social and Other Characteristics of 12,759 Donors [Korzekwa, Jordan & Alsever] 132
- Burch, G. E., 78, 133
- Camp, M. F., 133
- CARBON DIOXIDE:** Buffering Agent, Potential Harmful Effects in Treating Pulmonary Encephalopathy [Swanson] 134
- CIRCULATION:** Cerebral, Effect of Nylidrin Hydrochloride [Eisenberg, Camp & Horn] 133
- Effects of Pipe and Cigar Smoking [Simon & Iglaue] 722
- Cleve, E. A., 133
- Coburn, A. F., 617-t
- CODEINE:** Dextro Propoxyphene and R O 4-1778/1, Controlled Study [Sadove, Schiffin & Ali] 723-t
- CRETINISM:** and Hyperthyroidism, Normal Protein Bound Iodine Values [Scheenberg] 616
- Cronk, G. A., 617
- Crowley, R. T., 78-t
- Cruz, W. O., 134-t
- DePasquale, N., 133
- DEXTRO PROPOXYPHENE:** Codeine and R O 4-1778/1, Controlled Study [Sadove, Schiffin & Ali] 723-t
- Dohan, F. C., 134
- DONORS:** Blood, Analysis of Social and Other Characteristics of 12,759 Donors [Korzekwa, Jordan & Alsever] 132
- DRUG ERUPTIONS:** Review of Some Recent Literature [Kirshbaum, Beerman & Stahl] 134-t
- DYSPLASIAS:** Cartilaginous, Roentgenographic Manifestations [Lane] 616-t
- Eisenberg, S., 133
- ENCEPHALOPATHY:** Pulmonary, Potential Harmful Effects of Treatment with Carbon Dioxide Buffering Agent [Swanson] 134
- EPIDEMIOLOGY:** and Preventive Medicine, Field Studies in Population Dynamics and Population Control [Gordon & Wyon] 134-t
- ERUPTIONS:** Drug, Review of Some Recent Literature [Kirshbaum, Beerman & Stahl] 134-t
- ESOPHAGEAL REFLEX:** Origin of Myocardial Infarction [Roesler] 78
- Fazekas, J. F., 724-t
- Finland, M., 723
- Gardner, K. D., 723
- Garry, M. W., 724-t
- Gordon, J. E., 134-t
- HEART:** Coronary Disease and Emotional Stress in American Physicians [Russek] 616
- HEMOSTASIS:** Behavior of Heparinized Arterial Blood in Dog Hind-Leg Preparation [Cruz, Oliveira & Oliveira] 134-t
- Hensler, N. M., 133
- Holt, G. W., 133-t
- Horn, M. R., 133
- HYPERTENSION:** Arterial, Value of Home Recordings of Blood Pressure in Management [Burch & DePasquale] 133
- HYPERTHYROIDISM:** and Cretinism, Normal Protein Bound Iodine Values [Scheenberg] 616
- Diagnostic Difficulties [Barrett & Sheehan] 724-t
- Iglaue, A., 722
- INFLUENZA:** Asian, Digital Rheoplethysmogram [Walsh & Burch] 78
- IODINE:** Protein Bound, Normal Values in Hyperthyroidism and Cretinism [Scheenberg] 616
- JAUNDICE:** Clinical Versus Actuarial Prediction in Differential Diagnosis [Martin, Apostalagos & Roazen] 616
- Jordan, W. Q., 132
- Kass, I., 78-t
- Kirshbaum, B. A., 134-t
- Korzekwa, F. F., 132
- Lane, J. W., 616-t
- Lopez, J. F., 724-t
- Martin, W. M., 616
- McBride, R. F., 723-t
- McHenry, L. C., 724-t
- McCarthy, C. G., 723
- MIGRAINE:** Study of Pharmacotherapy [Ostfeld] 723
- MUSCLES:** Over-Use, Causing Urinary Abnormalities [Arnett & Gardner] 723

- MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION:** Esophageal Reflex Origin [Roesler] 78
- NEURAL LESIONS:** Arteriole in, Progress of Medical Science [Holt] 133-t
- NYLIDRIN HYDROCHLORIDE:** Effect on Cerebral Circulation [Eisenberg, Camp & Horn] 133
- Oliveira, A. C., 134-t
- Oliveira, M. M., 134-t
- Ostfeld, A. M., 723
- PENICILLIN:** Oral or Intramuscular? [Cronk & Wheatley] 617
- PENICILLINS:** Various, in Vitro Activity [McCarthy, Wallmark & Finland] 723
- PERITONEAL DIALYSIS:** in Renal Failure [Cleve, Smith & Hensler] 133
- POPULATION:** Field Studies in Dynamics and Control, Preventive Medicine and Epidemiology [Gordon & Wyon] 134-t
- POVERTY:** Continuous Association with Intensity of Rheumatic Manifestations [Coburn] 617-t
- PREVENTIVE MEDICINE:** and Epidemiology, Field Studies in Population Dynamics and Population Control [Gordon & Wyon] 134-t
- RENAL FAILURE:** Peritoneal Dialysis [Cleve, Smith & Hensler] 133
- RESPIRATORY DISEASE:** and Air Pollution, Preliminary Report [Dohan & Taylor] 134
- RHEOPLETHYSMOGRAM:** Digital, During Asian Influenza [Walsh & Burcht] 78
- RHEUMATISM:** Intensity of Manifestations, Continuous Association with Poverty [Coburn] 617-t
- RHEUMATOID DISEASE:** Comparison of Value of Several Serological Tests [Garry & Lopez] 724-t
- R O 4-1778/1:** Codeine and Dextro Propoxyphene, Controlled Study [Sadove, Schiffrin & Ali] 723-t
- Roazen, H., 616
- ROENTGENOLOGY:** Roentgenographic Manifestations of Cartilaginous Dysplasias [Lane] 616-t
- Roesler, H. G., 78
- Russek, H. I., 616
- Sadove, M. S., 723-t
- Sanford, J. P., 723-t
- Scheenberg, N. G., 616
- Schiffrin, M. J., 723-t
- SEROLOGICAL TESTS:** Comparison of Value in Rheumatoid Disease [Garry & Lopez] 724-t
- Sheehan, D. J., 724-t
- Simon, D. L., 722
- Smith, F. P., 133
- SMOKING:** Pipe and Cigar, Circulatory Effects [Simon & Iglauder] 722
- Stahl, E. B., 134-t
- STRESS:** Emotional, and Coronary Heart Disease in American Physicians [Russek] 616
- Sullivan, J. F., 724-t
- Swanson, A. G., 134
- Swigart, L. L., 78-t
- SYNCOPE:** Cerebral Hemodynamics [McHenry, Fazekas & Sullivan] 724-t
- Taylor, E. W., 134
- TESTS:** Serological, Comparison of Value in Rheumatoid Disease [Garry & Lopez] 724-t
- URINARY ABNORMALITIES:** from Over-Use of Muscles [Arnett & Gardner] 723
- URINARY DIVERSION:** Progress of Medical Science [Crowley & Swigart] 78-t
- URINE:** Cultures, Routine, in Private Practice [Windom & others] 723-t
- Wallmark, G., 723
- Walsh, J. J., 78
- Wheatley, W. B., 617
- Windom, R. E., 723-t
- Wyon, J. B., 134-t
- American Journal of Physical Medicine**
- Allen, E. V., 379
- AMPUTEES:** Above-Knee, Comparative Work Stress in Using Artificial Legs and Crutches [Erdman, Hettinger & Saez] 380
- Bierman, W., 380
- Birkhead, N. C., 379
- BOOTS:** Insulated, Comparative Effects on Circulation in Lower Extremities [Birkhead, Wakim & Allen] 379
- CIRCULATION:** in Lower Extremities, Comparative Effects of Insulated Boots [Birkhead, Wakim & Allen] 379
- CONTRACTIONS:** Isometric and Isotonic, Effects of Short Bouts on Muscular Strength and Endurance [Walters, Stewart & LeClaire] 136
- CRUTCHES:** or Artificial Legs, Comparative Work Stress for Above-Knee Amputees [Erdman, Hettinger & Saez] 380
- CYCLOID VIBRATION:** Influence of Massage on Trunk Flexion [Bierman] 380
- ENDURANCE:** and Strength, Muscular, Effects of Short Bouts of Isometric and Isotonic Contractions [Walters, Stewart & LeClaire] 136
- Erdman, W. J., II, 380
- GAIT:** Human, Analysis of Temporal Components of Motion [Smith, McDermid & Shideman] 136
- Hellebrandt, E. T., 380-t
- Hellebrandt, F. A., 380-t
- Hettinger, T. H., 380
- LeClaire, J. F., 136
- LEGS:** Artificial, or Crutches, Comparative Work Stress for Above-Knee Amputees [Erdman, Hettinger & Saez] 380
- MASSAGE:** Cycloid Vibration, Influence on Trunk Flexion [Bierman] 380
- McDermid, C. D., 136
- Missiuro, W., 380-t
- MOTION:** in Human Gait, Analysis of Temporal Components [Smith, McDermid & Shideman] 136
- MOVEMENT:** Methods of Recording [Hellebrandt, Hellebrandt & White] 380-t
- MUSCLE:** Skeletal, Relation of Strength and of Temperature to Contraction [Walker] 380



- Relation of Stretch and of Temperature to Contraction, Part 2, [Walker] 380-t
- MUSCLES: Strength and Endurance, Effects of Short Bouts of Isometric and Isotonic Contractions [Walters, Stewart & LeClaire] 138
- NEUROPHYSIOLOGY: Principles in Rehabilitation of Physically Disabled Persons [Missiuro] 380-t
- REHABILITATION: of Physically Disabled Persons, Neurophysiological Principles [Missiuro] 380-t
- Saez, F., 380
- Shideman, F. E., 136
- Smith, K. U., 136
- Stewart, C. L., 136
- STRENGTH: and Endurance, Muscular, Effects of Short Bouts of Isometric and Isotonic Contractions [Walters, Stewart & LeClaire] 136
- and Temperature, Relation to Contraction of Skeletal Muscle [Walker] 380
- STRETCH: and Temperature, Relation to Contraction of Skeletal Muscle, Part 2 [Walker] 380-t
- TEMPERATURE: and Strength, Relation to Contraction of Skeletal Muscle [Walker] 380
- and Stretch, Relation to Contraction of Skeletal Muscle, Part 2 [Walker] 380-t
- Wakim, K. G., 379
- Walker, S. M., 380, 380-t
- Walters, C. E., 136
- White, C. H., 380-t
- WORK: Comparative Stress for Above-Knee Amputees Using Artificial Legs or Crutches [Erdman, Hettinger & Saez] 380
- American Journal of Physiology**
- ACTION POTENTIALS: of Accessory Respiratory Muscles in Dogs [Ogawa & others] 190-t
- ADAPTATION: Mechanisms, in Hibernation and Arousal from Hibernation [Mokrasch, Grady & Grisolia] 192-t
- ADRENERGIC BLOCKADE: with Hydergine, Effect on Hyperglycemia Accompanying Hypothermia in Dogs [Kilburn] 192-t
- Albrecht, P. H., 191
- Allen, L., 79-t
- ASCITES: Lymphatics in Genesis in Rat [Raybuck, Weatherford & Allen] 79-t
- Ashworth, M. E., 192-t
- Bajusz, E., 189
- Blatteis, C. M., 191
- BLOOD PRESSURES: Direct Measurement in Minute Vessels of Liver [Nakata, Leong & Brauer] 617
- Boatman, J. B., 81-t
- Bozler, E., 80
- Brauer, R. W., 617
- Bray, G. A., 617
- Burnstock, G., 190
- Burton, A. C., 191-t
- CALCIUM: Affinity of Cartilage Matrix [Thomas & Pickett] 80-t
- CARDIAC COOLING: Effect on Coronary Vascular Resistance in Normothermic Dogs [Hardin, Scott & Haddy] 80
- CARTILAGE: Matrix, Affinity for Calcium [Thomas & Pickett] 80-t
- Chiles, T., 190-t
- CIRCULATION: Control Values of Morphine-Pentobarbitalized Dogs [Deavers, Smith & Huggins] 191
- Cross, at Small Blood Vessel Level in Dog Paw [Davis & Hamilton] 618-t
- Coleman, D. L., 192-t
- CONDUCTION: in Smooth Muscle, Comparative Electrical Properties [Burnstock & Prosser] 190
- Comparative Structural Properties [Prosser, Burnstock & Kahn] 190
- Cook, S. F., 81-t
- COOLING: Cardiac, Effect on Coronary Vascular Resistance in Normothermic Dogs [Hardin, Scott & Haddy] 80
- CORONARY VESSELS: Pressure-Flow Relationships in Dog [Scott, Hardin & Haddy] 192-t
- COUNTERCURRENT: Renal Multiplier System, Flow Rate as Determinant [Albrecht & Malvin] 191
- CROSS CIRCULATION: at Small Blood Vessel Level in Dog Paw [Davis & Hamilton] 618-t
- Davis, D. L., 618-t
- Deavers, S., 191
- Depocas, F., 618-t
- DIENCEPHALIC STIMULATION: and Exercise, Similarity of Cardiovascular Responses [Smith, Rushmer & Lasher] 79
- DIET: Influence on Transaminase Activity in Dystrophic Mice [Coleman & Ashworth] 192-t
- DYSTROPHY: Influence of Diet on Transaminase Activity in Mice [Coleman & Ashworth] 192-t
- EPINEPHRINE: Kinetics of Response of Isolated Rabbit Ear [Stinson & Burton] 191-t
- ERYTHROPOESIS: Role of Kidney [Suki & Grollman] 190
- EXERCISE: and Diencephalic Stimulation, Similarity of Cardiovascular Responses [Smith, Rushmer & Lasher] 79
- Fales, J. T., 79
- GLUCOSE: Body, as Fuel for Thermogenesis in White Rat Exposed to Cold [Depocas & Masironi] 618-t
- Grady, H. J., 192-t
- Grisolia, S., 192-t
- Grollman, A., 80, 190
- Grollman, E. F., 80
- Haddy, F. J., 80, 192-t
- Hamilton, W. F., 618-t
- Hardin, R. A., 80, 192-t
- Harvey, R. B., 80-t
- HEAT: Mechanisms Producing, in Hibernation and Arousal from Hibernation [Mokrasch, Grady & Grisolia] 192-t
- Heisey, S. R., 79

- HELIUM:** Mechanism of Increase of Metabolism in Small Mammals [Leon & Cook] 81-t
- HIBERNATION:** and Arousal, Thermogenic and Adaptive Mechanisms [Mokrasch, Grady & Grisolia] 192-t
- Huggins, R. A., 191
- HYPERGLYCEMIA:** Accompanying Hypothermia in Dogs, Effect of Adrenergic Blockade with Hydergine [Kilburn] 192-t
- HYPERTENSION:** Induction in Frog by Bilateral Nephrectomy [Grollman & Grollman] 80
- HYPOTHALAMUS:** and Respiratory Minute Volume [Redgate] 79-t
- HYPOTHERMIA:** in Dogs, Accompanying Hyperglycemia, Effect of Adrenergic Blockade with Hydergine [Kilburn] 192-t
- Jaenike, J. R., 617
- Jefferson, N. C., 190-t
- Kahn, J., 190
- KIDNEY:** Role in Erythropoiesis [Suki & Grollman] 190
- Kilburn, K. H., 192-t
- KINETICS:** of Response to Epinephrine of Isolated Rabbit Ear [Stinson & Burton] 191-t
- Lasher, E. P., 79
- Leon, H. A., 81-t
- Leong, G. F., 617
- LIVER:** Direct Measurement of Blood Pressures in Minute Vessels [Nakata, Leong & Brauer] 617
- LYMPHATICS:** in Genesis of Ascites in Rat [Raybuck, Weatherford & Allen] 79-t
- Malvin, R. L., 191
- Masironi, R., 618-t
- METABOLISM:** Electrolyte, of Adult Cats During Cold Exposure, and Tissue Slice Water [Boatman, Pisarcik & Rabinovitz] 81-t
- in Small Mammals, Mechanism of Increase by Helium [Leon & Cook] 81-t
- Mokrasch, L. C., 192-t
- MORPHINE:** and Pentobarbital, Control Circulatory Values of Dogs [Deavers, Smith & Huggins] 191
- MUSCLE:** Contractility in Solutions of Low Electrolyte Concentration [Bozler] 80
- Skeletal, Dependency of Oxygen Consumption on Number of Stimuli During Work in Dog [Fales, Heisey & Zierler] 79
- Smooth, Conduction, Comparative Electrical Properties [Burnstock & Prosser] 190; Comparative Structural Properties [Prosser, Burnstock & Kahn] 190
- MUSCLES:** Accessory Respiratory in Dogs, Action Potentials [Ogawa & others] 190-t
- Nakata, K., 617
- Necheles, H., 190-t
- NECROSIS:** Cardiac, Adaptation to Eliciting Effect of Stress [Bajusz & Selye] 189
- NEPHRECTOMY:** Bilateral, Inducing Hypertension in Frog [Grollman & Grollman] 80
- OBSTRUCTION:** Urinary, Acute Transitory, Effects in Dog [Jaenike & Bray] 617
- Ogawa, T., 190-t
- OXYGEN CONSUMPTION:** of Skeletal Muscle, Dependency on Number of Stimuli During Work in Dog [Fales, Heisey & Zierler] 79
- PENTOBARBITAL:** and Morphine, Control Circulatory Values of Dogs [Deavers, Smith & Huggins] 191
- Pickett, W. C., 80-t
- Pisarcik, P. A., 81-t
- PRESSURE-FLOW:** Relationships in Coronary Vascular Bed of Dog [Scott, Hardin & Haddy] 192-t
- Prosser, C. L., 190
- Rabinovitz, M. J., 81-t
- Raybuck, H. E., 79-t
- Redgate, H. S., 79-t
- Rees, E. D., 618-t
- RESPIRATION:** of Epithelial Component of Mammary Gland Slices [Rees] 618-t
- Minute Volume and Hypothalamus [Redgate] 79-t
- Rushmer, R. F., 79
- Scott, J. B., 80, 192-t
- Selye, H., 189
- SHIVERING:** Afferent Initiation [Blatteis] 191
- Smith, E. L., 191
- Smith, O. A., Jr., 79
- Stinson, R. H., 191-t
- STRESS:** Adaptation to Cardiac Necrosis-Eliciting Effect [Bajusz & Selye] 189
- Suki, W., 190
- THERMOGENESIS:** in White Rat Exposed to Cold, Body Glucose as Fuel [Depocas & Masironi] 618-t
- Thomas, W. C., Jr., 80-t
- TISSUE SLICE WATER:** and Electrolyte Metabolism of Adult Cats During Cold Exposure [Boatman, Pisarcik & Rabinovitz] 81-t
- Toman, J. E., 190-t
- TRANSAMIDINASE:** Activity in Dystrophic Mice, Influence of Diet [Coleman & Ashworth] 192-t
- URINE:** Flow Rate as Determinant of Renal Countercurrent Multiplier System [Albrecht & Malvin] 191
- Obstruction, Acute Transitory, Effects in Dog [Jaenike & Bray] 617
- VASCULAR RESISTANCE:** Changes Produced by Hyperosmotic Solutions [Harvey] 80-t
- Coronary, in Normothermic Dogs, Effect of Cardiac Cooling [Hardin, Scott & Haddy] 80
- Weatherford, T., 79-t
- Zambetoglou, A., 190-t
- Zierler, K. L., 79
- American Journal of Roentgenology**
- ACCESSORY DIAPHRAGM:** Case Report [Nigogosyan & Ozarda] 725
- ASTHMA:** and Emphysema, Compression of Tracheobronchial Tree by Action of Voluntary Respiratory Musculature in Normal Individuals and Patients [Dekker & Liedboer] 724
- CARCINOMA:** Bronchogenic, Metastatic to Hand [Trachtenberg & Roswit] 726-t

- COCCYX:** and Sacrum, Agenesis [Dassel] 725
- COMPRESSION:** of Tracheobronchial Tree by Action of Voluntary Respiratory Musculature in Normal Individuals and in Patients with Asthma and Emphysema [Dekker & Liedboer] 724
- Copeland, M. M., 726
- CORPUS CALLOSUM:** Defect, and Congenital Occlusion of Fourth Ventricle with Tuberos Sclerosis [Elliott & Wollin] 725
- Craver, L. F., 725
- Curarino, G., 726-t
- Dassel, P. M., 725
- Dekker, E., 724
- Diamond, H. D., 725
- DIAPHRAGM:** Accessory, Case Report [Nigogosyan & Ozard] 725
- Elliott, G. B., 725
- Elson, M. W., 724
- EMBRYONIC IRRADIATION:** Sensitization and Recovery Phenomena [Sikov & Lofstrom] 724-t
- EMPHYSEMA:** and Asthma, Compression of Tracheobronchial Tree by Action of Voluntary Respiratory Musculature in Normal Individuals and Patients [Dekker & Liedboer] 724
- EXOPHTHALMOS:** Syndrome with Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy and Pretibial Myxedema [Elson] 724
- Giesel, R. G., 726-t
- HAND:** Metastatic Bronchogenic Carcinoma [Trachtenberg & Roswit] 726-t
- IRRADIATION:** Embryonic, Sensitization and Recovery Phenomena [Sikov & Lofstrom] 724-t
- Supervoltage, Skin and Subcutaneous Reactions [Liegner & Michaud] 725-t
- Leucutia, T., 724
- Liedboer, R. C., 724
- Liegner, L. M., 725-t
- Lofstrom, J. E., 724-t
- LYMPHOSARCOMA:** Survival and Effects of Therapy [Rosenberg, Diamond & Craver] 725
- Michaud, N. J., 725-t
- Milone, F. P., 726
- MYELOMA:** Multiple, and Intravenous Pyelography [Leucutia] 724
- MYXEDEMA:** Pretibial, Syndrome with Exophthalmos and Hypertrophic Osteoarthropathy [Elson] 724
- Nigogosyan, G., 725
- OSTEOARTHROPATHY:** Familial Idiopathic [Curarino & others] 726-t
- Hypertrophic, Syndrome with Exophthalmos and Pretibial Myxedema [Elson] 724
- Ozarda, A., 725
- PYELOGRAPHY:** Intravenous, and Multiple Myeloma [Leucutia] 724
- Rosenberg, S. A., 725
- Roswit, B., 726-t
- SACRUM:** and Coccyx, Agenesis [Dassel] 725
- SCLEROSIS:** Tuberos, with Defect of Corpus Callosum and Congenital Occlusion of Fourth Ventricle [Elliott & Wollin] 725
- SHOULDER:** Calcific Tendinitis of Joint [Milone & Copeland] 726
- Sikov, M. R., 724-t
- SKIN:** and Subcutaneous Reactions to Supervoltage Irradiation [Liegner & Michaud] 725-t
- SUPERVOLTAGE IRRADIATION:** Skin and Subcutaneous Reactions [Liegner & Michaud] 725-t
- TENDINITIS:** Calcific, of Shoulder Joint [Milone & Copeland] 726
- Tierney, R. C., 726-t
- Trachtenberg, A. S., 726-t
- VENTRICLE:** Fourth, Congenital Occlusion, with Defect of Corpus Callosum and Tuberos Sclerosis [Elliott & Wollin] 725
- Weihl, C., 726-t
- Wollin, D. W., 725
- Annals of Physical Medicine**
- ANTIBODY:** Circulating, Production in Rheumatoid Arthritis [Greenwood & Barr] 192-t
- ARTHRITIS:** Rheumatoid, Circulating Antibody Production [Greenwood & Barr] 192-t
- Barr, M., 192-t
- Coomes, E. N., 192
- Greenwood, R., 192-t
- Harris, R., 192
- HEATING:** Method of Increasing Depth Effect of Infrared Radiation [Harris & Sarkar] 192
- INFRARED RADIATION:** Method for Increasing Depth Heating Effect [Harris & Sarkar] 192
- INTENSITY-DURATION CURVES:** and Terminal Neuronal Reinnervation of Muscle, Correlated Study [Coomes] 192
- Mattingly, S., 192-t
- MUSCLE:** Terminal Neuronal Reinnervation and Intensity-Duration Curves, Correlated Study [Coomes] 192
- PAIN:** in Shoulder [Mattingly] 192-t
- REINNERVATION:** Terminal Neuronal, of Muscle, and Intensity-Duration Curves, Correlated Study [Coomes] 192
- Sarkar, S. K., 192
- SHOULDER:** Pain [Mattingly] 192-t
- Archives of Neurology**
- ACTION POTENTIAL:** Motor Unit Parameters in Human Newborn Infants [do Carmo] 78
- Allsop, J. L., 135
- Alter, M., 135-t
- ANGIOGRAPHY:** Cerebral, in Patients Over Fifty [Dobrak & others] 619-t
- ANTICOAGULANT DRUGS:** Cerebrovascular Accidents in Patients Receiving [Wells & Urrea] 618
- APHASIA:** Early Descriptions [Benton & Joynt] 79-t
- Ashenhurst, E. M., 135-t
- Beck, A. L., Jr., 619-t
- Bender, M. B., 135-t
- Benton, A. L., 79-t
- Boshes, B., 619-t
- BRAIN:** Cooling, Selective, Observations in Dogs [Lourie & others] 79-t
- Metastases [Strang & Marsan] 619-t

- CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENTS:** in Patients Receiving Anticoagulant Drugs [Wells & Urrea] 618
- CIRCULATION:** Cerebral [Wells] 135-t
- Extracranial Cerebral, and Occlusive Vascular Disease [Martin, Whisnant & Sayre] 618
- Collins, W. F., Jr., 135
- COOLING:** Brain, Selective, Observations in Dogs [Lourie & others] 79-t
- Cooper, I. S., 135-t
- CORDOTOMY:** Bilateral Cervical, Loss of Sensory Level After [Graf] 135-t
- Denny-Brown, D., 619-t
- Dierssen, G., 135-t
- Dobrak, A. H., 619-t
- do Carmo, R. J., 78
- Graf, C. J., 135-t
- Gruen, A., 135-t
- HEMIDECORTICATION:** Cerebral, in Monkey, Oculomotor Function Following [Pasik, Pasik & Bender] 135-t
- HEMIPLEGIA:** Motivational and Structural Factors in Denial [Ullman & others] 135-t
- Henneman, E., 619
- Hoeftnagel, D., 619-t
- Holmes, T. G., 79-t
- Hurwitz, L. J., 135-t
- INTERNEURONES:** in Spinal Cord, Damage, Causing Muscle Spasm and Abnormal Postures [Penry & others] 619-t
- JAUNDICE:** Neonatal, and Mental Retardation [Zuelzer] 79-t
- Joynt, R. J., 79-t
- Kurland, L. T., 135-t
- Lin, T. H., 135-t
- Lourie, H., 79-t
- Marsan, C. A., 619-t
- Martin, M. J., 618
- MENTAL RETARDATION:** and Neonatal Jaundice [Zuelzer] 79-t
- METASTASES:** Brain [Strang & Marsan] 619-t
- Mingrino, S., 135-t
- Murphy, T. J., 619-t
- MUSCLE:** Spasm, and Abnormal Postures Resulting from Damage to Interneurons in Spinal Cord [Penry & others] 619-t
- Spindle Discharge, Inhibition by Ventrolateral Thalamic Stimulation [Stern & Ward] 78
- MYASTHENIA GRAVIS:** in Southern Community [Alter, Talbert & Kurland] 135-t
- NERVE:** Conduction, Reversible Block by Ultrasound [Young & Henneman] 619
- Fiber, Peripheral, Relation of Size and Sensation in Man [Collins, Nulsen & Randt] 135
- Nulsen, F. E., 135
- OCULOMOTOR FUNCTION:** Following Cerebral Hemidecortication in Monkey [Pasik, Pasik & Bender] 135-t
- O'Leary, J. L., 79-t
- PARKINSONISM:** Relationship Between Candidacy and Outcome in Surgery [Lin & others] 135-t
- Tremor Studies [Wachs & Boshes] 619-t
- Pasik, P., 135-t
- Pasik, T., 135-t
- Penry, J. K., 619-t
- POSTURES:** Abnormal, and Muscle Spasm Resulting from Damage to Interneurons in Spinal Cord [Penry & others] 619-t
- Randt, C. T., 135
- RETARDATION:** Mental, and Neonatal Jaundice [Zuelzer] 79-t
- Sayre, G. P., 618
- Schwartz, H. G., 79-t
- Stern, J., 78
- STIFF-MAN:** Syndrome [Trethowan, Allsop & Turner] 135
- Strang, R., 619-t
- Talbert, O. R., 135-t
- TREMOR:** Studies in Normals and in Parkinsonism [Wachs & Boshes] 619-t
- Trethowan, W. H., 135
- Turner, B., 135
- Ullman, M., 135-t
- ULTRASOUND:** Reversible Block of Nerve Conduction [Young & Henneman] 619
- Urrea, D., 618
- van der Noort, S., 619-t
- VASCULAR DISEASE:** Occlusive, in Extracranial Cerebral Circulation [Martin, Whisnant & Sayre] 618
- VENTROLATERAL THALAMIC STIMULATION:** Inhibition of Muscle Spindle Discharge [Stern & Ward] 78
- Wachs, H., 619-t
- Ward, A., Jr., 78
- Weinstein, W., 79-t
- Wells, C. E., 135-t, 618
- Whisnant, J. P., 618
- Young, R. R., 619
- Zoll, J. G., 619-t
- Zuelzer, W., 79-t

#### Archives of Pathology

- ATHEROSCLEROSIS:** and Experimental Hypertension [Rosenthal & O'Neal] 727-t
- DYSTROPHIA MUSCULARIS:** Cytological Study of Mouse Muscles [Kitiyakara] 726
- HYPERTENSION:** Experimental, and Atherosclerosis [Rosenthal & O'Neal] 727-t
- Kitiyakara, A., 726
- MUSCLES:** Cytological Study of Dystrophia Muscularis in Mouse [Kitiyakara] 726
- O'Neal, R. M., 727-t
- Rosenthal, R. E., 727-t

#### Arthritis and Rheumatism

- ANTIGENS:** Joint, and Desoxyribonucleic Acid, Attempt To Produce Systemic Lupus Erythematosus and Rheumatoid Arthritis [Dubois & Katz] 192-t
- ARTHRITIS:** Complicating Urethritis, Relationship of Human Genital Pleuropneumonia-like Organisms [Ford] 192
- Creativity in Research [Hartung] 193-t
- Experimental, in Rats, Immunization [Hershberger, Hansen & Calhoun] 192-t
- and Rheumatism, History [Blumberg] 193-t
- Rheumatoid, and Systemic Lupus Erythematosus, Attempt at Production by Crude Des-

- oxyribosenucleic Acid and Joint Antigens [Dubois & Katz] 192-t
- Blumberg, B. S., 193-t
- Boylan, R. C., 192-t
- Calhoun, D. W., 192-t
- CARBOHYDRATES: of Synovial Fluid [Smith, Crowley & Giles] 193-t
- CREATIVITY: in Arthritis Research [Hartung] 193-t
- Crowley, G. T., Jr., 193-t
- DERMATOMYOSITIS: Vascular Lesions [Boylan & Sokoloff] 192-t
- DESOXYRIBOSENUCLEIC ACID: and Joint Antigens, Attempt To Produce Systemic Lupus Erythematosus and Rheumatoid Arthritis [Dubois & Katz] 192-t
- Dubois, E. L., 192-t
- Ford, D. K., 192
- Giles, R. B., Jr., 193-t
- GOUT: Primary, Dual Etiology of Hyperuricemia [Wynngaarden] 193-t
- Hansen, L. M., 192-t
- Hartung, E. F., 193-t
- Hershberger, L. G., 192-t
- HISTORY: of Arthritis and Rheumatism [Blumberg] 193-t
- HYPERURICEMIA: in Primary Gout, Dual Etiology [Wynngaarden] 193-t
- IMMUNIZATION: to Experimental Arthritis in Rats [Hershberger, Hansen & Calhoun] 192-t
- Katz, Y. J., 192-t
- LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS: Systemic, and Rheumatoid Arthritis, Attempt at Production by Crude Desoxyribosenucleic Acid and Joint Antigens [Dubois & Katz] 192-t
- PLEUROPNEUMONIA-LIKE ORGANISMS: Human Genital, Relationship to Arthritis Complicating Urethritis [Ford] 192
- RESEARCH: Arthritis, Creativity [Hartung] 193-t
- RHEUMATISM: and Arthritis, History [Blumberg] 193-t
- Smith, J. E., 193-t
- Sokoloff, L., 192-t
- SYNOVIAL FLUID: Some Carbohydrates [Smith, Crowley & Giles] 193-t
- URETHRITIS: Complicated by Arthritis, Relationship of Human Genital Pleuropneumonia-like Organisms [Ford] 192
- VASCULAR LESIONS: in Dermatomyositis [Boylan & Sokoloff] 192-t
- Wynngaarden, J. B., 193-t
- Brain**
- Altrocchi, P. H., 381-t
- APRAXIA: Congenital Ocular Motor [Altrocchi & Menkes] 381-t
- Bates, J. A. V., 381-t
- Bickerstaff, E. R., 381-t
- Bradley, K. C., 727
- CAROTID ARTERY: Internal, Occlusion in Young Adults [Humphrey & Newton] 381-t
- DYSTROPHIA MYOTONICA: Histology of Neuromuscular Junction [MacDermot] 727-t
- END PLATES: Human Myasthenic and Non-Motor, Ultrastructure [Bickerstaff, Evans & Wolf] 381-t
- Evans, J. V., 381-t
- EYE: Congenital Motor Apraxia [Altrocchi & Menkes] 381-t
- Halnan, C. R. E., 381
- Humphrey, J. G., 381-t
- INDIVIDUALITY: of Motor Cortex [Bates] 381-t
- LOCALIZATION: Tactile [Halnan & Wright] 381
- MacDermot, V., 727-t
- Menkes, H., 381-t
- MOTOR CORTEX: Individuality [Bates] 381-t
- MYELOPATHY: and Cervical Spondylosis, Morbid Anatomy [Wilkinson] 381-t
- NERVE: Roots, Human Spinal, Stress-Strain Phenomena [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- Trunks, Peripheral, Denervated, Stress-Strain Phenomena [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- Trunks, Peripheral, Human, Stress-Strain Phenomena [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- NEUROMUSCULAR JUNCTION: Histology in Dystrophia Myotonica [MacDermot] 727-t
- Newton, T. H. 381-t
- OCCLUSION: Internal Carotid Artery, in Young Adults [Humphrey & Newton] 381-t
- PAIN: Psychogenic Regional, Alias Hysterical Pain [Walters] 727-t
- SPONDYLOSIS: Cervical, and Myelopathy, Morbid Anatomy [Wilkinson] 381-t
- STRESS-STRAIN: Phenomena in Denervated Peripheral Nerve Trunks [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- Phenomena in Human Peripheral Nerve Trunks [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- Phenomena in Human Spinal Nerve Roots [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- Sunderland, S., 727
- TACTILE LOCALIZATION [Halnan & Wright] 381
- Walters, A., 727-t
- Wilkinson, N., 381-t
- Wolf, A. L., 381-t
- Wright, G. H., 381
- British Medical Journal**
- ACCIDENTS: and Menstruation [Dalton] 194-t
- Adams, G. F., 621
- AGE: Old, Natural History of Falls [Sheldon] 381
- American Heart Association, 137
- ANESTHESIA: Epidural, Comparison with Bed Rest in Sciatica [Coomes] 619
- ANEURYSM: Coronary Artery [Forbes & Bradley] 194-t
- Armstrong, A., 382-t
- ARTERY: Coronary, Aneurysm [Forbes & Bradley] 194-t
- Coronary, Disease [Florey] 193
- ARTHRITIS: Rheumatoid, Long-Term Use of Phenylbutazone [Mason & Steinberg] 137
- ASPHYXIA: Plastic-Bag, in Adults [Johnstone, Hunt & Ward] 381-t
- BED REST: Comparison with Epidural Anesthesia in Sciatica [Coomes] 619
- BEHAVIOR: of Schoolgirls, and Menstruation [Dalton] 196-t
- Bettley, R. F., 195-t



- CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENTS:** in Patients Receiving Anticoagulant Drugs [Wells & Urrea] 618
- CIRCULATION:** Cerebral [Wells] 135-t
- Extracranial Cerebral, and Occlusive Vascular Disease [Martin, Whisnant & Sayre] 618
- Collins, W. F., Jr., 135
- COOLING:** Brain, Selective, Observations in Dogs [Lourie & others] 79-t
- Cooper, I. S., 135-t
- CORDOTOMY:** Bilateral Cervical, Loss of Sensory Level After [Graf] 135-t
- Denny-Brown, D., 619-t
- Dierssen, G., 135-t
- Dobrak, A. H., 619-t
- do Carmo, R. J., 78
- Graf, C. J., 135-t
- Gruen, A., 135-t
- HEMIDECORTICATION:** Cerebral, in Monkey, Oculomotor Function Following [Pasik, Pasik & Bender] 135-t
- HEMIPLEGIA:** Motivational and Structural Factors in Denial [Ullman & others] 135-t
- Henneman, E., 619
- Hoefnagel, D., 619-t
- Holmes, T. G., 79-t
- Hurwitz, L. J., 135-t
- INTERNEURONES:** in Spinal Cord, Damage, Causing Muscle Spasm and Abnormal Postures [Penry & others] 619-t
- JAUNDICE:** Neonatal, and Mental Retardation [Zuelzer] 79-t
- Joynt, R. J., 79-t
- Kurland, L. T., 135-t
- Lin, T. H., 135-t
- Lourie, H., 79-t
- Marsan, C. A., 619-t
- Martin, M. J., 618
- MENTAL RETARDATION:** and Neonatal Jaundice [Zuelzer] 79-t
- METASTASES:** Brain [Strang & Marsan] 619-t
- Mingrino, S., 135-t
- Murphy, T. J., 619-t
- MUSCLE:** Spasm, and Abnormal Postures Resulting from Damage to Interneurons in Spinal Cord [Penry & others] 619-t
- Spindle Discharge, Inhibition by Ventrolateral Thalamic Stimulation [Stern & Ward] 78
- MYASTHENIA GRAVIS:** in Southern Community [Alter, Talbert & Kurland] 135-t
- NERVE:** Conduction, Reversible Block by Ultrasound [Young & Henneman] 619
- Fiber, Peripheral, Relation of Size and Sensation in Man [Collins, Nulsen & Randt] 135
- Nulsen, F. E., 135
- OCULOMOTOR FUNCTION:** Following Cerebral Hemidecortication in Monkey [Pasik, Pasik & Bender] 135-t
- O'Leary, J. L., 79-t
- PARKINSONISM:** Relationship Between Candidacy and Outcome in Surgery [Lin & others] 135-t
- Tremor Studies [Wachs & Boshes] 619-t
- Pasik, P., 135-t
- Pasik, T., 135-t
- Penry, J. K., 619-t
- POSTURES:** Abnormal, and Muscle Spasm Resulting from Damage to Interneurons in Spinal Cord [Penry & others] 619-t
- Randt, C. T., 135
- RETARDATION:** Mental, and Neonatal Jaundice [Zuelzer] 79-t
- Sayre, G. P., 618
- Schwartz, H. G., 79-t
- Stern, J., 78
- STIFF-MAN:** Syndrome [Trethowan, Allsop & Turner] 135
- Strang, R., 619-t
- Talbert, O. R., 135-t
- TREMOR:** Studies in Normals and in Parkinsonism [Wachs & Boshes] 619-t
- Trethowan, W. H., 135
- Turner, B., 135
- Ullman, M., 135-t
- ULTRASOUND:** Reversible Block of Nerve Conduction [Young & Henneman] 619
- Urrea, D., 618
- van der Noort, S., 619-t
- VASCULAR DISEASE:** Occlusive, in Extracranial Cerebral Circulation [Martin, Whisnant & Sayre] 618
- VENTROLATERAL THALAMIC STIMULATION:** Inhibition of Muscle Spindle Discharge [Stern & Ward] 78
- Wachs, H., 619-t
- Ward, A., Jr., 78
- Weinstein, W., 79-t
- Wells, C. E., 135-t, 618
- Whisnant, J. P., 618
- Young, R. R., 619
- Zoll, J. G., 619-t
- Zuelzer, W., 79-t

#### Archives of Pathology

- ATHEROSCLEROSIS:** and Experimental Hypertension [Rosenthal & O'Neal] 727-t
- DYSTROPHIA MUSCULARIS:** Cytological Study of Mouse Muscles [Kitiyakara] 726
- HYPERTENSION:** Experimental, and Atherosclerosis [Rosenthal & O'Neal] 727-t
- Kitiyakara, A., 726
- MUSCLES:** Cytological Study of Dystrophia Muscularis in Mouse [Kitiyakara] 726
- O'Neal, R. M., 727-t
- Rosenthal, R. E., 727-t

#### Arthritis and Rheumatism

- ANTIGENS:** Joint, and Desoxyribonucleic Acid, Attempt To Produce Systemic Lupus Erythematosus and Rheumatoid Arthritis [Dubois & Katz] 192-t
- ARTHRITIS:** Complicating Urethritis, Relationship of Human Genital Pleuropneumonia-like Organisms [Ford] 192
- Creativity in Research [Hartung] 193-t
- Experimental, in Rats, Immunization [Hersberger, Hansen & Calhoun] 192-t
- and Rheumatism, History [Blumberg] 193-t
- Rheumatoid, and Systemic Lupus Erythematosus, Attempt at Production by Crude Des-



- oxyribosenucleic Acid and Joint Antigens [Dubois & Katz] 192-t
- Blumberg, B. S., 193-t
- Boylan, R. C., 192-t
- Calhoun, D. W., 192-t
- CARBOHYDRATES:** of Synovial Fluid [Smith, Crowley & Giles] 193-t
- CREATIVITY:** in Arthritis Research [Hartung] 193-t
- Crowley, G. T., Jr., 193-t
- DERMATOMYOSITIS:** Vascular Lesions [Boylan & Sokoloff] 192-t
- DESOXYRIBOSENUCLEIC ACID:** and Joint Antigens, Attempt To Produce Systemic Lupus Erythematosus and Rheumatoid Arthritis [Dubois & Katz] 192-t
- Dubois, E. L., 192-t
- Ford, D. K., 192
- Giles, R. B., Jr., 193-t
- GOUT:** Primary, Dual Etiology of Hyperuricemia [Wyngaarden] 193-t
- Hansen, L. M., 192-t
- Hartung, E. F., 193-t
- Hershberger, L. G., 192-t
- HISTORY:** of Arthritis and Rheumatism [Blumberg] 193-t
- HYPERURICEMIA:** in Primary Gout, Dual Etiology [Wyngaarden] 193-t
- IMMUNIZATION:** to Experimental Arthritis in Rats [Hershberger, Hansen & Calhoun] 192-t
- Katz, Y. J., 192-t
- LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS:** Systemic, and Rheumatoid Arthritis, Attempt at Production by Crude Desoxyribosenucleic Acid and Joint Antigens [Dubois & Katz] 192-t
- PLEUROPNEUMONIA-LIKE ORGANISMS:** Human Genital, Relationship to Arthritis Complicating Urethritis [Ford] 192
- RESEARCH:** Arthritis, Creativity [Hartung] 193-t
- RHEUMATISM:** and Arthritis, History [Blumberg] 193-t
- Smith, J. E., 193-t
- Sokoloff, L., 192-t
- SYNOVIAL FLUID:** Some Carbohydrates [Smith, Crowley & Giles] 193-t
- URETHRITIS:** Complicated by Arthritis, Relationship of Human Genital Pleuropneumonia-like Organisms [Ford] 192
- VASCULAR LESIONS:** in Dermatomyositis [Boylan & Sokoloff] 192-t
- Wyngaarden, J. B., 193-t
- Brain**
- Altrocchi, P. H., 381-t
- APRAXIA:** Congenital Ocular Motor [Altrocchi & Menkes] 381-t
- Bates, J. A. V., 381-t
- Bickerstaff, E. R., 381-t
- Bradley, K. C., 727
- CAROTID ARTERY:** Internal, Occlusion in Young Adults [Humphrey & Newton] 381-t
- DYSTROPHIA MYOTONICA:** Histology of Neuromuscular Junction [MacDermot] 727-t
- END PLATES:** Human Myasthenic and Non-Motor, Ultrastructure [Bickerstaff, Evans & Wolf] 381-t
- Evans, J. V., 381-t
- EYE:** Congenital Motor Apraxia [Altrocchi & Menkes] 381-t
- Halnan, C. R. E., 381
- Humphrey, J. G., 381-t
- INDIVIDUALITY:** of Motor Cortex [Bates] 381-t
- LOCALIZATION:** Tactile [Halnan & Wright] 381
- MacDermot, V., 727-t
- Menkes, H., 381-t
- MOTOR CORTEX:** Individuality [Bates] 381-t
- MYELOPATHY:** and Cervical Spondylosis, Morbid Anatomy [Wilkinson] 381-t
- NERVE:** Roots, Human Spinal, Stress-Strain Phenomena [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- Trunks, Peripheral, Denervated, Stress-Strain Phenomena [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- Trunks, Peripheral, Human, Stress-Strain Phenomena [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- NEUROMUSCULAR JUNCTION:** Histology in Dystrophia Myotonica [MacDermot] 727-t
- Newton, T. H., 381-t
- OCCCLUSION:** Internal Carotid Artery, in Young Adults [Humphrey & Newton] 381-t
- PAIN:** Psychogenic Regional, Alias Hysterical Pain [Walters] 727-t
- SPONDYLOSIS:** Cervical, and Myelopathy, Morbid Anatomy [Wilkinson] 381-t
- STRESS-STRAIN:** Phenomena in Denervated Peripheral Nerve Trunks [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- Phenomena in Human Peripheral Nerve Trunks [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- Phenomena in Human Spinal Nerve Roots [Sunderland & Bradley] 727
- Sunderland, S., 727
- TACTILE LOCALIZATION** [Halnan & Wright] 381
- Walters, A., 727-t
- Wilkinson, N., 381-t
- Wolf, A. L., 381-t
- Wright, G. H., 381
- British Medical Journal**
- ACCIDENTS:** and Menstruation [Dalton] 194-t
- Adams, G. F., 621
- AGE:** Old, Natural History of Falls [Sheldon] 381
- American Heart Association, 137
- ANESTHESIA:** Epidural, Comparison with Bed Rest in Sciatica [Coomes] 619
- ANEURYSM:** Coronary Artery [Forbes & Bradley] 194-t
- Armstrong, A., 382-t
- ARTERY:** Coronary, Aneurysm [Forbes & Bradley] 194-t
- Coronary, Disease [Florey] 193
- ARTHRITIS:** Rheumatoid, Long-Term Use of Phenylbutazone [Mason & Steinberg] 137
- ASPHYXIA:** Plastic-Bag, in Adults [Johnstone, Hunt & Ward] 381-t
- BED REST:** Comparison with Epidural Anesthesia in Sciatica [Coomes] 619
- BEHAVIOR:** of Schoolgirls, and Menstruation [Dalton] 196-t
- Bettley, R. F., 195-t

- Bishop, M. B., 621-t
- BONE:** Osteosclerotic Changes in Primary Hyperparathyroidism with Renal Failure [Willis, Richardson & Paul] 621-t
- Bradley, A., 194-t
- Campbell, A. M. G., 81
- CARDIOMYOPATHY:** Clinical Aspects [Goodwin & others] 621-t
- CERVICAL DISC:** Lesions with Neurological Disorder [Campbell & Phillips] 81
- Clark, S. H. C., 194
- CLAUDICATOR:** Fate of [Singer & Rob] 136
- Cohen, H., 81
- COOLING:** of Skin, Relief of Pain [Ellis] 620
- Coomes, E. N., 619
- CORD:** Subacute Combined Degeneration After Partial Gastrectomy [Knox & Delamore] 195-t
- CORONARY ARTERY:** Aneurysm [Forbes & Bradley] 194-t
- Disease [Florey] 193
- Crabbe, W. A., 138
- CYCLOSERINE:** in Treatment of Urinary Infections [Fairbrother & Earrett] 138
- Dalton, K., 194-t, 196-t
- Davison, P. P., 193
- Delamore, I. W., 195-t
- DENERVATION:** Produced by Lumbar Sympathectomy, Extent and Permanence [Gillespie] 620
- DERMATOLOGIC HAZARDS:** Some, of Today [Bettley] 195-t
- DERMATOMYOSITIS:** Anabolic Hormones [Armstrong & Murdoch] 382-t
- DISC:** Cervical, Lesions with Neurological Disorder [Campbell & Phillips] 81
- Donaldson, A. A., 193
- DYSTROPHIA MYOTONICA:** in Childhood [Vamier] 139
- DYSTROPHY:** Muscular, Serum Enzyme Activity [Thomson, Leyburn & Walton] 138
- Earrett, G., 138
- Ellis, M., 620
- ENCEPHALITIS:** Protection of Mice Against Lethal Action of Virus [Hitchcock & Isaacs] 139-t
- ENZYMES:** Serum Activity in Muscular Dystrophy [Thomson, Leyburn & Walton] 138
- EXERCISE:** Physical, Effect on Alimentary Lipemia [Cohen & Goldberg] 81
- Fairbrother, R. W., 138
- FALLS:** in Old Age, Natural History [Sheldon] 139-t
- Field, E. J., 193
- Florey, H., 193
- Forbes, G., 194-t
- GAMMA-GLOBULIN:** in Cerebral Fluid in Multiple Sclerosis [Field & Ridley] 139-t
- GASTRECTOMY:** Partial, Followed by Subacute Combined Degeneration of Cord [Knox & Delamore] 195-t
- Gavin, R., 381-t
- Gillespie, J. A., 195, 620
- Gillingham, F. J., 193
- Goldberg, C., 81
- Goodwin, J. F., 621-t
- Gordon, H., 621-t
- GOUT:** and Hemoglobin Level in Patients with Cardiac and Respiratory Disease [Lewis] 620
- Grahame, R., 139-t
- HANDS:** Paresthesias, Etiology, Diagnosis and Treatment [Kendall] 195
- HEART:** Disease, Gout and Hemoglobin Level [Lewis] 620
- HEMIPLEGIA:** Prognosis and Survival in Aftermath [Adams & Merrett] 621
- HEMOGLOBIN:** and Gout in Patients with Cardiac and Respiratory Disease [Lewis] 620
- HEPARIN:** Neutralization After Perfusion [Rothnie & Kimmonth] 139-t
- Hitchcock, G., 139-t
- Holland, J. T., 382-t
- Hollman, F., 621-t
- HORMONES:** Anabolic, in Dermatomyositis [Armstrong & Murdoch] 382-t
- Hunt, A. C., 381-t
- Hutton, P. W., 382-t
- HYDROCEPHALUS:** Long-Term Followup of Infants Treated by Operation [Taylor, Milliken & Davison] 193
- HYDRONEPHROSIS:** Due to Psychogenic Urinary Retention After Parturition [Knox] 194-t
- HYPERPARATHYROIDISM:** Primary, with Renal Failure, Osteosclerotic Bone Changes [Willis, Richardson & Paul] 621-t
- HYPERURICEMIA:** Due to Pyrazinamide [Schnee-weiss & Poole] 137-t
- HYPOXIA:** and Thoracic Scoliosis [Shaw & Read] 194
- INFARCTION:** Acute Myocardial, Lactic Dehydrogenase Activity [King & Waind] 194-t
- Isaacs, A., 139-t
- Johnstone, J. M., 381-t
- Kendall, D., 195
- Kimmonth, J. B., 139-t
- King, J., 194-t
- Knox, J. D. E., 195-t
- Knox, S. J., 194-t
- LACTIC DEHYDROGENASE:** Activity in Acute Myocardial Infarction [King & Waind] 194-t
- LERICHE'S SYNDROME:** Aortic Occlusion in Mitral Stenosis [Starer & Sutton] 137-t
- Lewis, J. G., 620
- Leyburn, P., 138
- LIPEMIA:** Alimentary, Effect of Physical Exercise [Cohen & Goldberg] 81
- Mason, R. M., 137
- Medical Research Council, 137
- MENSTRUATION:** and Accidents [Dalton] 194-t
- and Schoolgirls' Behavior [Dalton] 196-t
- Merrett, J. D., 621
- MIGRAINE:** Drug Prophylaxis [Grahame] 139-t
- Milliken, J. R., 193
- Milne, M. D., 195-t
- MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS:** Cerebral Fluid Gamma-Globulin [Field & Ridley] 139-t
- Murdoch, W. R., 382-t

- MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY:** Serum Enzyme Activity [Thomson, Leyburn & Walton] 138  
 Naughton, J. A. L., 193
- OCCLUSION:** Aortic [Leriche's Syndrome] in Mitral Stenosis [Starer & Sutton] 137-t
- OLIGURIA:** Renal Failure of Surgical Origin [Schackman, Milne & Struthers] 195-t
- OSTEOSCLEROSIS:** Bone Changes in Primary Hyperparathyroidism with Renal Failure [Willis, Richardson & Paul] 621-t
- PAIN:** Intractable, Alleviation [Gavin] 381-t  
 Relief by Cooling of Skin [Ellis] 620
- PARESTHESIAS:** in Hands, Etiology, Diagnosis and Treatment [Kendall] 195
- PARKINSONISM:** Surgical Treatment [Gillingham & others] 193  
 Paul, R. G., 621-t
- PERFUSION:** Neutralization of Heparin [Rothnie & Kimmonth] 139-t
- PHENYLBUTAZONE:** Long-Term Use in Rheumatoid Arthritis [Mason & Steinberg] 137  
 Phillips, D. G., 81
- PLASTIC BAG:** Asphyxia in Adults [Johnstone, Hunt & Ward] 381-t
- POLIOMYELITIS:** Epidemic in Mauritius and Effect of Vaccination [Teelock] 139-t  
 Poole, G. W., 137-t
- PYRAZINAMIDE:** Causing Hyperuricemia [Schneeweiss & Poole] 137-t  
 Read, J., 194
- RENAL FAILURE:** Oliguric, of Surgical Origin [Schackman, Milne & Struthers] 195-t
- RESPIRATORY DISEASE:** Gout and Hemoglobin Level [Lewis] 620
- RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE:** Evolution in Children [Medical Research Council & American Heart Association] 137  
 Richardson, R. E., 621-t  
 Ridley, A., 139-t  
 Rob, C., 136  
 Rothnie, N. G., 139-t  
 Schackman, R., 195-t
- SCHISTOSOMIASIS:** of Spinal Cord [Hutton & Holland] 382-t  
 Schneeweiss, J., 137-t
- SCHOOLGIRLS:** Menstruation and Behavior [Dalton] 196-t
- SCIATICA:** Comparison Between Epidural Anesthesia and Bed Rest [Coomes] 619
- SCLEROSIS:** Multiple, Cerebral Fluid Gamma-Globulin [Field & Ridley] 139-t
- SCOLIOSIS:** Thoracic, and Hypoxia [Shaw & Read] 194  
 Shaw, D. B., 194  
 Sheldon, J. H., 381  
 Singer, A., 136
- SKIN:** Some Hazards of Today [Bettley] 195-t  
 Starer, F., 137-t  
 Steinberg, V. L., 137
- STENOSIS:** Mitral, with Aortic Occlusion (Leriche's Syndrome) [Starer & Sutton] 137-t  
 Struthers, N. W., 195-t  
 Sutton, D., 137-t
- SYMPATHECTOMY:** Lumbar, Extent and Permanence of Denervation [Gillespie] 620  
 Future Place in Obliterative Vascular Disease of Lower Limbs [Gillespie] 195
- TALIPES:** Congenital, Etiology [Crabbe] 138  
 Taylor, A. R., 193  
 Teelock, B., 139-t  
 Thomson, W. H. S., 138
- URINARY INFECTIONS:** Treatment with Cycloserine [Fairbrother & Earrett] 138
- URINE:** for Culture from Men and Women, Investigation into Methods of Collection [Clark] 194  
 Retention, Psychogenic, After Parturition, Resulting in Hydronephrosis [Knox] 194-t
- VACCINATION:** Effect in Poliomyelitis Epidemic in Mauritius [Teelock] 139-t  
 Vamier, T. M., 139
- VASCULAR DISEASE:** Obliterative, of Lower Limbs, Future Place of Lumbar Sympathectomy [Gillespie] 195  
 Waind, A., 194-t  
 Walton, J. N., 138  
 Ward, E. M., 381-t  
 Watson, W. S., 193  
 Willis, M. R., 621-t
- Ergonomics**
- AGE:** Changes in Speed of Performance on Dial Setting Task [Simon] 139
- ELECTROMYOGRAPHY:** of Fatigue [Lippold, Redfearn & Vucio] 139
- ENERGY:** Expenditure and Mechanical Energy Demand in Walking [Cotes & Meade] 140-t
- FATIGUE:** Electromyography [Lippold, Redfearn & Vucio] 139  
 Lippold, O. C. J., 139
- PERFORMANCE:** on Dial Setting Task, Changes in Speed with Age [Simon] 139  
 Sensory-Motor, Measurement, Survey and Reappraisal of Twelve Years' Progress [Welford] 382  
 Redfearn, J. W. T., 139  
 Simon, R. J., 139  
 Vucio, J., 139
- WALKING:** Energy Expenditure and Mechanical Energy Demand [Cotes & Meade] 140-t  
 Welford, A. T., 382
- Geriatrics**
- Amberg, J. R., 196-t
- ANTIAPATHY:** New Agent for Geriatric Patients [Chesrow & others] 196-t
- ARACHOVA:** Short Cut [Leake] 197-t  
 Azima, F. C., 196-t
- BLINDFOLDING:** Effects on Persons During Psychologic Testing [Azima & Kral] 196-t  
 Bowlin, P. F., 140-t  
 Bruell, J. H., 196  
 Busse, E. W., 140-t  
 Chesrow, E. J., 196-t
- CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY:** Oral, in Aged [Zboralske & Amberg] 196-t
- CLINICOPATHOLOGIC CONFERENCE:** Minneapolis Veterans Hospital [Watson, Zineman & Bowlin] 140-t  
 Cohen, K., 140-t  
 Cohen, T., 196-t  
 Curtis, A. C., 196-t

- DISABILITY:** Measuring, in Patients with Hemiplegia [Pesczynski & Bruell] 196
- DONAHUE, W.**, 196-t
- EDUCATION:** Preretirement [Hunter] 196-t
- FLAKE, T. M.**, 196-t
- FLATT, A. E.**, 196
- FRACTURES:** Treatment in Old People [Thomson & Fusfeld] 196-t
- FUSFELD, R. D.**, 196-t
- GALLBLADDER:** First Site of Polyarteritis, Clinicopathologic Conference [Goldner] 196-t
- GERIATRIC SERVICES:** from Practitioner's Viewpoint [Reynolds] 196-t
- GERONTOLOGY:** Social [Tibbitts] 140-t; Training [Donahue] 196-t
- GITMAN, L.**, 196-t
- GOLDNER, M. G.**, 196-t
- HAND:** Aging [Flatt] 196
- HARRIS, R.**, 196-t
- HEMIPLEGIA:** Measuring Disability in Patients [Pesczynski & Bruell] 196
- HUNTER, W. W.**, 196-t
- HYPOPROTHROMBINEMIA:** of Liver Disease and Vitamin K [Steigmann & Cohen] 140-t
- IMMUNITY:** Tissue, and Aging [Kahn, Kim & Curtis] 196-t
- INSTITUTIONS:** for Aged, Medical Roles [Harris] 196-t
- INTERNATIONAL GERONTOLOGICAL CONGRESS:** Report, 140-t
- INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION:** in Aged [Flake & Johnston] 196-t
- JOHNSTON, C. G.**, 196-t
- KAHN, R. L.**, 196-t
- KAPLITZ, S. E.**, 196-t
- KIM, S. H.**, 196-t
- KRAL, V. A.**, 196-t
- LEAKE, C. D.**, 197-t
- LIPSCHUTZ, E.**, 196-t
- LIVER:** Disease, Vitamin K and Hypoprothrombinemia [Steigmann & Cohen] 140-t
- Function Studies in Aged** [Cohen, Gitman & Lipschutz] 196-t
- LOCKIE, L. M.**, 140
- MEDICAL ROLES:** in Institutions for Aged [Harris] 196-t
- MUSCI, J. P.**, 196-t
- MYERS, D.**, 140-t
- NORCROSS, B. M.**, 140
- OBSTRUCTION:** Intestinal, in Aged [Flake & Johnston] 196-t
- OSTEOARTHRITIS:** in Experimental Animals [Silverstein] 621
- OTOSCLEROSIS:** Surgery for Older Patient [Myers, Winchester & Schlosser] 140-t
- PENTYLENETETRAZOL:** Oral, in Geriatric Practice [Tennent] 196-t
- PESZCZYNSKI, M.**, 196
- POLYARTERITIS:** with First Manifestation in Gallbladder, Clinicopathologic Conference [Goldner] 196-t
- PSYCHIATRIC CARE:** of Aging, Problems Affecting [Busse] 140-t
- PUBLIC HEALTH:** Geriatric Practice [Reynolds] 140-t
- RETIREMENT:** Education Before [Hunter] 196-t
- REYNOLDS, F. W.**, 140-t
- REYNOLDS, T. E.**, 196-t
- RIORDAN, A. F.**, 140
- RIORDAN, D. J.**, 140
- ROLES:** Medical, in Institutions for Aged [Harris] 196-t
- SABATINI, R. W.**, 196-t
- SCHLOSSER, W. D.**, 140-t
- SILVERSTEIN, E.**, 621
- SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY** [Tibbitts] 140-t
- Training** [Donahue] 196-t
- STEIGMANN, F.**, 140-t
- SURGERY:** Otosclerosis, for Older Patient [Myers, Winchester & Schlosser] 140-t
- TENNENT, J. J.**, 196-t
- TESTING:** Psychologic, Effects of Blindfolding [Azima & Kral] 196-t
- THOMSON, J. E. M.**, 196-t
- TIBBITTS, C.**, 140-t
- TISSUE:** Immunity and Aging [Kahn, Kim & Curtis] 196-t
- TRAINING:** in Social Gerontology [Donahue] 196-t
- TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE:** Intra-Articular Administration [Lockie & others] 140
- VITAMIN K:** and Hypoprothrombinemia of Liver Disease [Steigmann & Cohen] 140-t
- WATSON, C. J.**, 140-t
- WINCHESTER, R. A.**, 140-t
- ZBORALSKA, F. F.**, 196-t
- ZINNEMAN, H. H.**, 140-t
- Journal of Applied Physiology**
- ANDERSON, K. L.**, 141-t
- ASHE, W. F.**, 382-t
- BILLINGS, C. E., JR.**, 382-t
- BOBBERT, A. C.**, 383-t
- BOLSTAD, A.**, 141-t
- BREATHING:** Negative Pressure, Lung Volumes, Lung Compliance and Airway Resistance [Ting, Hong & Rahn] 141-t
- CARDIAC OUTPUT:** Improved Procedure for Determination by Conductivity Method [Hershgold, Steiner & Sapirstein] 383-t
- CARTER, E. T.**, 382-t
- CONDUCTIVITY:** Improved Procedure for Determination of Cardiac Output [Hershgold, Steiner & Sapirstein] 383-t
- COYE, R. D.**, 140
- ENERGY:** Comparison of Expenditure During Treadmill Walking and Floor Walking [Ralston] 383-t
- Expenditure in Level and Grade Walking** [Bobbert] 383-t
- EOSINOPHIL:** Effect of Training on Response of Exercised Rats [Keeney] 383-t
- ERGOMETRY:** Physiological Comparison of Three Types [Bobbert] 383-t
- EXERCISE:** Effect of Training on Eosinophil Response of Rats [Keeney] 383-t
- Proteinuria During 24-Hour Period Following** [Coye & Rosandich] 140
- Steady State, Response to Ventilatory Obstruction** [Tabakin & Hanson] 141-t

- FITNESS:** Physical, of Arctic Indans [Anderson & others] 141-t  
 Fizzell, J. A., 141-t  
 Fletcher, J. G., 197  
 Freeburg, B. R., 382  
 Fudema, J. J., 141-t  
 Gatz, A. J., 141-t  
 Greenbaum, L. J., Jr., 140  
 Hanson, J. S., 141-t  
 Hersgold, E. J., 383-t  
 Hong, S. K., 141-t  
 Hyman, C., 382  
 Irving, L., 141-t  
**ISCHEMIA:** Blood-Borne Vasodilating Agent from Tissues [Freeburg & Hyman] 383  
 Keeney, C. E., 383-t  
 Loynning, Y., 141-t  
**LUNG:** Volumes, Compliance and Airway Resistance During Negative Pressure Breathing [Ting, Hong & Rahn] 141-t  
 Malhotra, M. S., 197-t  
**METABOLISM:** Work and Resting, Effect of Environmental Temperature [Malhotra, Ramaswamy & Ray] 197-t  
**MUSCLE:** Vitamin E-Deficient and Denervated Skeletal, of Rabbits, Electrodiagnosis [Fudema & others] 141-t  
**NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS:** During Work, Effect on Performance Capacity in Dogs [Young, Shafer & Price] 382  
**OBSTRUCTION:** Ventilatory, Response During Steady State Exercise [Tabakin & Hanson] 141-t  
 Oester, Y. T., 141-t  
**OXYGEN:** Respiratory Responses of Underwater Swimmers [Greenbaum] 140  
**PRESSURE BREATHING:** Negative, Lung Volumes, Lung Compliance and Airway Resistance [Ting, Hong & Rahn] 141-t  
 Price, R., 382  
**PROTEINURIA:** During 24-Hour Period Following Exercise [Coye & Rosandich] 140  
 Rahn, H., 141-t  
 Ralston, H. J., 383-t  
 Ramaswamy, S. S., 197-t  
 Ray, S. N., 197-t  
**RESISTANCE:** Airway, Lung Volumes and Lung Compliance During Negative Pressure Breathing [Ting, Hong & Rahn] 141-t  
**RESPIRATORY RESPONSES:** of Underwater Swimmers to Oxygen [Greenbaum] 140  
 Rosandich, R. R., 140  
 Sapirstein, L. A., 383-t  
 Shafer, N. S., 382  
 Snellen, J. W., 197  
 Steiner, S. H., 383-t  
**SWIMMERS:** Underwater, Respiratory Responses to Oxygen [Greenbaum] 140  
**SUPPLEMENTS:** Nutrient, During Work, Effect on Performance Capacity in Dogs [Young, Shafer & Price] 382  
 Tabakin, B. S., 141-t  
**TEMPERATURE:** Environmental, Effect on Work and Resting Metabolism [Malhotra, Ramaswamy & Ray] 197-t  
 Ting, E. Y., 141-t  
 Tomashefski, J. F., 382-t  
**TRAINING:** Effect on Eosinophil Response of Exercised Rats [Keeney] 383-t  
**VASODILATING AGENT:** Blood-Borne, from Ischemic Tissues [Freeburg & Hyman] 382  
**VENTILATORY OBSTRUCTION:** Response During Steady State Exercise [Tabakin & Hanson] 141-t  
**VITAMIN E:** Electrodiagnosis of Deficiency and Denervated Skeletal Muscle of Rabbits [Fudema & others] 141-t  
**WALKING:** Level and Grade, Energy Expenditure [Bobbett] 383-t  
 Level and Grade on Motor-Driven Treadmill, External Work [Snellen] 197  
 Treadmill and Floor, Comparison of Energy Expenditure [Ralston] 383-t  
**WORK:** Aerobic Muscular, Measurement of Human Capacity [Billings & others] 382-t  
 Effect of Nutrient Supplements on Performance Capacity in Dogs [Young, Shafer & Price] 382  
 External, in Level and Grade Walking on Motor-Driven Treadmill [Snellen] 197  
 Maximal Production in Man [Fletcher] 197  
 Young, D. R., 382  
**Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery**  
**ACTION POTENTIAL:** Motor Unit Counts, Significance in Isometric and Isotonic Contractions [Close, Nickel & Todd] 197  
**ATLANTO-AXIAL JOINT:** Congenital Malformation with Dislocation [Brannon] 383-t  
 Axer, A., 198-t  
**BONE:** Growth After Spine Fusion [Johnson & Southwick] 383  
 Bosworth, D. M., 198  
 Brannon, E. W., 383-t  
 Close, J. R., 197  
 Cobb, J. R., 383-t  
 Cohen, P., 198  
**CURVE:** Primary, Problem [Cobb] 383-t  
**DECUBITUS:** Trochanteric, with Secondary Dislocation of Hip, Complication of Multiple Sclerosis [Schneider & Krug] 198-t  
 Fielding, J. W., 198  
**FUSION:** Spine, and Bone Growth [Johnson & Southwick] 383  
 Spine, Intercorporeal, and Experimental Spondylitis, Further Studies [Sullivan & McCaslin] 383  
**HIP:** Dislocation Secondary to Trochanteric Decubitus: Complication of Multiple Sclerosis [Schneider & Krug] 198-t  
 Shelves in Children [Bosworth & others] 198  
 Ikeuchi, H., 198  
 Ishizuka, T., 198  
 Johnson, J. T. H., 383  
 Krug, A. J., 198-t  
 Liebler, W. A., 198  
**MALFORMATION:** Congenital, of Atlanto-Axial Joint with Dislocation [Brannon] 383-t  
 McCaslin, F. E., Jr., 383  
**MOTOR UNIT:** Action-Potential Counts, Significance in Isometric and Isotonic Contractions [Close, Nickel & Todd] 197



- Nickel, E. D., 197
- POLIOMYELITIS:** in Children, Into-Talus Transposition of Tendons for Correction of Paralytic Valgus Foot [Axer] 198-t
- PRIMARY CURVE:** Problem [Cobb] 383-t
- Schneider, M., 198-t
- SCLEROSIS:** Multiple, Complicated by Dislocation of Hip Secondary to Trochanteric Decubitus [Schneider & Krug] 198-t
- Southwick, W. O., 383
- SPINE:** Bone Growth After Fusion [Johnson & Southwick] 383
- Intercorporeal Fusion and Experimental Spondylitis, Further Studies [Sullivan & McCaslin] 383
- SPONDYLITIS:** Experimental, and Intercorporeal Fusion of Spine, Further Studies [Sullivan & McCaslin] 383
- Sullivan, C. R., 383
- TENDONS:** Into-Talus Transposition for Correction of Paralytic Valgus Foot After Poliomyelitis in Children [Axer] 198-t
- Todd, F. N., 197
- VALGUS FOOT:** Paralytic, After Poliomyelitis in Children, Into-Talus Transposition of Tendons for Correction [Axer] 198-t
- Journal of Clinical Investigation**
- ALBUMIN:** I<sup>131</sup>-Labeled, Disappearance from Subcutaneous Tissue as Indication of Lymphatic Flow in Human Subjects [Hollander, Reilly & Burrows] 727
- ARTHRITIS:** Rheumatoid, and Certain Other Conditions, Gamma Globuline Complexes [Kunkel & others] 727-t
- Briscoe, W. A., 728-t
- Burrows, B. A., 722
- CARBON DIOXIDE:** Radioactive, Use To Measure Regional Blood Flow in Lungs of Patients with Pulmonary Disease [West, Dollery & Hugh-Jones] 727-t
- Cournand, A., 728-t
- Dollery, C. T., 727-t
- Emmanuel, G., 728-t
- EMPHYSEMA:** Chronic Pulmonary, Method for Determination of Volume of Air in Lungs [Emmanuel, Briscoe & Cournand] 728-t
- Fudenberg, H. H., 727-t
- GAMMA GLOBULINE:** Complexes in Rheumatoid Arthritis and Certain Other Conditions [Kunkel & others] 727-t
- Hollander, W., 727
- Hugh-Jones, P., 727-t
- HYPERPARATHYROIDISM:** Studies of Bone in Patients by Means of Phosphate Exchange Experiments in Vitro and Quantitative Microradiography [Smeenk] 728-t
- Kunkel, H. G., 727-t
- LUNGS:** Method for Determination of Volume of Air: Measurement in Chronic Pulmonary Emphysema [Emmanuel, Briscoe & Cournand] 728-t
- Use of Radioactive Carbon Dioxide to Measure Regional Blood Flow in Patients with Pulmonary Disease [West, Dollery & Hugh-Jones] 727-t
- LYMPH:** Flow in Human Subjects as Indicated by Disappearance of I<sup>131</sup>-Labeled Albumin from Subcutaneous Tissue [Hollander, Reilly & Burrows] 727
- MICRORADIOGRAPHY:** Quantitative, and Phosphate Exchange Experiments in Vitro: Studies of Bone of Patients with Hyperparathyroidism [Smeenk] 728-t
- Muller-Eberhard, H. J., 727-t
- PHOSPHATE EXCHANGE:** Experiments in Vitro and Quantitative Microradiography: Studies of Bone of Patients with Hyperparathyroidism [Smeenk] 728-t
- PULMONARY DISEASE:** Use of Radioactive Carbon Dioxide To Measure Regional Blood Flow in Lungs [West, Dollery & Hugh-Jones] 727-t
- Reilly, P., 727
- Smeenk, D., 728-t
- Tomasi, T. B., 727-t
- West, J. B., 727-t
- Journal of Experimental Neurology**
- AXOPLASMIC FLOW:** Rates During Nerve Regeneration [Ochs, Kachmann & DeMyer] 199-t
- Bailey, C. J., 199-t
- BRAIN:** Copper Content of Tissues in Health and in Certain Nervous Diseases [Grashchenkov & Heckht] 199-t
- COPPER:** Content of Brain Tissues in Health and in Certain Nervous Diseases [Grashchenkov & Heckht] 199-t
- CURARE:** Fractionation of Motor Units [Locke & Henneman] 198
- DeMyer, W. E., 199-t
- GAMMA FIBERS:** Electrophysiological Studies of Peripheral Nerve Regeneration [Thulin] 198
- Grashchenkov, N. I., 199-t
- Guth, L., 199-t
- Heckht, B. M., 199-t
- Henneman, 198
- Kachmann, R., 199-t
- Locke, S., 198
- MOTOR UNITS:** Fractionation by Curare [Locke & Henneman] 198
- NERVE:** Peripheral, Electrophysiological Studies of Regeneration with Special Reference to Small Diameter (Gamma) Fibers [Thulin] 198
- Ochs, S., 199-t
- PARASYMPATHETIC SYSTEM:** Role in Consensual Pupillary Darkness Reflex [Guth & Bailey] 199-t
- REFLEX:** Consensual Pupillary Darkness, Role of Sympathetic and Parasympathetic Systems [Guth & Bailey] 199-t
- REGENERATION:** Nerve, Axoplasmic Flow Rates [Ochs, Kachmann & DeMyer] 199-t
- Peripheral Nerve, Electrophysiological Studies with Special Reference to Small Diameter (Gamma) Fibers [Thulin] 198
- SYMPATHETIC SYSTEM:** Role in Consensual

- Pupillary Darkness Reflex [Guth & Bailey] 199-t
- Thulin, C. A., 198
- Journal of Pediatrics**
- ALCALIGENES FAECALIS: Septicemia Complicating Measles Encephalitis, Case [Mengedocht, Aton & Berry] 142-t
- ANTIBIOTICS: in Chemoprophylaxis To Prevent Infections by Specific Pathogens [Petersdorf & Woodward] 384-t
- Aton, J. K., 142-t
- AUTISM: Infantile, Analysis of 50 Cases and Consideration of Certain Relevant Neurophysiologic Concepts [Schain & Yannet] 141
- BEHAVIOR: Disturbances, Syndrome with Phenylketonuria and Normal Intelligence [Sutherland, Berry & Shirkey] 141
- Berry, A., 142-t
- Berry, H. K., 141
- Blattner, R. J., 141-t
- Browder, A. A., 384-t
- Brown, J. H., 383
- CALCULI: Urinary Tract, and Nephrocalcinosis in Infants and Children [Daeschner, Singleton & Curtis] 142-t
- CHEMOPROPHYLAXIS: of Infection, Symposium [Petersdorf & others] 384-t
- Curtis, J. C., 142-t
- Daeschner, C. W., 142-t
- DEVELOPMENT: Delayed Maturation [Illingworth] 728
- Motor, Early [Holt] 141-t
- DiGeorge, A. M., 141
- ENCEPHALITIS: Measles, Case Complicated by Alcaligenes Faecalis Septicemia [Mengedocht, Aton & Berry] 142-t
- ENDOCARDITIS: Bacterial, and Poststreptococcal Sequelae, Symposium on Chemoprophylaxis [Feinstein, Petersdorf & Browder] 384-t
- Feinstein, A. R., 384-t
- French, J. H., 383
- Gilles, F. H., 383
- GUILLAIN-BARRE SYNDROME: Polyneuritis [Blattner] 141-t
- Harley, R. D., 141
- Herwig, J. C., 383
- Holt, K. S., 141-t
- Illingworth, R. S., 728
- INFECTION: Protection of Susceptible Individuals, Symposium on Chemoprophylaxis [Petersdorf, Browder & Feinstein] 384-t
- INTELLIGENCE: Normal, Syndrome with Phenylketonuria and Behavior Disturbances [Sutherland, Berry & Shirkey] 141
- MATURATION: Delay in Development [Illingworth] 728
- MEASLES ENCEPHALITIS: Case Complicated by Alcaligenes Faecalis Septicemia [Mengedocht, Aton & Berry] 142-t
- Mengedocht, M. M., 142-t
- MENINGOENCEPHALITIS: Viral [Middelkamp & others] 383
- Middelkamp, J. N., 383
- MOTOR DEVELOPMENT: Early [Holt] 141-t
- NEPHROCALCINOSIS: and Urinary Tract Calculi in Infants and Children [Daeschner, Singleton & Curtis] 142-t
- NEUROPHYSIOLOGY: Analysis of 50 Cases of Infantile Autism [Schain & Yannet] 141
- Olmsted, R. W., 141
- PALSIES: Sciatic Nerve, Postinjection, in Infants and Children [Gilles & French] 383
- Petersdorf, R. G., 384-t
- PHENYLKETONURIA: Syndrome with Normal Intelligence and Behavior Disturbances [Sutherland, Berry & Shirkey] 141
- POLYNEURONITIS: Guillain-Barre Syndrome [Blattner] 141-t
- POSTSTREPTOCOCCAL SEQUELAE: and Bacterial Endocarditis, Symposium on Chemoprophylaxis [Feinstein, Petersdorf & Browder] 384-t
- Reed, C. A., 383
- Schain, R. J., 141
- SCIATIC NERVE: Postinjection Palsies in Infants and Children [Gilles & French] 383
- SEPTICEMIA: Alcaligenes Faecalis, Complicating Measles Encephalitis, Case [Mengedocht, Aton & Berry] 142-t
- Shirkey, H. C., 141
- Singleton, E. B., 142-t
- Sutherland, B. S., 141
- Thornton, H. K., 383
- URINARY TRACT: Calculi and Nephrocalcinosis in Infants and Children [Daeschner, Singleton & Curtis] 142-t
- WAARDENBURG'S SYNDROME [DiGeorge, Olmsted & Harley] 141
- Woodward, T. E., 384-t
- Yannet, H., 141
- Journal of Physiology**
- ACETYLCHOLINE: Sensitivity of Frog Muscle Fibers After Complete or Partial Denervation [Miledi] 75
- ACCOMMODATION: Dynamics of Responses of Human Eye [Campbell & Westheimer] 199-t
- Adrian, R. H., 75-t
- AFTER-POTENTIAL: Mechanism of Production in Giant Axons of Cockroach [Narahashi & Yamasaki] 75
- Bouhuys, A., 200-t
- Campbell, F. W., 199-t
- CARDIOACCELERATION: Sympathetic, Central Control in Cat [Peiss] 199-t
- CAROTID BLOOD: Cardiovascular and Respiratory Responses to Heating [Newman & Wolstencroft] 199
- CHLORIDE: Conductance of Frog Skeletal Muscle [Hutter & Noble] 75-t
- Cobb, W. A., 200-t
- Dawson, G. D., 200-t
- EYE: Human, Dynamics of Accommodation Responses [Campbell & Westheimer] 199-t
- George, J., 200-t
- HEAT: Sensitive Region in Medulla [Holmes, Newman & Wolstencroft] 200
- HEATING: of Carotid Blood, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Responses [Newman & Wolstencroft] 199

- HISTAMINE INHALATION:** Influence on Pulmonary Diffusing Capacity in Man [Bouhuys & others] 200-t
- Holmes, R. L., 200
- Hunt, C. C., 199
- Hutter, O. F., 75-t
- 5-HYDROXYTRYPTAMINE:** Stimulation of Respiration in Man [Parks & others] 199-t
- Jewell, B. R., 200-t
- Jonsson, R., 200-t
- Kuno, M., 75-t
- Lee, K. S., 75-t
- Lindell, S. E., 200-t
- Lundin, G., 200-t
- LUNGS:** Diffusing Capacity in Man, Influence of Histamine Inhalation [Bouhuys & others] 200-t
- MEDULLA:** Heat-Sensitive Region in [Holmes, Newman & Wolstencroft] 200
- Miledi, R., 75
- MUSCLE:** Contraction, Is It Initiated by Internal Current Flow? [Sten-Knudsen] 199-t
- Relaxing, Mechanical Properties [Jewell & Wilkie] 200-t
- MUSCLES:** Intercostal, Contribution to Effort of Respiration in Man [Taylor] 199
- Narahashi, T., 75
- Newman, P. P., 199, 200
- NITROGEN:** Elimination from Tissues During Oxygen Breathing and Relationship to Fat, Muscle Ratio and Localization of Bends [Lundin] 200-t
- Noble, D., 75-t
- OCCIPITAL POTENTIALS:** Evoked by Bright Flashes, Latency and Form in Man [Cobb & Dawson] 200-t
- OXYGEN:** Breathing, Nitrogen Elimination from Tissues and Relationship to Fat, Muscle Ratio and Localization of Bends [Lundin] 200-t
- Consumption, Relationship to Contraction of Cat Papillary Muscle [Lee] 75-t
- Parks, V. J., 199-t
- Peiss, C. N., 199-t
- Perl, E. R., 75-t
- POTASSIUM CHLORIDE:** Movement and Membrane Potential of Frog Muscle [Adrian] 75-t
- REFLEXES:** Spinal, Alteration by Interaction with Suprasegmental and Dorsal Root Activity [Kuno & Perl] 75-t
- RELAXING:** Muscle, Mechanical Properties [Jewell & Wilkie] 200-t
- RESPIRATION:** Contribution of Intercostal Muscles to Effort in Man [Taylor] 199
- Stimulation by 5-Hydroxytryptamine in Man [Parks & others] 199-t
- RUMEN AND RETICULUM:** Production of Contractions in Decerebrate Preparations of Sheep and Goats [Titchen] 75-t
- Sandison, A. G., 199-t
- Skinner, S. L., 199-t
- Sten-Knudsen, O., 199-t
- STIMULATION:** Sympathetic, Effect on Mammalian Muscle Spindles [Hunt] 199
- SYMPATHETIC CARDIOACCELERATION:** Central Control in Cat [Peiss] 199-t
- SYMPATHETIC STIMULATION:** Effect on Mammalian Muscle Spindles [Hunt] 199
- Taylor, A., 199
- Titchen, D. A., 75-t
- Westheimer, G., 199-t
- Whelan, R. F., 199-t
- Wilkie, D. R., 200-t
- Wolstencroft, J. H., 199, 200
- Yamasaki, T., 75
- Neurology**
- ACETAZOLEAMIDE:** (Diamox), Effect on Encephalopathy [Swanson] 142-t
- Alter, M., 729-t
- Arbesman, C. A., 142-t
- ATAXIA:** Progressive, in Childhood, with Particular Reference to Ataxia-Telangiectasia [Sedgwick & Boder] 143-t
- Baker, A. B., 142
- Bartlett, W. G., 142-t
- Beckett, S. B., 142
- Bendler, E., 142
- Boder, E., 143-t
- Botelho, S. Y., 142
- CAROTID ARTERY:** and Retina, Simultaneous Determinations of Pressures [Tindall & others] 142-t
- CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE:** Study of Norwegian Population [Baker, Refsum & Dahl] 142
- CONNECTIVE TISSUE:** Cutaneous Disorder [Fullmer & others] 728
- COORDINATION:** in Fingers, Simple Test [Fisher] 728
- Cordeau, J. P., 142-t
- Craft, M., 143-t
- Cupp, H. B., Jr., 142-t
- CUTANEOUS DISORDER:** of Connective Tissue [Fullmer & others] 728
- Dahl, E., 142
- David, N. J., 142-t
- DIAGNOSIS:** Neurologic, Value of Equivocal Signs [Kennard] 729-t
- DIAMOX:** (Acetazaleamide), Effect on Encephalopathy [Swanson] 142-t
- Dukes, H. T., 142-t
- Eichman, P. L., 143-t
- ENCEPHALOPATHY:** Effect of Acetazaleamide (Diamox) [Swanson] 142-t
- Hypertensive, Pathogenesis of Cerebral Vaso-spasm, Effects of Acute Increases in Intraluminal Blood Pressure on Pial Blood Flow [Meyer, Waltz & Gotoh] 729-t
- Ernhart, C. B., 143-t
- Feindel, W., 142-t
- FINGERS:** Simple Test of Coordination [Fisher] 728
- Fisher, C. M., 728
- Fullmer, H. M., 728
- Gotoh, F., 729-t
- Graham, F. K., 143-t
- GUILLAIN-BARRE SYNDROME:** Resulting from Tetanus Antitoxin Injection [Miglets & others] 142-t

- Gybels, J., 142-t  
 Jasper, H., 142-t  
 Kennard, M. A., 729-t  
 Krooth, R. S., 728  
 Kurland, L. T., 728  
 Loeser, W. D., 142-t  
 Mandell, A. J., 142-t  
 McNaughton, F., 142-t  
 Meyer, J. S., 729-t  
**MICROELECTRODE:** Studies of Unit Discharges in Sensorimotor Cortex [Cordeau & others] 142-t  
 Miglets, A. W., 142-t  
**MUSCLES:** Intact Thenar, Mechanical and Electrical Responses to Indirect Stimuli [Botelho, Beckett & Bendler] 142  
**MYASTHENIA GRAVIS:** in One Monozygotic Twin [Alter & Talbert] 729-t  
**NERVES:** Tentorial, and Localization of Intracranial Pain in Man [Feindel, Penfield & McNaughton] 142-t  
**NEUROLOGIC DIAGNOSIS:** Value of Equivocal Signs [Kennard] 729-t  
**NEUROLOGIC STATUS:** of 3-Year-Old Children Originally Studied at Birth [Thurston & others] 143-t  
**NEUROPATHY:** Hereditary Sensory Radicular, Case Report [Mandell & Smith] 142-t  
**PAIN:** Intracranial, Localization, and Tentorial Nerves in Man [Feindel, Penfield & McNaughton] 142-t  
 Penfield, W., 142-t  
 Poirier, L. J., 142-t  
**PRESSURES:** Retinal and Carotid Artery, Simultaneous Determinations [Tindall & others] 142-t  
 Refsum, S., 142  
**RETINA:** and Carotid Artery, Simultaneous Determinations of Pressures [Tindall & others] 142-t  
 Sedgwick, R. P., 143-t  
**SENSORIMOTOR CORTEX:** Microelectrode Studies of Unit Discharges [Cordeau & others] 142-t  
 Siedler, H. D., 728  
**SIGNS:** Equivocal, Value in Neurologic Diagnosis [Kennard] 729-t  
 Smith, C. K., 142-t  
**STIMULI:** Indirect, Mechanical and Electrical Responses of Intact Thenar Muscles [Botelho, Beckett & Bender] 142  
 Swanson, A. G., 142-t  
 Talbert, O. R., 729-t  
**TELANGIECTASIA:** Progressive Ataxia in Childhood [Sedgwick & Boder] 143-t  
**TETANUS ANTITOXIN:** Guillain-Barre Syndrome Resulting from Injection [Miglets & others] 142-t  
 Thurston, D., 143-t  
 Tindall, G. T., 142-t  
**TUMORS:** Arising in Area of First or Third Ventricle, Differentiation [Tytus] 142-t  
**TWINS:** Monozygotic, Myasthenia Gravis in One [Alter & Talbert] 729-t  
 Tytus, J. S., 142-t  
**VASOSPASM:** Cerebral, Pathogenesis in Hypertensive Encephalopathy, Effects of Acute Increases in Intraluminal Blood Pressure on Pial Blood Flow [Meyer, Waltz & Gotoh] 729-t  
 Waltz, A. G., 729-t  
**New England Journal of Medicine**  
**ACTIVITY:** Physical, and Human Obesity [Chirico & Stunkard] 200  
**AMPUTATIONS:** Transmetatarsal, and Arterial Surgery in Diabetic Patients [Wheelock] 622  
**ARTERIAL SURGERY:** and Transmetatarsal Amputations in Diabetic Patients [Wheelock] 622  
**ARTHRITIS:** Rheumatoid, Erythrocyte in, Method for Detection of Abnormal Globulin Coating [Finkelstein & others] 730  
**ATHEROSCLEROSIS:** Reflections on Pathologic Physiology [Felch & Van Itallie] 384-t, 385-t  
 Auld, P. A. M., 384-t  
 Banks, H., 143-t, 144-t  
 Bardawil, W. A., 145  
 Bates, H. R., Jr., 385-t  
 Bayles, T. B., 145, 730  
 Bozicevich, J., 76  
 Bruno, C. S., 730-t  
 Cabasso, V. J., 384  
 Calabresi, P., 200  
 Cannon, B., 77, 143  
**CATHETER:** Aseptic Management of Drainage [Desautels] 77-t  
**CEREBRAL PALSY:** Relaxant Drugs, 1949-1960 [Denhoff & Holden] 730  
 Chafee, F. H., 730-t  
 Chirico, A.-M., 200  
**CHOREA:** Sydenham's, Without Evidence of Rheumatic Fever [Paradise] 145-t  
**CLAVICLE:** Fractures, Associated with Subclavian-Vein Thrombosis, Report of 2 Cases [Steinberg] 731  
**CONTAMINATION:** Staphylococci, of Mattresses and Blankets in Surgical Ward Under Nonepidemic Conditions [Howe & others] 731-t  
 Cooper, I., 144  
**CORTICOSTEROID:** High-Dosage Therapy and Avascular Necrosis of Femoral and Humeral Heads [Heimann & Frieberger] 145  
 Cox, H. R., 384  
 Denhoff, E., 730  
 Desautels, R. E., 77-t  
**DIABETES:** Transmetatarsal Amputations and Arterial Surgery [Wheelock] 622  
**DISLOCATIONS:** and Fractures, Treatment, 1950-1960 [Quigley & Banks] 143-t, 144-t  
**DNA:** Bentonite Flocculation Test, Clinical Evaluation for Systemic Lupus Erythematosus [Kayhoe, Nasou & Bozicevich] 76  
**DYSPHAGIA:** and Hypertrophic Spurring of Cervical Spine [Hilding & Tachdjian] 76  
**EHLERS-DANLOS SYNDROME:** Report of 4 Cases in Two Generations of Negro Family [Bruno & Narasimhan] 730-t  
 Eley, R. C., 384-t

- ENCEPHALOMYELITIS:** Demyelinating, in Case of Tetanus Treated with Antitoxin [Williams & Chafee] 730-t
- ERYTHROCYTE:** in Rheumatoid Arthritis, Method for Detection of Abnormal Globulin Coating [Finkelstein & others] 730
- EXTRAPYRAMIDAL REACTION:** Severe, to Perphenazine Treated with Diphenhydramine [Smith & Miller] 730-t
- Farmer, T. A., Jr., 622
- Felch, W. C., 384-t, 385-t
- Ferris, B. G., Jr., 201-t
- Finch, S. C., 200
- Finkelstein, A. E., 730
- FOREFOOT:** Amputations and Arterial Surgery in Diabetic Patients [Wheelock] 622
- FRACTURES:** and Dislocations, Treatment, 1950-1960 [Quigley & Banks] 143-t, 144-t
- Freiberger, R., 145
- Frommeyer, W. B., Jr., 622
- FUNCTIONAL DISORDERS:** Approach to Patients [Tumulty] 77-t
- FUSION:** vs. Nonfusive Therapy, Comparative Study in Treatment of Fractures and Dislocations of Cervical Spine, Complicated by Cervical-Cord and Root Injuries [Munro] 730
- Galins, N., 145
- GLOBULIN:** Abnormal Coating, Method for Detection: Erythrocyte in Rheumatoid Arthritis [Finkelstein & others] 730
- Hall, A. P., 145, 730
- Hammack, W. J., 622
- HAND:** Plastic Surgery [Cannon & Peacock] 77, 143
- Head, J. M., 731-t
- Heimann, W., 145
- Hilding, D., 76
- Holden, R. H., 730
- Howe, C. W., 731-t
- INTENTION TREMOR:** Neurosurgical Alleviation in Multiple Sclerosis and Cerebellar Disease [Cooper] 144
- Jungherr, E. L., 384
- Karnitschnig, 385-t
- Kayhoe, D., 76
- Kevy, S. V., 384-t
- Kline, H. M., 77
- KNEE:** Pain Due to Saphenous-Nerve Entrapment [Kopell & Thompson] 143
- Kopell, H. P., 143
- Kwok, G., 730
- L. E. CELLS:** Demonstration at Local Inflammatory Sites in Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus [Perillie, Calabresi & Finch] 200
- Factors in Systemic Rheumatic Diseases, Relation to Antinuclear and Rheumatoid Factors [Hall & others] 145
- LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS:** Systemic, Clinical Evaluation of DNA Bentonite Flocculation Test [Kayhoe, Nasou & Bozicevich] 76
- Demonstration of L. E. Cells at Local Inflammatory Sites [Perillie, Calabresi & Finch] 200
- Mann, G. T., 385-t
- Marston, A., 731-t
- Meigs, J. W., 731-t, 732-t
- Mendis, A. D., 145
- Miller, M. M., 730-t
- Moyer, A. W., 384
- MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS:** and Cerebellar Disease, Neurosurgical Alleviation of Intention Tremor [Cooper] 144
- Munro, D., 730
- Narasimhan, P., 730-t
- Nasou, J., 76
- NECROSIS:** Avascular, of Femoral and Humeral Heads After High-Dosage Corticosteroid Therapy [Heimann & Freiberger] 145
- NERVE:** Saphenous, Entrapment, Causing Knee Pain [Kopell & Thompson] 143
- NEUROSURGERY:** Alleviation of Intention Tremor of Multiple Sclerosis and Cerebellar Disease [Cooper] 144
- Newcomer, V. D., 77
- Nixon, R., 76-t
- OBESITY:** Human, and Physical Activity [Chirico & Stunkard] 200
- OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE** [Meigs] 731-t, 732-t
- ODONTOID PROCESS:** Absence [Mann, Bates & Karnitschnig] 385-t
- PALSY:** Cerebral, Relaxant Drugs, 1949-1960 [Denhoff & Holden] 730
- Paradise, J. L., 145-t
- Paul, J. R., 731-t
- Peacock, E., 77, 143
- Pearson, C. M., 77
- Perillie, P. E., 200
- PERPHENAZINE:** Treated with Diphenhydramine, Severe Extrapyrmidal Reaction [Smith & Miller] 730-t
- PLASTIC SURGERY:** Hand [Cannon & Peacock] 77, 143
- POLIOMYELITIS:** in Children, Experience with 956 Cases in 1955 Massachusetts Epidemic [Auld, Kevy & Eley] 384-t
- Effect of Tracheostomy Tubes on Resistance to Breathing and Pulmonary Resistance [Ferris & Pollard] 201-t
- Status of Vaccination, with Particular Reference to Oral Vaccination [Paul] 731-t
- Vaccine, Oral, Lederle, Thirteen Years of Laboratory and Field Investigation, Interim Review [Cabasso & others] 384
- Pollard, D., 201-t
- POLYCHONDRITIS:** Relapsing [Pearson, Kline & Newcomer] 77
- POLYSEROSITIS:** Familial Recurring, Simulating Acute Surgical Condition of Abdomen [Nixon & Priest] 76-t
- Priest, R., 76-t
- Quigley, T. B., 143-t, 144-t
- RELAXANT DRUGS:** in Cerebral Palsy, 1949-1960 [Danhoff & Holden] 730
- RESPIRATION:** Prevention and Treatment of Complications in Surgery [Roe] 144
- Tracheostomy in Management of Problems [Head] 731-t



- RHABDOMYOLYSIS:** Idiopathic Recurrent, Associated with Myoglobinuria: Report of Case [Farmer, Hammack & Frommeyer] 622
- RHEUMATIC DISEASES:** Systemic, Relation Between Antinuclear, Rheumatoid and L. E. Cell Factors [Hall & others] 145
- Roca-Garcia, M., 384
- Roe, B. B., 144
- SCLEROSIS:** Multiple, and Cerebellar Disease, Neurosurgical Alleviation of Intention Tremor [Cooper] 144
- Silva, T. F., 731-t
- Smith, M. J., 730-t
- SPINE:** Cervical, Fractures and Dislocations, Complicated by Cervical-Cord and Root Injuries, Comparative Study of Fusion vs. Nonfusive Therapy [Munro] 730
- Hypertrophic Spurring and Dysphagia [Hilding & Tachdjian] 76
- SPURRING:** Hypertrophic, of Cervical Spine and Dysphagia [Hilding & Tachdjian] 76
- STAPHYLOCOCCUS:** Contamination of Mattresses and Blankets in Surgical Ward Under Nonepidemic Conditions [Howe & others] 731-t
- Steinberg, I., 731
- Stunkard, A. J., 200
- SUBCLAVIAN VEIN:** Thrombosis, Associated with Fractures of Clavicle, Report of 2 Cases [Steinberg] 731
- SYDENHAM'S CHOREA:** Without Evidence of Rheumatic Fever [Paradise] 145-t
- Tachdjian, M., 76
- TETANUS:** Treated with Antitoxin, Demyelinating Encephalomyelitis [Williams & Chafee] 730-t
- Thompson, W. A. L., 143
- THROMBOSIS:** Subclavian Vein, Associated with Fractures of Clavicle, Report of 2 Cases [Steinberg] 731
- TRACHEOSTOMY:** in Management of Respiratory Problems [Head] 731-t
- Tubes, Effect on Resistance to Breathing and Pulmonary Resistance in Patients with Poliomyelitis [Ferris & Pollard] 201-t
- Tumulty, P. A., 77-t
- VACCINATION:** Against Poliomyelitis, Status, with Particular Reference to Oral Vaccination [Paul] 731-t
- Thirteen Years of Laboratory and Field Investigation with Oral, Lederle, Vaccine, Interim Review [Cabasso & others] 384
- Van Italie, T. B., 384-t, 385-t
- Wheelock, F. C., 622
- Williams, H. W., 730-t
- Woo, D. D. B., 731-t
- Pediatrics**
- Ashe, B., 729
- Bain, H. W., 729-t
- Bleck, E. E., 729-t
- BORNHOLM DISEASE:** Epidemic Pleurodynia Due to Coxsackie B-5 Virus, Interrelationship of Pleurodynia, Benign Pericarditis and Aseptic Meningitis [Bain, McLean & Walker] 729-t
- CEREBRAL PALSY:** Treatment and Parent Counseling for Preschool Child, Evaluation of Parent-Participation Preschool Nursery Program [Bleck & Headley] 729-t
- Cobb, K., 729
- Golinko, R. J., 729
- Headley, L., 729-t
- HEIGHT:** Prediction for Short 14-Year-Old Boys and Maturity Ratings [Roswell & Seltzer] 729-t
- INTELLIGENCE:** Patients', Pediatricians' Appraisals [Korsch, Cobb & Ashe] 729
- Korsch, B., 729
- MATURITY:** Ratings and Prediction of Height of Short 14-Year-Old Boys [Roswell & Seltzer] 729-t
- McLean, D. M., 729-t
- MENINGITIS:** Aseptic, Interrelationship with Pleurodynia and Benign Pericarditis, Epidemic Pleurodynia (Bornholm Disease) Due to Coxsackie B-5 Virus [Brain, McLean & Walker] 729-t
- PALSY:** Cerebral, Treatment and Parent Counseling for Preschool Child, Evaluation of Parent-Participation Preschool Nursery Program [Bleck & Headley] 729-t
- PERICARDITIS:** Benign, Interrelationship with Pleurodynia and Aseptic Meningitis, Epidemic Pleurodynia (Bornholm Disease) Due to Coxsackie B-5 Virus [Bain, McLean & Walker] 729-t
- PLEURODYNIA:** Epidemic (Bornholm Disease) Due to Coxsackie B-5 Virus, Interrelationship of Pleurodynia, Benign Pericarditis and Aseptic Meningitis [Bain, McLean & Walker] 729-t
- POISONING:** Accidental, Report of Subcommittee—Statement on Diagnosis and Treatment of Lead Poisoning in Childhood, 729-t
- RESPIRATORY STUDIES:** in Infants, Valve for [Golinko & Rudolph] 729
- Roswell, J., 729-t
- Rudolph, A. M., 729
- Seltzer, C. C., 729-t
- VALVE:** for Respiratory Studies in Infants [Golinko & Rudolph] 729
- Walker, S. J., 729-t



## ABSTRACTS

*The following abstracted articles have been published in the January-December, 1961 issues of the journal.*

### JANUARY

#### **The Art of Physical Medicine. F. H. Krusen. (pp. 1-5)**

● The International Federation of Physical Medicine was organized in May, 1950; it held its first International Congress in London, England, in July, 1952, and its second in Copenhagen, Denmark, in August, 1956. A study, carried out for the Federation by a committee of Danish physicians, indicates world-wide interest in physical medicine as a specialty. The combination of Physical Medicine with rehabilitation has occurred in 11 of the 20 countries surveyed. Teaching of Physical Medicine to undergraduate medical students is provided in 14 of these 20 countries. At the first congress, the president, Lord Horder, stressed the importance of clinical practice, and at the second congress, the president, Dr. Clemmesen, emphasized scientific research, so now it seems advisable to discuss the "art" of Physical Medicine. Although progress in Physical Medicine depends on good clinical practice and research, these achievements will be relatively sterile unless physiatrists are adept in the art of Physical Medicine. The art of Physical Medicine leads us to have a deep concern for the humanitarian, social and economic problems of our patients, and physiatrists are particularly concerned with the social and the community efforts in caring for the disabled. The specialists in this new medical discipline can provide the leadership for this mighty medical-sociologic movement in many countries. The art of Physical Medicine can lead us forward toward the goal devoutly sought by every man—health, peace and prosperity for all mankind.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Section of Publications, Mayo Clinic, 200 First St. S.W., Rochester, Minn.

#### **Electrodiagnosis Revisited: Tenth John Stanley Coulter Memorial Lecture. P. Bauwens. (pp. 6-18; 12 figures)**

● Electrodiagnosis can be regarded as one of the many facets of physical medicine since it is merely a specialized form of investigation into the function of muscle. Complete electrodiagnostic examination is a trilogy consisting of study of muscle-behavior on stimulation, on electromyographic exploration and on electromyographic exploration during stimulation. In each case it is important to regard the structure examined and stimulated, not as an entity, but as a complex with a narrow range of characteristics in the normal state but a broader one in pathologic conditions. Pathology frequently is masked by normality and for this reason the plotting of intensity duration curves can be misleading. Electromyography at rest and on volition requires the patient's cooperation, but neither this nor consciousness is required when carried out during nerve or muscle stimulation. Moreover, it provides data for estimating the velocity of propagation of nerve impulses over different stretches of nerve trunk as well as for the rough evaluation of the prevalence of differential velocities along fibers. As excitability and velocity of conduction are both determined by the caliber of the axon, the results of these tests reflect the condition of the axon. It has been found expedient to coin the terms "axonostenosis" and "axonocachexia" to denote a local and a widespread reduction in girth of the axon, respectively. An important part of electromyography at rest, on volition and on stimulation is the search for muscle fibers which deviate from the normal and which provide clues of diagnostic value.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Dr. Philippe Bauwens, St. Thomas' Hospital, London, England.

#### **Etiology of Decubitus Ulcers. M. Kosiak. (pp. 19-29; 10 figures and 1 table)**

● Eighty separate experiments were performed in an attempt to accurately determine the effect of both constant and alternating localized pressure on normal and enervated muscle. Localized pressures were applied over muscular tissue and the relationship between microscopic changes in the muscle and time and intensity of

pressure was noted. Data compiled demonstrated the marked susceptibility of tissue to relatively low constant pressures for short periods of time and the somewhat greater resistance to change following the application of equal amounts of intermittent pressure. This was true of both normal and denervated tissue. A critical time interval at which pathologic change occurs in both normal and denervated skeletal muscle following the application of pressure was noted.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Michael Kosiak, M.D., Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, University of Minnesota Medical School, Minneapolis, Minn.

#### **Relationship of Progress in Speech Therapy to Progress in Physical Therapy. D. R. Boone. (pp. 30-32; 1 table)**

● A study described in this paper indicates that patients who are so involved physically and psychologically that ambulation training is not possible, most of the time will not benefit from speech therapy. Among those patients who do well in physical therapy there is an approximate 50 per cent expectancy that improvement in speech will occur. No significant relationship was found between those patients who did well in physical therapy to the progress they made in speech therapy. Except for those hemiplegic and multiple sclerosis patients who do poorly in physical therapy, a prognostic index for speech improvement cannot realistically be based on the patient's present or predicted performance in physical therapy. Another implication found in the study is that among the large population of physically improving hemiplegic and multiple sclerosis patients, it is not possible to predict by physical status alone how well a patient will do in speech therapy. While a significant relationship was found between absence of progress in both speech and physical therapies, there was only a chance relationship between progress in physical therapy and similar progress in speech therapy.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Daniel R. Boone, Ph.D., Director Clinical Speech Pathology, Cleveland Hearing and Speech Center, 11206 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 6, Ohio.

#### **Standard Routine and Procedure to Establish Uniformity in Clinical Electromyography. K. H. Haase. (pp. 33-42; 7 figures and 2 tables)**

● The electromyogram is as essential to the physiatrist as the electrocardiogram is to the cardiologist. In order that electromyography achieve its proper place as a generally accepted diagnostic aid, standardization of the technique for examination is necessary. The method of examination which the author has evolved as a result of more than 8,000 examinations is presented. Electromyography is a dynamic examination which should be done only by a trained physician. In interpreting the results, the primary criterion for denervation should be the fibrillation of denervation voltage. The positive denervation sharp wave should also be considered as one of the criteria of denervation. The author also describes and explains myotonic voltages and dystrophic activity. The written electromyographic report should include the muscles examined with their peripheral nerve and root innervation. There should be a report of pathology found in each muscle examined. If there is evidence of denervation present, the level of the lesion should be indicated. There should be a statement as to whether the lesion is partial or complete. When indicated, a statement should be made as to the prognosis and as to the necessity for serial examinations.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Karl H. Haase, M.D., 7743 Yarmouth Ave., Reseda, Calif.

#### **Respiratory Status and Metabolic Requirement As Determined by Measurement of Carbon Dioxide Production. H. J. Ralston; G. Bard, and C. E. Chapman. (pp. 43-46; 1 table)**

● Several investigators, most recently Ford and Hellerstein (J. Appl. Physiol. 14:891, 1959), have examined the relationship between pulmonary ventilation and oxygen consumption in normal human subjects, with a view to using ventilation alone as an adequate index of energy expenditure. As shown by Margaria, Togliatti, and Agostoni (J. Appl. Physiol. 11:235, 1957), the relationship between ventilation and carbon dioxide production may be even more useful, since it provides information regarding the respiratory dead space and the alveolar carbon dioxide tension as well as energy expenditure. The present report describes such studies on subjects with motor impairment. It is shown that ambulatory hemiplegic patients are characterized by a very small dead space, low alveolar carbon dioxide, and elevated ventilation for a given energy expenditure, compared with normal subjects. The respiratory status of certain other selected patients is also analyzed with the same method.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: H. J. Ralston, Ph.D., Biomechanics Laboratory, University of California, San Francisco Medical Center, San Francisco, Calif.

**Electromyographic Evaluation of the "Cross Exercise" Effect. N. Panin; H. J. Lindenauer; A. A. Weiss, and A. Ebel. (pp. 47-52; 7 figures and 1 table)**

● Early observations by Scripture (1894) and Davis (1898) have given support to the theory of transfer effects of contralateral exercise, leading to the creation of the term "cross exercise." Subsequent investigations of Wissler and Richardson (1900), Slater-Hammel, Hellerbrandt, Parson, Houtz, Wiersma and Partridge were done with the purpose of confirming the theory of cross exercise. An increase in strength in contralateral nonexercised muscles was found by these investigators when the biceps was exercised against increasing loads. Recent electromyographic studies by Gregg, et al. were presented as further evidence of the cross-effect. Some doubt about the validity of this concept has been expressed by Mueller, Rose, et al., demonstrated muscle atrophy in a lower limb immobilized by a cast in spite of exercises given to the contralateral lower extremity. A complete denial of cross exercise effects was expressed by Kruse and Mathews on the basis of careful clinical experiments. It was our aim to check the effect of exercise on distant muscles in the body by means of multi-channel electromyogram, using skin electrodes. The right biceps and the right quadriceps were exercised: (a) without resistance; (b) with increasing loads; and (c) isometrically. The EMG potentials in actively exercised muscles and in distant nonexercised muscles of the upper and lower extremities were recorded. The presence and nature of the potentials is discussed in relation to exercise value.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Alfred Ebel, M.D., 130 W. Kingsbridge Rd., New York 68, N. Y.

**A Comprehensive Evaluation of the County Hospital Patient. J. W. Rae, Jr.; E. M. Smith, and A. J. Murphy. (pp. 53-57; 4 tables)**

● The Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation and the Division of Gerontology at the University of Michigan, with the cooperation of other interested groups within the University, are conducting a study of patients in selected county medical care facilities in Michigan. The purpose of the project is two-fold: to determine the medical status, functional ability, psychosocial level and vocational potential of patients in such institutions, and to introduce a demonstration program through staff and community organization to help the patients reach their maximum level of physical, social and vocational independence. The program is now underway in two county hospitals while patients in a third hospital without such a program are serving as a group for comparison. This article describes the method of the "multiple-discipline approach" used to evaluate the rehabilitation potential of the chronically ill patients in the Michigan county medical care facilities. A summary of the many medical entities found in the patients is presented as well as some of the remedial medical and physical restorative procedures recommended.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: James W. Rae, Jr., M.D., Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, University of Michigan Medical School, 1313 E. Ann St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

**Rehabilitation of the Rheumatoid Hand by Surgical Means. E. D. Henderson and P. R. Lipscomb. (pp. 58-62)**

● In the past 10 years surgeons interested in the hand have demonstrated that some disabling conditions and deformities of the hand due to rheumatoid arthritis may be treated effectively by surgical means. In certain of these conditions surgical treatment appears to offer real advantages over the traditional, more conservative, methods. This paper points out some of the indications for operation and the results to be expected. The authors emphasize that the operative approach is not used to improve the appearance of the hand but to improve function and to eliminate or reduce pain. Most of these operations can be done with use of local anesthesia. The convalescence from primary surgical procedures, particularly the arthroplasties of the metacarpophalangeal joints, may require several months, with gradual improvement in function over the entire period of convalescence. Once a good result has been obtained, the improvement seems to be maintained, providing there is no serious flareup of the arthritis after the operation. Some of these operations have been done as long as four and five years ago. At present the place of surgical methods in the general scheme of treatment of rheumatoid arthritis is not formally established. It seems important, therefore, for physicians to be aware of the possibility of improving by surgical means the function of hands crippled by rheumatoid arthritis.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Edward D. Henderson, M.D., Section of Publications, Mayo Clinic, 200 First St., S.W., Rochester, Minn.

**The Nature of the Motor Deficit in Double Athetosis. T. E. Twitchell. (pp. 63-67)**

● Athetosis is an instability of posture resulting from a disequilibrium between antagonistic physiologic mechanisms that are essentially reflex in nature. In the hands and feet these are the grasp reflex, determining flexion and adduction of fingers and toes, and the avoiding response determining extension and abduction. An imbalance of analogous reactions of the lips and tongue causes periodic pursing and parting of lips and protrusion and retraction of tongue, while the purposeless movements of the head are related to visually determined pursuit and adhesive reactions and poorly integrated righting reflexes. Inability to suppress the antagonistic member of one of these opposing responses impairs purposive movement in patients with double athetosis. In general, avoiding responses are prepotent leading to difficulty in fixing the eyes on an object, difficulty in reaching and grasping, and defective progression of gait. Less frequently, over-activity of grasping responses causes difficulty in releasing an object grasped. Further motor deficit results from inability to integrate neck and labyrinthine reflexes causing not only defective limb extension and adduction but also associated and mass movements. An intermittent intense resistance to passive movement in the limbs is related to overactive contact reactions and is identical in nature to the phenomenon of dystonia. All of these phenomena of double athetosis can be demonstrated in normal infants at certain stages of development and are of identical physiologic nature. The motor deficit of double athetosis, therefore, appears to result from defective sensory-motor integration with corresponding hypertrophy of infantile response.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Thomas E. Twitchell, M.D., Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr., Memorial Hospital, 30 Warren St., Brighton 35, Mass.

**Follow-up Survey Study of a Group of Elderly Above-Knee Amputees. B. J. Wolters, M.D. (pp. 68-74; 13 tables)**

● Rehabilitation of an elderly above-knee amputee involves much more than supplying that person with a prosthesis. The absence of one or both lower extremities is but a part of the changes which have developed in such individuals with the course of the diseases which led up to the amputation. Some geriatric amputees maintain a high degree of resourcefulness and require little more than the provision of a prosthesis to regain physical and economic independence, but such cases are rare. As a rule, elderly above-knee amputees constitute a problem group to successfully rehabilitate because of the unique problems of this age group which complicate and even hinder rehabilitation altogether. The factor of

age by itself, however, is not of great importance to consider as a problem when the prescription of a prosthesis is involved. This study is directed toward defining more specifically these and related suppositions on the basis of experience with a group of elderly above-knee amputees who had received some help from the Rehabilitation Institute of Metropolitan Detroit during the past few years. Tables are included showing the distribution of the amputees as to sex, race, age, diagnosis, type of amputation, age of those amputees who were advised against prosthesis, civil status of amputees, financial status, functional classification, findings as to use of prosthesis and effect of age on functional classification.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Burton J. Wolters, M.D., Butterworth Hospital, Grand Rapids, Mich.

## FEBRUARY

**Clinical Evaluation of a New Approach in the Treatment of Contracture Associated with Hip Fracture After Internal Fixation.** J. F. Lehmann; W. E. Fordyce; L. A. Rathbun; R. E. Larson, and D. H. Wood. (pp. 95-100; 6 tables)

● Based on previous studies, it was assumed that ultrasound is the only heating agent which can raise the temperature in and around the hip joint to therapeutic levels and which can be used safely in the presence of metallic implants. Physiologically, ultrasound increases extensibility of tight periarticular structures and scar tissues; it also has a pain-relieving effect. Thus, if used in conjunction with other physical therapy procedures, it could be anticipated that ultrasound would be most effective in treating the joint contractures which tend to develop in the elderly patient with hip fracture after internal fixation. A statistical comparison of the results obtained with ultrasound and those obtained with infrared showed that ultrasound was significantly more effective. The study also clinically confirmed the safe use of ultrasound in the presence of metallic implants.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Justus F. Lehmann, M.D., Professor and Executive Officer, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, University Hospital School of Medicine, University of Washington, Seattle 5, Wash.

**Functional Electrotherapy: Stimulation of the Peroneal Nerve Synchronized with the Swing Phase of the Gait of Hemiplegic Patients.** W. T. Liberson; H. J. Holmquest; D. Scot, and M. Dow. (pp. 101-105; 3 figures)

● The concept of "functional electrotherapy" implies the use of electrical stimulation in the process of carrying out effective movements by activating muscles which are paralyzed as a result of upper motor neuron involvement. This study is the beginning of the development of a research program inspired by the concept of "functional electrotherapy." In hemiplegic patients with foot drop, the electrode, made of conductive rubber, is applied to the skin area where the common peroneal nerve may be stimulated—below the knee. A large dispersive electrode is applied to the thigh or lower leg. A transistorized stimulator, which can be placed in the patient's pocket, is used. Thus, pulses of 20 micro-second duration of sufficient voltage, at a frequency of 30 per second may be applied. The electrical circuit is interrupted by a switch which is located in the sole of the shoe on the involved foot. The circuit is so arranged that during the swing phase, the stimulating current is on, while during the stance phase, it is off. With this arrangement, the gait of the patient is considerably improved without any bracing as the patient dorsiflexes the foot in the correct manner. During this study it was disclosed that the spontaneous dorsiflexion also is progressively improved. Therefore, the possibility of a carry over of the effects of "functional electrotherapy" on the effectiveness of the spontaneous gait of the patient also may be considered.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: W. T. Liberson, M.D., Chief, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Service, VA Hospital, Hines, Ill.

**Second Year Review of Evaluating and Classifying the Vocational Potentials of the Cerebral Palsied.** O. Machek and H. A. Collins. (pp. 106-108; 5 tables)

● A follow-up study of the vocational rehabilitation of the cerebral palsied adults for more than two years is presented. The job sampling technic is employed to estimate the vocational potential. A total of 188 clients were screened; 84 of them were approved for admission to the seven week project. During this time the team of workers carefully evaluate each patient and periodically meet and discuss them. The classification of each patient is given in four categories as the practical result of this study. Methodology of predicting employment of cerebral palsied is presented.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Otakar Machek, M.D., 6500 Chippewa, St. Louis 9, Mo.

**Function of Home Evaluations in Discharging Rehabilitated Severely Disabled from the Hospital.** M. Peszczyński; B. H. Fowles, and S. P. Mahan. (pp. 109-113; 1 figure)

● One of the characteristics of the progress in rehabilitation methods is the blurring of the boundaries between the hospital and the patient's home. Some essential aspects of the physical and psychosocial atmosphere of the home are being introduced into the hospital, and reversely, the hospital is a more integral part of the community. Home evaluations play a considerable role in the transition of the rehabilitated severely disabled from the hospital to his home. We review the experiences gained from home evaluations done from Highland View Hospital. Particular problems of the hemiplegic patient, the patient with a fractured hip, the double above-knee amputee, the spinal cord injured patient, especially the quadriplegic, and the multiple sclerosis patient with advanced disability are discussed in some detail.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Mieczysław Peszczyński, M.D., Chief, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Highland View Hospital, Cleveland, Ohio.

**Systematic Classification of the Chronic Sequelae of Poliomyelitis.** C. Vallbona and W. A. Spencer. (pp. 114-121; 6 figures and 1 table)

● The invasion of the central nervous system by the viruses of poliomyelitis has direct and indirect effects upon other systems of the organism. This may produce multiple clinical syndromes at different stages of the chronic phase of the disease. Some of these syndromes are the cause of early death in many patients. In others, the depletion of physiologic reserves appears to lead to premature aging of some physiologic systems. Experience acquired in the last 10 years in poliomyelitis respiratory and rehabilitation centers has led to identification and description of several syndromes that complicate the course of chronic poliomyelitis. A systematic classification of these chronic sequelae is presented and its relative incidence in the three major "anatomic" forms of poliomyelitis is indicated. Special emphasis ought to be given to the avoidance of injudicious scheduling of physical activities and treatments in individuals with residual paralysis of the respiratory muscles. An early diagnosis of these sequelae and the establishment of their immediate treatment are possible only by means of periodic examinations of the poliomyelitis patients. The most frequent signs and symptoms are reviewed and methods of evaluation are suggested according to the experience resulting from observations made in the Southwestern Poliomyelitis Respiratory and Rehabilitation Center on more than 1500 patients with poliomyelitis.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Carlos Vallbona, M.D., Assistant Professor, Department of Rehabilitation, Baylor University College of Medicine, Texas Medical Center, Houston, Texas.

**Diagnosis of Hysterical Paralysis.** R. E. Worden; E. W. Johnson, and R. D. Burk. (pp. 122-123)

● The diagnosis of psychogenic paralysis is not difficult if the examiner is familiar with the bizarre response to tests displayed by this type of patient. A working classification of the etiologies of muscle weaknesses, apparent and real, is listed. The causes of abnormal gait patterns are presented. A list of clues is offered to help clarify the differential diagnosis. How electrodiagnosis tests provide helpful information is explained. A 16 mm. color film provides a pictorial study of salient points covered in the paper.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Ralph E. Worden, M.D., Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, College of Medicine, University of California Medical Center, Los Angeles 24, Calif.

**Modified Shoulder Saddle Harness for Upper Extremity Prostheses. L. F. Bender and J. W. Rae, Jr. (pp. 124-127; 2 figures)**

● It has often been stated that the figure 8 is the harness of choice for upper extremity amputees. However, in Michigan where our adult amputee population largely is composed of farmers and industrial workers, a modified shoulder saddle has come to be the harness of choice. In the past year and a half the amputee clinic at the University of Michigan has prescribed prostheses for 28 upper extremity amputees (10 above and 18 below the elbow). Nineteen of these received the new shoulder saddle type of harness. Previous to this period most of our amputees had received the figure 8 harness. Several of our amputees have been provided with both the figure 8 and a new shoulder saddle harness. All of them preferred the shoulder saddle. In comparison with the standard figure 8 harness, the new shoulder saddle provides a larger weight-bearing area, more comfort while doing heavy work, the potential to lift heavy objects and no pull under the axilla on the normal side. It provides considerable improvement over the old type of shoulder saddle which used leather suspension loops running through D rings on the prosthesis. The new Bowden cable suspension permits much freer motion at the shoulder and obviates the former difficulty of the harness slipping around the chest due to the lack of free motion between the leather suspension straps and the D rings.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Leonard F. Bender, M.D., Associate Professor, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, University of Michigan Medical Center and University Hospital, Ann Arbor, Mich.

### MARCH

**Influence of Weight-Bearing and Muscle Contraction on Disuse Osteoporosis. A. S. Abramson and E. F. Delagi. (pp. 147-151; 1 figure)**

● Osteoporosis occurs where there is loss of function of sufficient degree. Standing and ambulation are among the most commonly used therapeutic measures to prevent or reverse such osteoporosis. No acceptable evidence exists that this form of osteoporosis is reversible. Recent metabolic studies also cast grave doubt upon the conception that weight-bearing can prevent it. A critical review of the literature suggests that despite weight-bearing, metabolic losses from bone will continue unless muscle contraction of sufficient degree is available to prevent them. It is pointed out that without any form of treatment, metabolic losses are self-limited.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Arthur S. Abramson, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, New York, N. Y.

**Postoperative Care in Lumbar Disc Syndrome. T. P. Anderson; E. Sachs, Jr.; R. G. Fisher, and R. M. Krout. (pp. 152-158; 1 figure and 4 tables)**

● A review of the literature on results of surgery for lumbar disc syndrome reveals little information on postoperative care of the back. The purpose of this study is to assess the results of 179 such cases in which a careful evaluation of the mechanical aspects of the back, during the early postoperative period, was made. Therapeutic measures are individually prescribed. These include ex-

ercises for strengthening weak muscles of trunk and lower extremities; posture correction including protection of back while bending or lifting; correction of gait with cane(s), crutch(es) or brace; and other adjuncts such as heel lift and weight reduction. Results were evaluated by recheck visits one and two months after surgery in most cases and a questionnaire. Results were classified as excellent, 42 per cent; improved, 52 per cent; and unimproved or worse, six per cent. Only six cases (three per cent) required spinal fusion later. The low incidence of poor results and low incidence of fusion after disc surgery, both of which are better than most series reported in the literature, are attributed to (1) careful preoperative evaluation of all aspects of the back as well as the disc problem; (2) close cooperation during the early postoperative period between neurosurgeon and physiatrist, and (3) individually prescribed measures for total rehabilitation of the back.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Thomas P. Anderson, M.D., Hitchcock Clinic, Hanover, N. H.

**Motor Nerve Conduction Velocity in "Idiopathic" Polyneuritis. D. Cerra and E. W. Johnson. (pp. 159-163; 1 figure and 1 table)**

● Twenty-two cases of "idiopathic" polyneuritis were followed up to three years with periodic motor nerve conduction velocity and electromyographic determinations. In all cases a reduced conduction velocity was valuable in the diagnosis. The decreased velocity preceded the electromyographic changes by one to two weeks and gradually increased paralleling clinical recovery, although, in several prolonged cases, it did not return to normal values. Frequently a temporal dispersion of the muscle action potential was the first indication of a reduced velocity. Supporting clinical data, biopsy studies, and a brief review of the literature are included.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Domingo Cerra, M.D., Division of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, University Hospital, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

**Special Appliances for the Disabled. R. H. Nyquist. (pp. 161-166; 4 figures)**

● This paper describes a brace for the upper extremity, with attachments for eating, writing, shaving and brushing the teeth. The brace is partially a Georgia Warm Springs Foundation type with the addition of a "C"-bar and an opponens bar. The adaptive equipment is fastened to the brace at two different points, with a double key-hole type of fastening slot. The spoon for feeding is fashioned after a scoop shovel and is fastened to the brace by a swivel joint which allows gravity to keep the spoon level on the way from the plate to the mouth, decreasing spillage from the spoon. A "stop-bar" is arranged so that pressure can be afforded against this bar, holding the spoon so that it is more stable when food is scooped from the plate onto the spoon. The plate is equipped with a metal band to hold the food on the plate against the pressure of the edge of the spoon. This metal plate guard is held to the plate with a metal clip in a stronger manner than with plastic. Two attachments for writing include a "sliding bar" and a pencil holder. A metal holder is provided for an electric razor, and this holder can be swiveled to allow a better positioning on various parts of the beard. An attachment for the tooth brush allows swiveling and various positions for brushing the teeth on both sides of the mouth.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Roy H. Nyquist, M.D., Chief, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Section, VA Hospital, Long Beach, Calif.

**A Review of the Physiology, Measurement and Management of Spasticity. J. P. Roasenda and P. M. Ellwood. (pp. 167-174)**

● This paper attempts to summarize the present state of our knowledge of spasticity. It contains a short historical resume of the work of many investigators in the field. The most widely accepted theories of the neuromuscular physiology of spasticity are explained with a discussion of facilitating and inhibitory mechanism, descending pathways to muscle, the organization within the spinal cord of mono- and polysynaptic junctions and the antidromic stimulation mechanism. Various methods



of measuring spasticity are reviewed. In addition, the numerous factors which increase or decrease spasticity, most of them difficult to evaluate, and less well known factors which influence the spasticity syndrome such as emotions and weather, are summarized. A review of the treatment techniques, surgical and nonsurgical, is included. Conclusions of the study are that (1) our present knowledge of spasticity is highly theoretical and further studies are necessary on its physiology; (2) at present, no single satisfying method of measurement of spasticity is available; clinical impression still is the best method for evaluation, if well recorded, and (3) no single form of surgical treatment accomplishes, in a satisfactory way, relief of spasticity. The best medical methods relieve spasticity in a transitory fashion, but are of special importance in prevention and treatment of complications. Injection of peripheral nerves with procaine offers some hope as do various muscle relaxants, but the authors feel that satisfactory resolution of the basic problems of physiology and measurement will be necessary before definitive conclusions can be derived.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Julio P. Rosenda, M.D., Kenny Rehabilitation Institute, Minneapolis, Minn.

### Critical Factors in Electromyographic Instrumentation. J. B. Rogoff; E. F. Delagi, and A. S. Abramson. (pp. 175-179; 2 figures)

● The design of an instrument adequate for clinical electromyography should be dependent upon the parameters of the bioelectrical phenomena to be recorded. A critical review of current instrumentation is offered with pitfalls of possible faulty interpretation.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Joseph P. Rogoff, M.D., Jewish Chronic Disease Hospital, 86 E. 49th St., Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

### The Application of Psychometrics in the Vocational Evaluation of the Adult Severely Disabled. D. Spangler; C. W. Thomas, and M. Peszcynski. (pp. 180-184)

● A discussion of some criticisms, applications and trends in the use of psychometrics with the adult severely disabled. The widespread use, and sometimes misuse of tests, has led to the necessity for a sound methodologic framework in the vocational evaluation of these clients. In instances where instruments developed for non-disabled groups cannot be applied, emphasis is placed upon the development and standardization of tests for disabled groups. In addition, the authors report a technique, the THOMASAT, which was developed exclusively for the evaluation of cognitive-motor skills of disabled individuals as these are applied in a sheltered work situation. Current trends in this area are presented. Of particular importance is the increasing use of procedures which place minimal response demands upon the examinee; the development and modification of techniques for the intellectual evaluation of the adult handicapped client and the utilization of pictorial techniques especially constructed for assessment of the personality of these individuals.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Donald A. Spangler, M.A., Highland View Hospital, Cleveland, Ohio.

### An Analysis of Psychomotor Responses of Adult Hemiplegic Patients. C. W. Thomas; D. P. Spangler; S. Izutsu, and M. Peszcynski. (pp. 185-188; 2 tables)

● This paper presents the findings of an experimental technique in vocational appraisal employed in a hospital for chronic diseases. This technique is a psychomotor test designed to evaluate the motor skills of the upper extremities in determining work levels of individuals who have marginal vocational potential. The items in the test are constructed to evaluate the recognized hand functions and may be completed with one unimpaired hand. It also includes items which will evaluate tactile discrimination and eye-hand coordination. The findings are from a population of in-patients with disabilities which include hemiplegia, paraplegia, quadriplegia, multiple sclerosis, amputations, spinal cord injuries, and various other neurologic and orthopedic disabilities. Correlation studies were conducted utilizing measures of manual dexterity and general intelligence.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Charles W. Thomas, M.A., Highland View Hospital, Cleveland, Ohio.

## APRIL

### Recognition and Care of Early Scoliosis. R. L. Bennett. (pp. 211-225; 11 figures)

● This paper discusses two common forms of scoliosis; paralytic and idiopathic. All physicians who care for scoliosis must accept that structural deformity of the vertebrae and the rib cage cannot be altered to any significant degree by conservative, or even surgical procedures. For this reason, in individuals who have not reached skeletal maturity, all lateral and rotary deviations of the spine, regardless of how mild they appear to be, deserve deliberate and persistent treatment. If these beginning curvatures are recognized, most of them can be adequately controlled, and structural deformity kept at a minimum. The prevention of severe scoliosis is possible only if the physician is aware of the causative and accelerating factors that may be responsible for the development of a severe scoliosis. A curve must be considered structural and, therefore, dangerous when the spine shows asymmetrical mobility. Both hyper- and hypomobility are equally dangerous when asymmetrical. Combination types exist and have their characteristic patterns of progression. Obviously, all types of scoliosis cannot be prevented and treated in the same way and, while care must be strictly individualized, there are certain basic requirements common to all. All abnormal and asymmetrical stress against the proper alignment of the spine must be controlled insofar as possible. This will require such simple measures as weight and activity control, but might also require specific surgical measures such as release of ilioband fascial contractures, reinforcement of the abdominal wall with fascial strips, and even early local fusion of the vertebrae. In general, it can be said that gymnastics have no place in the care of scoliosis.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Robert L. Bennett, M.D., Executive Director, Georgia Warm Springs Foundation, Warm Springs, Ga.

### Mechanical Properties and Temperature of Intact Skeletal Muscle in Patients with Muscular Dystrophy. S. Y. Botelho; E. Bendler, and S. B. Beckett. (pp. 226-232; 4 figures and 1 table)

● The authors have reported previously that stimulation of the ulnar nerve produces abnormal mechanical responses of intact thenar muscles in patients with pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy. We subsequently have measured muscle temperature and found that a low muscle temperature cannot be entirely responsible for the abnormal mechanical responses for the following reasons: (1) thenar muscle temperature in the patients with pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy was not abnormally low; (2) about the same decrease in temperature occurred during a period of one hour in the patients and in the normal subjects, and (3) in normal subjects, abnormal mechanical responses were not observed in muscles which had been rendered ischemic although there was a significant decrease in temperature. Analysis of the mechanical properties of thenar muscles of muscular dystrophy patients and normal subjects of varying ages has produced two observations, which suggest that the dystrophic process in the adult type may differ from that in the childhood type: (1) intact thenar muscles of adult dystrophics were as stiff whereas those of childhood dystrophics were less stiff than normal, and (2) when compared to normal subjects, potentiation of single twitch tension after a conditioning tetanus was of lesser degree, shorter duration and was even replaced by depression in the childhood but not in the adult type of muscular dystrophy.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Stella Y. Botelho, M.D., G.B.M. Physiology, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 4, Pa.

### Analysis of Sounds from Normal and Pathologic Knee Joints. H. Fischer and E. W. Johnson. (pp. 233-240; 11 figures and 2 tables)

● Sounds from knee joints passively moved in a standard manner were picked up with a sensitive microphone, recorded on a magnetic tape and later analyzed with a sonic analyzer and visually on an oscilloscope. Twenty-five normal adults, 25 patients with rheumatoid involvement of the knee and 25 patients with degenerative arthritis (osteoarthritis) of the knee were studied. The gross wave pattern, energy output and the frequency distribution were compared in the three groups. Normal knees produced a relatively regular pattern with the surrounding soft tissue exerting a damping effect which is constant in any one individual. In rheumatoid arthritis the entire pattern is distorted, while in degenerative joint disease, there are high amplitude spikes superimposed on a normal pattern. Other less striking differences are discussed. A review of the literature is included.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Herbert Fischer, M.D., Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago, 401 E. Ohio St., Chicago 1, Ill.

**Effect of Short Wave Diathermy on Radio-Sodium Clearance from the Knee Joint in the Normal and in Rheumatoid Arthritis.** R. Harris. (pp. 241-249; 7 figures and 4 tables)

● The radio-sodium clearance technic of Katy has been used to compare the effect of short wave diathermy on circulation in the normal and rheumatoid knees. In normal knees the increase in circulation averages 100 per cent. In quiescent rheumatoid knees there is a major increase averaging 60 per cent. In active rheumatoid disease major increases were not found, and in four out of five subjects there was a decrease in the circulation. This decrease is of the same order as found with intra-articular hydrocortisone and thus shows some rationale for using heat in treating active rheumatoid joints.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Dr. Ronald Harris, Devonshire Royal Hospital, Buxton, England.

**Evaluation of Physical Disabilities by Means of Patient Profile Chart.** O. L. Huddleston; R. W. Moore; D. Rubin; T. L. Humphrey; J. W. Campbell, and R. Blanchette. (pp. 250-257; 2 figures and 1 table)

● For a long time a more effective and efficient method of evaluating physical disability and functional capacity has been needed in the field of physical medicine and rehabilitation. This paper presents a partial answer to this problem in the patient profile chart which was developed for this purpose. Values of muscle power and comparative functional capacities were arranged so that they could be recorded graphically for quick comparison and rapid evaluation. The functional activity scores and muscle grades are recorded by dots on the chart for the values measured, and subsequently connected from point to point to form a profile line. A muscle profile line is made for each side of the body and a single functional profile line is recorded for the functional tests. Subsequent profile lines are recorded at selected intervals and different colored profile lines are drawn for successive tests. In this way progress made by the patient may be compared easily by comparing the different colored profile lines. Also a quick comparison can be made between muscle power and functional capacity. The paper describes the clinical application of the patient profile chart and recommends that the chart be used as a research instrument in the future.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: O. Leonard Huddleston, M.D., 1 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif.

**Application of the Stretch and Hoffman Reflexes to the Objective Measurement of Spasticity.** O. E. Miglietta and M. Lowenthal. (pp. 258-264; 5 figures and 4 tables)

● Spasticity is encountered frequently in rehabilitation of patients with neuromuscular disabilities. The evaluation of spasticity and therapeutic procedures designed to control it remains a problem in clinical practice. Procedures previously described for objective evaluation of spasticity are either too elaborate for practical use

or measure only in a qualitative manner the characteristics of the spastic muscle. We have approached the problem of evaluation of spasticity through a number of electromyographic parameters. This report describes experience with the stretch and Hoffman reflex in patients with various upper motor neuron disorders. The methods developed have been tested under clinical conditions and appear practical, readily reproducible and reliable. This presentation will describe the neurophysiologic factors involved, the technical features of the methods and their application in clinical settings.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Orvaldo Miglietta, M.D., Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Bird S. Coler Hospital, Welfare Island, New York 17, N. Y.

**Special Rehabilitation Services in Certain Cardiac and Pulmonary Disabilities.** C. D. Shie' s and M. M. Kenrick. (pp. 265-272; 5 figures)

● During recent years improved diagnostic services along with improved surgical techniques have increased the number of patients who are candidates for surgical procedures in cardiac and pulmonary disabilities. Many physicians with different types of training and numerous co-professional groups render essential services so that every patient will obtain the best results. Just as the indications for surgical procedures differ with each patient so may the rehabilitation services that are needed. All physicians concerned with the care of the patient are concerned with obtaining improved functional capacity. The physician must understand the alterations in physiologic processes that result from conditions and diseases within the chest and from their surgical correction. The physician must evaluate the patient prior to surgery to determine the status of his body mechanics. He also must be familiar with the social status of the patient, how this has been affected by his condition and what new hopes are stimulated by successful surgery or other medical service. Physical therapy and rehabilitation nursing should be introduced to the patient before the surgical procedure. After the operation physical therapy to improve body mechanics and to re-establish thoracic balance is indicated. Occupational therapy is essential to evaluate and to improve work tolerance and to introduce the patient to new horizons of activity. Social service and rehabilitation nursing have splendid opportunities for service to the patient after surgery. The patient who is a candidate for surgical procedures in cardiac and pulmonary disabilities will obtain best results when he receives complete rehabilitation services along with the best medical and surgical care.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Charles D. Shields, M.D., Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Georgetown University Hospital, 3909 Reservoir Road, N. W., Washington 7, D. C.

**Cancer Arthritis and Rheumatoid Arthritis.** B. Strandberg and N. V. Jarlov. (pp. 273-278; 3 figures and 6 tables)

● This paper reports on 33 patients with rheumatoid arthritis, with 91 normal controls. All 33 patients were hospitalized within the last five years for the diagnosis "rheumatoid arthritis." A repeated review of the 33 patients with rheumatoid arthritis shows that they can be divided into two groups. In one group of 27 patients the Hyland's rheumatoid-arthritis test is positive in 96.3 per cent of the cases; the alkaline phosphatase is not elevated; a paper-electrophoretic study of the serum proteins shows that the 2-globulins are elevated in 37 per cent of the cases, and the titer values of antihyaluronidase, antistreptolysin, and the streptococcal antibody correspond to the values found in major series of rheumatoid arthritis patients. The other group of patients comprises 6 patients in whom the rheumatoid-arthritis test is positive in only 3.8 per cent, where the alkaline phosphatase is elevated in 80.8 per cent and the 2-globulins in 100 per cent, while the 2-globulins, antistreptolysin titer, antihyaluronidase titer and streptococcal antibody titer show values corresponding to those of the normal controls. A repeated review of the latter group of patients shows that the rheumatoid arthritis signs and symptoms can be considered as the first clinical signs of later verified cancer.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Dr. Brynjulf Strandberg, Copenhagen County Hospital, Hellerup, Denmark.

### Role of Orthotics in Rehabilitation of Hands in Quadriplegia of Spinal Origin.

O. F. von Werssowetz. (pp. 279-285; 11 figures)

● The essentials of any rehabilitation program for the quadriplegic patient is to provide independent function of hands with or without orthotic assistance. The selection of orthoses will depend on the severity and distribution of involvement and on the degree of complicating deformities and contractures. Most patients with quadriplegia of about the level of the sixth cervical vertebra will require adaptive orthoses. A satisfactory orthosis should attempt to replace and re-establish the normal basic hand-arm movement pattern consisting of four phases, that is reach, grip, carry and release. It is obvious that the last three are usually very severely limited. These require mechanical substitution to provide some type of holding device, and adequate stabilization of proximal joints and an independent release function. For these patients a tubular adaptive orthosis is preferred which permits easy exchange of every-day utensils which can be accomplished by the patient by gross movement without much dexterity. A new method of attachment of this holding device to the extremity was developed, utilizing hinged metal clasps on the forearm extension. These clasps are activated by leaf springs in the hinges and permit most patients to remove the orthoses independently of any outside assistance. The total result is a more functional individual.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Odon F. von Werssowetz, M.D., Medical Director, Texas Rehabilitation Center, Gonzales, Texas.

### Use of Nylon "Muscle" in Functional Bracing in Severe Quadriplegia. J. S. Young; B. S. Scott; V. Gordon, and E. Gilfoyle. (pp. 286-289; 4 figures)

● Minimum requirements for the functional use of the upper extremity are discussed. Photographic slides of a patient severely paralyzed as a result of a complete transection of the spinal cord at the level of the fourth cervical vertebra are presented showing the use of: (1) Flexor hinge splints operated by carbon dioxide activated nylon "muscles" to achieve bilateral chuck-type finger-thumb opposition. This is controlled by contralateral shoulder elevation using the trapezius muscles; (2) Ball-bearing feeders to achieve horizontal movement and rocker action; (3) Supinator aid on the ball-bearing feeder to achieve partial supination, and (4) Lastly, and the primary purpose of presenting this paper, synchronized forward flexion of the shoulder and flexion of the elbow to achieve raising one hand to the head region. This is accomplished by twin carbon dioxide activated nylon "muscles" acting upon the entire ball-bearing feeder mechanism. This is operated by a chin nudge control. A simple solution to the problem of preventing scapulohumeral rotation throughout this movement is provided.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: John S. Young, M.D., 1599 Ingalls St., Denver 15, Colo.

### MAY

### Changes in Blood Flow, Oxygen Uptake and Tissue Temperatures Produced by the Topical Application of Wet Heat. D. I. Abramson; R. E. Mitchell; S. Tuck, Jr.; Y. Bell, and A. M. Zayas. (pp. 305-318; 4 figures and 3 tables)

● The effect of periods of 20 to 30 minutes of topically applied wet heat on blood flow, tissue temperature and oxygen uptake in the forearm was studied in 32 experiments performed on 31 normal male subjects. This modality produced a marked increase in local circulation, with all structures contributing to the response, including tissues located three or more centimeters below the surface of the skin. Associated with the augmentation in blood flow was a rise in skin, subcutaneous tissue and muscle temperatures. Short periods of exposure were not as effective as prolonged heating in elevating muscle temperature. During the application of wet heat for short periods of time there was a definite increase in oxygen uptake. It was pointed out that, even if the change had been of small magnitude, the use of wet

heat in the presence of arterial insufficiency would still be contraindicated, mainly because of a loss of the cooling mechanism provided by the rapid increase in blood flow normally elicited by heat. As a result, there would be a trend toward an abnormally high rise in tissue temperatures, with a consequent elevation of metabolic needs which could not be satisfied. It is concluded that topically applied wet heat is a potent vasodilating agent in increasing local blood flow and in raising tissue temperatures even in deep structures. Moreover, it compares even more than favorably with some of the elaborate procedures commonly used in physical medicine for such purposes, provided high temperatures, up to 45 C., can be maintained.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: David I. Abramson, M.D., Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, University of Illinois Research and Education Hospitals, 1819 W. Folk St., Chicago 12, Ill.

### Myotonia Atrophica: Electromyographic and Endocrine Studies. A. Becker; R. Black; R. Lopatin, and M. Hauser. (pp. 319-325; 1 figure and 2 tables)

● This paper describes a mother and her son and daughter with myotonia atrophica. The mother showed a late onset of her disease and a masking of atrophy by obesity and coincidental diabetes mellitus. The son and daughter showed low 17 hydroxysteroid excretion; the son excreted subnormal amounts of 17 ketosteroids in the urine. Therapy with Meticorten, thyroid and triiodothyronine produced no beneficial effect. The description of the patients and the disease includes discussion of muscular involvement, endocrine changes, cataracts, and cerebral changes.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Abraham Becker, M.D., 1414 David Broderick Tower, Detroit 26, Mich.

### Recent Progress in the Collagen Diseases. E. W. Lowman. (pp. 326-339; 9 figures and 5 tables)

● Medical interest and progress in the field of collagen diseases have grown greatly in the past decade. This has largely been catalyzed by the introduction of steroids both as a treatment and as a research tool. As a result, basic understanding of the biochemical nature of collagen is broadening, diagnostic tests are being purified for greater specificity, treatment methods have been developed for considerably greater effectiveness and rehabilitation techniques have been extended with success to the benefit of the chronically disabled patient. The important advances are discussed.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Edward W. Lowman, M.D., Clinical Director, Institute of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 400 E. 34th St., New York 16, N. Y.

### Teaching of Rehabilitation in a Medical School. H. N. Neu. (pp. 340-347; 3 figures)

● This paper reviews the growth of departments of physical medicine and rehabilitation, the teaching of this specialty, and the nature of the medical school faculty which decides how the teaching of physical medicine and rehabilitation is conducted. For adequate teaching a service area for demonstration of the utilization of team personnel in a patient-centered approach is necessary. Presently-utilized areas, aspects of curriculum planning and what medical students should be taught concerning rehabilitation are discussed. Experience of the author and his associates has convinced them that it is illogical to assume that exposure to concepts of rehabilitation will result in a whole-hearted acceptance of them by all students. In each class, however, they have found that from 10 to 15 per cent of the students have exhibited much above average interest in the problem of chronic illness and the comprehensive care involved in such illness. This may appear to be a small number, yet if one considers that there probably are not more than five per cent of the physicians in the United States who are enthusiastically interested in the problem of rehabilitation, increasing this group to 10 to 15 per cent in our schools of medicine will create a large enough nucleus of physicians for the future who can meet the challenges that lie ahead.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Harold N. Neu, M.D., 324 City National Bank Building, Omaha, Nebr.

**Mineral Metabolism Following Poliomyelitis. F. Plum. (pp. 348-362; 9 figures and 2 tables)**

● Controlled calcium and phosphorus balance studies have been performed in over 50 poliomyelitis patients whose degree and location of paralysis varied widely. During early convalescence, the intensity of hypercalciuria was nearly as great in mildly paralyzed patients as it was in the severely paralyzed and immobilized patients. However, the duration of hypercalciuria was directly related to the extent of paralysis: increased urinary calcium persisted in paraplegics for over six months and in many quadriplegics for over a year. Active and passive physical therapy, passive standing (tilt table) and early ambulation on crutches were evaluated for their effect on hypercalciuria. Physical therapy had no detectable effect on hypercalciuria and forced early ambulation was, at best, of equivocal metabolic value. In reversing the mineral loss, the muscular capacity for mobilization was apparently more important than was actual mobilization. The metabolic effects of the hormone, Nilevar, were studied in nine patients. Calcium excretion dropped to normal levels within three weeks, but a rebound of hypercalciuria followed drug withdrawal so that the net mineral loss was little changed by the therapy. Special attention was paid to preventing urinary calculi. Calcium intake was limited to 500 to 700 mg. daily. Prone positioning prevented genitourinary stasis of crystalline material. Daily urine output was maintained between 1,500 to 2,000 ml. When this program was initiated promptly after illness, only 5.5 per cent of respirator patients developed urinary stones. When the program was delayed for two months to three years, 26.5 per cent of respirator cases developed lithiasis.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Fred Plum, M.D., Department of Medicine, University of Washington, Seattle 5, Wash.

**Infirmity Rehabilitation of School Children with Cerebral Palsy. H. Sobkowitz; K. Warecka, and T. Zuk. (pp. 363-370; 3 tables)**

● The authors have tried an infirmity rehabilitation of 10 children with cerebral palsy. The children were six to 15 years old. The rehabilitation treatment was divided into three periods: exercises in the hall, exercises in the water and pharmacologic treatment with Probramyl. All the children remained under a neurologic and electromyographic control-examination before and after each period of the treatment and at two months after the end of the treatment. The whole treatment lasted 10 to 12 months. A clinical improvement was found in all the children during the treatment as well as some time after its end. The clinical improvement concerned the improvement of the movements of the child as well as the diminishing of the spasticity. The rehabilitation treatment has in view the improving of the muscle coordination activity; on the other hand it influenced very little the strengthening of the myostatic reflex. It is possible in this way to create or improve the dynamic stereotype of movement. The effect of Probramyl, examined on the basis of electromyographic tracing, seems to strengthen the central inhibitory influences, which in effect gives the tracing a shorter time of action and lessens the range and extent of pathologic reactions. The analysis of clinical and electromyographic examination suggests that a joint pharmacologic and rehabilitative cure would produce a more advantageous movement result.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Hanna Sobkowitz, M.D., University Neurological Clinic, Academy of Medicine, Warsaw, Poland.

## JUNE

**Use of Physical Therapy Modalities in the Treatment of Orthopedic and Neurologic Residuals in Hemophilia. E. Austin; W. Rolland, and D. Clausen. (pp. 393-397; 1 table)**

● The genetic and hematologic facets of hemophilia are well documented and treatment of the commonly occurring orthopedic problems resulting from hemorrhage

into the joints has usually been limited to bracing and rest. One year ago it was decided to use the routine physical therapy modalities of electrical stimulation, ultrasound, and specialized forms of exercise including rhythmic stabilization, stretching, and progressive resistance exercises to determine if the acute episodes could be shortened and result in less residual disabilities. In addition, a series of young patients with chronic contractures and prolonged atrophy were treated. It has been found that when certain obvious precautions are observed, ultrasound is effective in reducing the residuals of hemorrhage into the joints or other tissues. It is more efficacious than electrical stimulation used for the same purpose. Electrical stimulation, however, has been useful in muscle reeducation as well as in the treatment of the peripheral nerve injuries which sometimes result from hemorrhage. The use of rhythmic stabilization exercises and progressive resistance exercises have resulted in increased power, greater stabilization about the joints with greater protection to them, and reduction of contractures. The supportive orthopedic care has been continued, but the treatment procedures have been of inestimable value to the patient and to his family, because for the first time he is being benefited by an active form of therapy.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Elizabeth Austin, M.D., California Hospital, 1414 S. Hope St., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

**Quantitative Muscle Testing: Principles and Applications to Research and Clinical Services. W. C. Beasley. (pp. 398-425; 6 figures and 4 tables)**

● Progress in many phases of physical medicine and rehabilitation depends directly upon discarding traditional subjective methods of evaluation and adopting experimentally verified, objective and quantitative procedures for evaluating the effects from various types of treatment on neuromuscular functioning. Over the past 15 years the author has conducted intensive research continuously in the field of quantitative muscle testing for the explicit purpose of developing and standardizing methods and of accumulating basic knowledge that is a necessary foundation for systematic clinical evaluations. In the application of all clinical norms, there are three essential requirements: (1) a standardized method of measurement so that different examiners can obtain comparable results, that the same examiner can rely upon repeated tests from time to time, and that disturbing spurious factors can be minimized; (2) a body of pertinent information on the average value and variance of the function in normal population groups; and (3) a standard method for evaluating the significance of a patient's deviation. Selected examples are used to show how contributions from this research specifically apply to clinical evaluation of muscular strength, fatigability, and response of muscles to passive stretch. For each of these three neuromuscular functions, some results will be reviewed from research directed toward developing quantitative normal reference values and criteria for computing deviations from normal. The necessity for adjusting norms in relation to age, sex, body weight and other anthropometric factors are illustrated by several examples. The broad application of these contributions is stressed, such as (a) methods for computing percentage level of paresis; (b) sensitive methods for detecting changes in strength level as a result of treatment; (c) criteria for normal and abnormal rates of fatigability and (d) criteria for normal and abnormal response of neuromuscular systems to passive stretch of muscles.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Willis C. Beasley, Ph.D., Director, Biophysics Research Laboratory, 105 Professional Building, 7842 Wisconsin Ave., Bethesda 14, Md.

**Evaluation and Treatment of Low Back Pain Due to Mechanical Causes. F. J. Kottke. (pp. 426-440; 12 figures)**

● Injury to the low back may be due either to a sudden extreme force which exceeds the compressive strength of bone or the tensile strength of ligaments and connective tissue, or to a prolonged stress which stretches ligaments and connective tissue and causes pain. In normal daily activity high tensile stresses are exerted against the ligaments and connective tissues in the low back. During periods of quiescence the muscles relax and support for the vertebral column is provided by the ligaments. Prolonged stress on these ligaments causes strain and pain. Under abnormal conditions of metabolic imbalance or inflammation the strength of bone and connective tissue is diminished and injury



may occur as a result of mild stress. Improper or inadequate support during bending, sitting or reclining may produce prolonged stresses which will injure these supporting tissues. Proper support during sitting is especially important. Evaluation of the patient with an injury to the low back must be thorough to establish whether there is injury to bone or joints, or compression of nerve roots. In all cases there is injury to connective tissues. The site of injury should be localized as definitely as possible by physical examination, functional tests and roentgenologic studies. Electromyography is useful to establish involvement of motor nerve roots. Adequate therapy includes support and rest so that healing can occur, relief of pain, removal of the products of inflammation, restoration of normal mobility and re-establishment of normal strength. Patients must be instructed in proper posture, precautions against back strains during daily activity, and exercises to maintain the mobility, strength, and endurance in the muscles of the back.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Frederic J. Kotke, M.D., Professor and Head, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis 14, Minn.

### Electrodiagnosis and Electrical Stimulation in the Treatment of Neuromuscular Disorders. N. M. Liventsev. (pp. 441-446; 9 figures and 1 table)

● By studying the action potential, which reflects the dynamics of nerve trunk excitation, it is possible to determine the parameters of single electric pulses which may serve as the basis for therapeutic electrostimulation. Wedensky established the interdependence between the strength of a tetanic muscle contraction and the pulse frequency of electric stimulation. Anokhin showed that this interdependence is related to the functional state of the nerve trunk and that the frequencies which evoke optimal contraction in electrodiagnosis may be used to treat neuromuscular diseases. Experience has demonstrated that this approach substantially complements method of single pulse stimulation. In clinical practice the author also employs the simpler classical method of galvanic and faradic stimulation for electrodiagnosis. Following a comparative investigation of the two methods on 126 patients with neuromuscular disease the reliability of the simpler test could be validated. In treating neuromuscular disease with electrical stimulation, preference is shown for exponential pulses in a wide range of frequencies and durations of modulated amplitude. Such pulses are often less painful and cause less fatigue in injured muscles than rectangular pulses. By careful selection of duration and frequency, tetanic contraction could be elicited in impaired muscles even in patients with partial or slight reaction of degeneration. In many instances, especially those with only a partial loss of nerve trunk conductivity, a new method has been used which is called "active stimulation." Active stimulation is achieved by asking the patient to attempt voluntary (natural excitation) contraction of the impaired muscle at the same moment that the stimulating current is applied. In this manner, electrical stimulation facilitates or strengthens the contraction of the weakened muscle. In the author's experience, this method has been more effective in many cases than ordinary rhythmic stimulation.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Prof. N. M. Liventsev, State Research Institute of Balneology and Physiotherapy, Kutusova 4, Moscow, U. S. S. R.

### Electromyographic Studies in Myopathies and Related Conditions. M. A. Perlstein; M. Turner, and H. Elam. (pp. 447-457; 3 figures and 3 tables)

● An electromyographic study was done of 53 patients with various neuromuscular disabilities. The study showed: (1) Patients with cerebral palsy were electromyographically normal. (2) Patients with poliomyelitis sequelae demonstrated the typical findings of lower motor neuron lesions, namely fibrillation at rest and primarily polyphasic potentials during effort with an inability to recruit interferential patterns on maximal effort. (3) In pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy, dystrophic and polyphasic potentials were most commonly seen during voluntary effort. Myotonic potentials occurred in over one-half of the patients. Fibrillation potentials at rest occasionally occur. It is felt that such fibrillation potentials may represent denervation primarily at the muscle pole as contrasted to the

denervation in polio which is primarily at the neural pole. Minimal voluntary effort will generally cause synergistic muscle action with resulting interferential patterns. (4) Facio-scapulo-humeral dystrophy is characterized by electromyographic patterns identical with that of pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy except for the absence of myotonic potentials. (5) Amyotonia congenita is characterized by mixed electromyographic patterns, at times similar to that of a polio and at times that of a muscular dystrophy. No myotonic potentials are present. In some patients maximal effort may elicit only simple patterns and in others minimal effort may elicit interferential patterns.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Meyer A. Perlstein, M.D., 4743 N. Drake Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.

### An Approach to Biomedical Instrumentation. H. W. Shirer. (pp. 458-474; 7 figures)

● The nature of the subject quantity and the form in which the output data is desired are the primary considerations necessary to specify a measuring instrument system. Such systems are made up of three basic components: an input sensing element to provide a signal proportional to the subject quantity, an output indicator to convert the signal to a scalar deflection, and a modifier to make the sensor signal suitable for the output indicator. The general characteristics and problems peculiar to each of the components are discussed and some basis for their selection suggested.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Hampton W. Shirer, M.D., Biological Sciences and Systems Department, General Motors Technical Center, Warren, Mich.

### Study of Growth Patterns in Cerebral Palsy. J. S. Tobis; P. Saturen; G. Larios, and A. O. Posniak. (pp. 475-481; 3 figures and 3 tables)

● The heights and weights of 86 cerebral palsied children have been measured and found to be significantly below the accepted standards for American school children and below that of an unselected clinic population matched with the patient group in relation to age and ethnic background. Followup measurements one year later, and a more complete anthropometric study including bone-age estimation and determination of proportions of body parts have been done on 50 of these patients. Correlation of growth deviations with degree of clinical disability and with intelligence is presented. Factors affecting growth in brain-damaged children and the relationship between the magnitude of neuromuscular involvement and the amount of growth impairment are discussed.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Jerome S. Tobis, M.D., Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Montefiore Hospital, 210th and Bainbridge Ave., New York 67, N. Y.

## JULY

### Compensation for Contracture Deformity in an Improved Socket Design for Above-Knee Prostheses. M. H. Anderson; J. J. Bray, and C. O. Bechtol. (pp. 485-491; 7 figures)

● Between March, 1956, and June, 1958, a total of 301 quadrilateral suction socket prostheses were fitted as part of the teaching activities of the Prosthetics Education Program of the University of California Medical School at Los Angeles. Accurate records were kept of stump perimeters, socket inside perimeters, flexion and abduction contracture angles, and stump condition. These records were analyzed in June, 1958, and three problems appeared to be serious enough in approximately 50 per cent of the cases to warrant further study. These problems were: edema in the distal portion of the stump, wide-base gait, and excessive anterior pelvic rotation. Differing methods and instruments were developed for making accurate measurements of the amount of flexion contracture that would have to be compensated for in prosthesis socket design if anterior



pelvic rotation were to be held to 10 degrees or less; for making accurate measurements of abduction contracture, and methods developed for designing the socket to compensate for such contracture, to hold the gait base to not more than two inches. Methods were developed for shaping the socket with shoulders inside to give support to the end portion of the stump. Sixty prostheses have been fitted using these techniques between September, 1959, and June, 1960. Follow-up observation and examination indicate that edema has been markedly reduced and in most cases eliminated, and stump condition improved. Anterior pelvic rotation is held to a maximum of 10 degrees and gait base to a maximum of two inches.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Miles H. Anderson, Ed.D., Prosthetic Education Department, UCLA Medical Center, Los Angeles 24, Calif.

**Acute Soft Tissue Calcinosis. S. G. Feuer and O. Fliegel. (pp. 492-497; 4 figures)**

● Acute deposit of calcium salt in soft tissues is a morbid entity often mistaken for acute cellulitis, gout or the like. It has been observed in various areas of the upper and lower extremities. The natural history of the disease as well as its clinical and x-ray appearances are discussed. A series of nine cases with x-ray illustrations is presented. The condition, termed acute soft tissue calcinosis, is classified as belonging within the group of extra-skeletal calcinosis, the chronic forms of which have been described as calcinosis interstitialis, circumscripta, tumerosa, respectively. Calcareous gout or "Kalkgicht," a term originated many years ago by German authors who believed that a particular "diathesis" comparable to genuine gout made the patient liable to these conditions, has been abandoned because of lack of evidence of distinct laboratory features, though it is an alluring concept. It will be demonstrated that this condition is a self-limited one. On the basis of this experience, the treatment is discussed. Essentially, the differential diagnosis of this condition and that of calcified tendinitis and bursitis is extremely important to the physiatrist because of the wide variation in type of treatment. The latter calls for a dynamic program of physical therapy and exercise, whereas the former will be shown to respond adequately to physiologic rest.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Samuel G. Feuer, M.D., 195 Hicks St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**Isometric Exercises in the Paraplegic and in the Patient with Weakness of Quadriceps and Hamstrings. J. W. Gersten. (pp. 498-506; 6 figures)**

● Earlier studies have demonstrated that isometric exercises were effective in increasing muscle strength and endurance. Tension development, and not anoxia, was responsible for the improvement in strength. In the following experiments the primary aim was to study the effect of isometric and isotonic exercises on muscle function in the upper and lower extremities. The triceps of paraplegic patients, and the quadriceps-hamstrings of patients with weakness of these muscles were investigated. In all studies one side was treated with isotonic exercises, while the contralateral extremity was treated isometrically. Isometric tension, 10 repetition maximum and integrated electrical activity of the muscle were recorded. Increase in 10 repetition maximum was always markedly and significantly greater than increase in isometric tension. In general, isometric and isotonic exercises produced similar improvement. In the few instances in which significant differences existed these were always in favor of isometric exercises. Maximal improvement in triceps function was generally achieved within five weeks. In the quadriceps and hamstrings, however, not only did increase in function continue during the entire period of study, but the magnitude of his increase was almost twice as great as in the triceps. The amount of triceps exercise, the factor of weight-bearing in the lower extremity, and electrical activity in the triceps were examined in order to throw some light on this difference between the two groups of muscles. None of these factors was found to be contributory.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Jerome W. Gersten, M.D., 4200 E. 9th Ave., Denver 20, Colo.

**Paramyotonia Congenita, Clinical Features and Electromyographic Findings. W. J. LaJoie. (pp. 507-512; 6 figures and 1 table)**

● The purpose of this paper primarily is to present electromyographic findings in several cases of paramyotonia congenita, before, during, and after exposure to cold. In addition, the clinical symptoms and description are reviewed and the genetic chart of one family brought up to date. Paramyotonia congenita is a hereditary disease involving the neuromuscular system and manifested principally by paralysis of muscle groups exposed to cold. This reaction is reversible by heating. This disease apparently is only transmitted by a parent who also has the disease and is not known to occur in children where both parents are free of the disease. The symptoms of paramyotonia congenita are evident in infancy. They are not progressive with age nor is the longevity of the individual with paramyotonia congenita affected. These people apparently live a reasonably normal social and economic life. Electromyographically, certain abnormal potentials are evident similar to myotonic potentials. These are most evident in the small muscles of the hands and feet. These potentials and all other electrical activity disappears in the muscle when it becomes "paralyzed" due to cold.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: William J. LaJoie, M.D., 2021 N. Central Ave., Phoenix, Ariz.

**Pressure-Volume Relationships in Emphysema Patients Before and After Breathing Exercises. H. McKinley; J. W. Gersten, and L. Speck. (pp. 513-517; 2 figures and 1 table)**

● Intraesophageal pressures and measurements of respiratory volume were made in six patients with pulmonary emphysema, before and after one month of breathing exercises. Measurements of total work, elastic work, non-elastic work, and active expiratory work per liter were made. Symptomatic improvement, in terms of decrease in dyspnea, was reported by five patients. Decreases in all phases of work except for elastic work were produced by isuprel, although only the decrease in active expiratory work was statistically significant. Although there were no statistically significant changes in work after one month of breathing exercises, there was a strong tendency toward an increase in all work aspects except for elastic work.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Harriet McKinley, M.S., Fitzsimons General Hospital, Denver 8, Colo.

## AUGUST

**Electromyographic Kinesiology of the Hand; Part II. Third Dorsal Interosseus and Extensor Digitorum of the Long Finger. C. Long, II; M. E. Brown, and G. Weiss. (pp. 559-565; 5 figures)**

● Electromyography has made it possible to record the actual function of muscles during normal motion. Several investigators have shown that muscular function at the shoulder, at the elbow, and in the lower extremities does not follow rules inferable from origin and insertion alone. Through the medium of simultaneous electromyography and motion picture photography, our research group has been studying the relationship between the intrinsic and extrinsic musculature of the normal, moving hand. The first aim of the study is to differentiate between those motions possible to a certain muscle group and those actually performed by it. We have delineated specific motions which isolate the particular functions of the intrinsic and extrinsic muscles. Forty-four normal subjects have been tested in 70 experiments. The last nine of these have satisfied our own criteria of scientific acceptability. These experiments included the third dorsal interosseus and the extensor digitorum to the long finger. The dorsal interosseus is active during metacarpophalangeal flexion when the interphalangeal joints are extending or being held stiff by the subject; it is not active during closing of the full hand. It is usually active when the interphalangeal joints are being extended, regardless of the position or direction of

movement of the metacarpophalangeal joint. The extrinsic extensor is active when the metacarpophalangeal joint is extending or being held extended. It is not active during stiff-fingered flexion of the metacarpophalangeal joint, nor during the combined motion of metacarpophalangeal flexion and interphalangeal extension.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Charles Long II, M.D., Highland View Hospital, 3901 Ireland Dr., Cleveland 22, Ohio.

### Electromyographic Method for Objective Measurement of Muscle Relaxant Drugs. C. R. Peterson and C. S. Wise. (pp. 566-572; 7 figures and 1 table)

● An objective method is described for measuring the effects of a muscle relaxant drug, carisoprodol (SOMA), in man under acute controlled conditions. Electromyographic measurements of the patellar reflex in 23 patients with upper motor neuron disease were made during a control period and for approximately two hours following administration of the drug or placebo. Statistical evaluation of the depression of the quadriceps action potential in those patients receiving the drug revealed a significant difference from the controls ( $p$  equals 0.05 or less). The method described appears to be applicable to screening and comparative evaluation of the neurospasmolytic agents.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Charles S. Wise, M.D., Director, Department of Physical Medicine, George Washington University Hospital, 901 23rd St., N. W., Washington 7, D. C.

### A Study of Peripheral Nerve Involvement in Fifty-Four Patients with Multiple Sclerosis. O. Miglietta and M. Lowenthal. (pp. 573-578; 2 tables)

● Involvement of peripheral nerves is not a prominent feature of multiple sclerosis, at least in the chronic stage and does not represent a problem in rehabilitation. Out of 5 examined three were found to have one or more peripheral nerves involved, in two of these the lesion was clearly due to compression. A brief resume with the most prominent findings of these three cases is given. This observation points to the need for careful consideration and attention to be devoted to the positioning of the patient in bed, wheelchair or Stryker frame to avoid a further damage being added to an already fragile organism.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Osvaldo Miglietta, M.D., Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Bird S. Coler Hospital, Welfare Island, New York 17, N. Y.

### The Management of the Patient with Cerebral Infarction. L. D. Policoff. (pp. 579-583)

● The prognosis for functional recovery from a cerebral vascular accident with motor paresis is contrary to widespread medical opinion, less dependent upon the extent of neurologic involvement than upon the type and severity of the disease process which is present in the brain tissue. The best prognosis for functional recovery will be found in the young individual with a post-traumatic hemiparesis and the worst prognosis in the elderly individual with extensive cerebral insufficiency present before the development of the acute cerebral arterial infarction. Several common complications of which the physician must be aware before he can properly manage the patient with cerebral vascular disease are discussed. Problems of and suggestions for the management of the patient during the convalescence and rehabilitation period are described and given. The principles of management of patients which are briefly spelled out involve the basic concepts of physiologic and anatomic bed positioning, early mobilization, extensive muscular retraining and the re-teaching of functional activities within the limitations of the present disability utilizing the residual capacities and augmented by adaptive devices and braces. The author believes the majority of patients with a cerebral infarction can be restored to some degree of community and family living and no patient should be denied the privilege of such a management program.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Leonard D. Policoff, M.D., Albany Medical Center Hospital, Albany 8, N. Y.

### The Management of the Patient with Arteriosclerosis Obliterans. L. D. Policoff. (pp. 584-589)

● The clinician has available to him a rather wide variety of therapeutic techniques in the long term management of patients with arteriosclerosis obliterans. Many of these techniques are useless and some actually may be detrimental to the welfare of the patient. Some of the techniques are described. The patient requires scrupulous attention to the principles of cleanliness, warmth and avoidance of trauma. Drug therapy and sympathectomy have a very limited place in the management of this problem and are useful for only specific indications. Proper management of this condition will diminish morbidity and, even in the presence of the ultimate catastrophe of amputation, shorten the period of disability.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Leonard D. Policoff, M.D., Albany Medical Center Hospital, Albany 8, N. Y.

### The Medical and Social Outcome of 200 Respirator and Former Respirator Patients on Home Care. G. M. Harrison, Jr. and M. B. Mitchell. (pp. 590-598; 7 figures and 3 tables)

● The authors, a physician and a medical social worker, evaluate the medical and social outcome of 111 male and 89 female patients with residual involvement of respiratory muscles resulting from poliomyelitis. The methods, as well as the personnel, employed in conducting comprehensive studies in the patients' homes and in the respirator center on return visits are discussed. In this group of 200 individuals, the ages range from two to 46 years; 58 per cent are 20 years of age or older. The duration of time on home care ranges from less than one to five years or more. The majority of these patients are described as being severely involved; 64 per cent still require the use of mechanical breathing aids. The most frequent intercurrent medical problems are caused by upper respiratory infection. It is the authors' impression that these infections decrease in frequency as the patient's time on home care increases. The major medical problems arise from progressive scoliosis in approximately 32 per cent of the cases and the formation of renal calculi in 17 per cent. There are indications that in general the impact of home care has been more severe for the family members than for the patient. The criteria for measuring this impact, as well as some of the resulting disruptions are discussed at length. Totally aseptic and quadriplegic post-poliomyelitis patients can be handled safely and comfortably in their own homes. It is concluded also that the success of the home program and the extent to which the patient resumes his former role in the family and society are based primarily on psycho-social factors rather than on the extent of the patient's physical disability and his medical problems.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: G. M. Harrison, Jr., M.D., Texas Institute for Rehabilitation and Research, 1333 Moursund Ave., P. O. Box 20095, Houston 25, Texas.

### The Kim Self-Stander for Wheelchair Patients (A Self-Help Device). K. H. Kim. (pp. 599-601; 3 figures)

● For a quadriplegic to stand safely on a tilt board there must be two strong persons available to help him on and off the board. In this paper the author describes a standing device which eliminates the need for attendants and enables a quadriplegic patient (level of the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth cervical vertebrae) to achieve independence in standing; requires minimum assistance for the quadriplegic of the fourth and fifth cervical vertebrae level; eliminates the need for bilateral long-leg braces for the high cord level paraplegic patient who is not functionally ambulatory and has difficulty standing by himself, and enables non-ambulatory paraplegics who are ataxic or who have lost their sense of balance to stand independently without braces or other assistance. The machine operates electrically with a simple switch for up or down motion; it adjusts to fit individual patients; it stops automatically when the proper height is reached;

it can be stopped anywhere along the cycle if the patient's position is wrong, and a properly fitted seat belt, arm crutches, etc., provide safety for the patient and a feeling of security.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Ki Ho Kim, M.D., Kessler Institute for Rehabilitation, Pleasant Valley Way, West Orange, N. J.

**Some Observations on Bell's Palsy in Belfast During the Period 1949 to 1958. G. Gregg. (pp. 602-608; 3 figures and 8 tables)**

● The anatomy, pathology and treatment of Bell's palsy are discussed and certain characteristics are examined in the 661 patients treated at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast, during 1949 to 1958. It is estimated that the average annual incidence of Bell's palsy in Belfast is 160 cases per million of the population. The data give no evidence of the condition being relatively more often affected than the other. Of the patients treated 29 per cent had their sense of taste and two per cent their sense of hearing involved while the Ramsay Hunt syndrome was present in three per cent.

All but 20 patients responded to treatment and of the 641 that did so, 484 (73%) are considered to be "cured" and 157 (27%) "improved." There is no evidence that sex or side affected influenced the cure rate, but the cured group were on average five years younger than the improved. Of the cured patients 72 per cent had symptoms lasting for less than 10 days before treatment began compared with only 63 per cent of the improved; only three per cent of the cured had symptoms for more than 30 days compared with as many as eight per cent of the improved. Treatment was completed in less than 30 days for 70 per cent of the cured compared with only 33 per cent of the improved. Interpretation of this difference is difficult because of the tendency to extend treatment of the improved in the natural desire to achieve cure. Attempts were made to estimate the association between durations of symptoms and treatment.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Dr. George Gregg, 40 Elmwood Ave., Belfast 9, North Ireland.

**Lethal Effects on Several Common Dermatophytic Fungi by Ultraviolet Light After Exposure to Compounds of the Furocoumarin Group. V. E. Mikkelsen; E. W. Fowles, and D. G. Griffith. (pp. 609-613; 2 figures and 4 tables)**

● This project is designed to determine whether *Trichophyton rubrum*, a common source of fungus infections in humans, can be effectively killed with ultraviolet light after exposing the organism to various furocoumarins. A definite enhancement of the lethal effect of ultraviolet light through the photosensitization of various bacteria and fungi with several furocoumarin compounds has been noted by a group at the University of Oregon Medical School under Fitzpatrick. Their work was primarily investigating the melanin stimulating effect of ultraviolet light, and no investigation of the potential use of this method in treating fungus or bacterial infections has been undertaken to date. This project is aimed at investigating such potential.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: V. E. Mikkelsen, M.D., U. S. VA Center, Domiciliary, Wilshire and Sawtelle Bldgs., Los Angeles 25, Calif.

**Carbon Dioxide Actuated Clamp for Quadriplegic Bladder Training. A. E. Comarr and R. Snelson. (pp. 614-615; 4 figures)**

● Another remotely controlled bladder training device is presented which is very adaptable for use in bed, wheelchair or on a gurney, especially for those quadriplegics who have absolutely no voluntary motion of the upper extremities. Its usefulness is self-evident for the tetraplegic who has retained some motion.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: A. Estrin Comarr, M.D., VA Hospital, Long Beach 4, Calif.

## SEPTEMBER

**School Services for Physically Handicapped Children in Urban Areas. H. M. Wallace. (pp. 631-638; 12 tables)**

● This paper reports on the findings of a survey conducted in 1958 to ascertain the status of school services for children with orthopedic, neuromuscular, or neurologic conditions in cities having a population of 100,000 or more. Wide variation exists in the range of services, policies and personnel provided. Suggestions are made so that these children may have the benefit of essential services in all urban areas.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Helen M. Wallace, M.D., U. S. Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington, D. C.

**Perception in Hemiplegia: III. The Judgment of Relative Distance in the Visual Field. H. G. Birch; F. Proctor, and M. Bortner. (pp. 639-649; 3 tables)**

● The ability to judge the relative distance from the observer of objects in visual space was studied in 24 hemiplegic and 10 non-neurologically damaged patients. It was found that monocular perception of distance relations was impaired in hemiplegics, but that the binocular perception of such relations was not different in the hemiplegic and in the control subjects. The findings are discussed in terms of the impairment of inferential functioning in hemiplegia.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Herbert G. Birch, M.D., Ph.D., Department of Pediatrics, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, New York 61, N. Y.

**The Effect of Ultrasound on Conduction Velocity of Peripheral Nerve. P. W. Madsen, Jr., and J. W. Gersten. (pp. 645-649; 4 figures)**

● The purpose of this study was to extend the information concerning the effects of ultrasound on human nerve in situations comparable to those in common clinical use. Changes in temperature of subcutaneous tissue and in conduction velocity of the ulnar nerve following exposure to ultrasound were investigated. The ulnar nerve region, in the forearm, was sounded in the normal human subject. Conduction velocity in the ulnar nerve and temperature of subcutaneous tissue were measured. When "sounding" was done without energy emission, both temperature and conduction velocity decreased. Conduction velocity decreased even at intensities of 0.88 and 1.28 watts/cm<sup>2</sup>. With an intensity of 1.92 watts/cm<sup>2</sup>, there was a relatively small increase in temperature (0.5° C.) and in conduction velocity (0.8 per cent). At intensities higher than this the temperature rise was smaller. If the area covered by the sound head was decreased the temperature rise and increase in conduction velocity were proportionately increased.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Jerome W. Gersten, M.D., University of Colorado School of Medicine, 4200 E. 9th Ave., Denver 20, Colo.

**Cervical Spondylosis as a Cause of Spinal Cord Pathology. B. Sandler. (pp. 650-660; 6 tables)**

● Cervical spondylosis is a disease of unknown etiology characterized by degenerative intervertebral disc changes and osteophytic formations impinging upon the nerve roots and spinal cord. It is believed that trauma plays a role in triggering the process of bone proliferation. Cord symptoms are thought to develop because of direct cord compression and angulation due to the ridges on the posterior margins of the vertebral bodies; and ischemia from compression of the anterior spinal artery and veins. The disease appears to be more prevalent in males and usually causes symptoms in the fourth decade or later. There may be a sense of heaviness or coldness in the arms and legs, aching in the legs, dysesthesias, impairment of position and vibration sense, impairment of temperature sense, difficulty with

gait including ataxia. Objective findings may include hyperreflexia, toe signs, sensory deficit atrophy and fasciculations in the musculature of the upper extremities. Laboratory investigation may show elevated protein in the cerebrospinal fluid, but often there is no abnormality. The differential diagnosis demonstrates that the disease is often confused with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, subacute combined syndrome, multiple sclerosis, cord tumor and even cerebrovascular disease. The accepted surgical procedure is cervical laminectomy and section of the dentate ligaments. However, it should be noted that the benefits to be derived from surgical intervention are not yet clearly known.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Bernard Sandler, M.D., 132 Cecil St., S. E., Minneapolis 14, Minn.

**Panel Discussion: Role of Government in Rehabilitation.** F. H. Krusen; L. E. Burney; J. E. Fogarty; G. Harlem; H. H. Humphrey; L. W. Larson; M. E. Switzer, and C. B. Wynn-Parry. (pp. 661-682)

● The role of government in rehabilitation is discussed by congressmen, government administrators and an American Medical Association spokesman. Such topics as the responsibility of the Public Health Service in research, service and facilities and the background of need and accomplishment in government programs are explored. Participants ranged from the viewpoint that much more needs to be done by government as well as by voluntary agencies in the field of rehabilitation to the viewpoint that the encroachment of government into the field of individual health can always extend to depersonalize and dehumanize medical service. Government programs in the field of rehabilitation in England and in Norway are described and explained.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Frank H. Krusen, M.D., Director, Kenny Rehabilitation Institute, 1800 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis 14, Minn.

## OCTOBER

**Special Article: Management of Lower Extremity Amputees.** A. S. Russek. (pp. 687-703; 1 figure and 1 table)

● In this study, each part dealt with is a broad subject in itself. Some details were explored in the area of indications and surgery of amputations. As consultants, physiatrists are called upon to advise surgeons in the realm of rehabilitation so that a familiarity with the advantages of amputation and its technique are essential. Elementary details and controversial material have been deliberately eliminated so that this review represents the middle ground of common knowledge and accepted practice. An attempt has been made to demonstrate the place of amputation surgery in rehabilitation. Management of the amputee was presented as a step-by-step procedure under continuous medical supervision. Principles of pre-prosthetic preparation, prescription and training have been placed in their perspectives, pointing out that these are not isolated activities but part of an over-all correlated program.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Allen S. Russek, M.D., 400 E. 34th St., New York 16, N. Y.

**Trigger-Point Injection: Its Place in Physical Medicine.** A. L. Cooper. (pp. 704-709; 3 figures and 2 tables)

● The trigger-point phenomenon is an extremely common syndrome in the physiatrist's practice. An understanding of the pathophysiologic mechanism of the trigger point will enable the physiatrist to direct his prescription to the real source of trouble. Obviously, symptomatic treatment can meet with only partial success. Knowledge of the trigger-point phenomenon will aid the diagnostician in understanding otherwise inexplicable symptoms. The injection of local anesthetics to interrupt the vicious cycle of pain can materially shorten the time of recovery of patients suffering from the trigger-point syndrome. The technic should be an

integral part of the armamentarium of every physiatrist.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Albert L. Cooper, M.D., 742 Medical-Dental Building, Seattle, Wash.

**Electromyographic Data in Idiopathic Scoliosis.** J. Le Febvre; A. Triboulet-Chassevant, and M. F. Missirliu. (pp. 710-711)

● A series of 35 cases of idiopathic scoliosis and faulty posture was examined by serial electromyograms taken at various stages of development of the deformity. Skin electrodes were applied at four centimeter intervals on a double axis, three centimeters laterally from the spinal crest. Three areas were explored: the high dorsum, low dorsum and lumbar area. All cases of paralytic scoliosis and of scoliosis due to skeletal malformations were eliminated from the series. The remaining 35 cases of idiopathic scoliosis were subdivided into two main groups depending on the presence or absence of a tilt or imbalance of the pelvis. The groups were further subdivided on the basis of the number of curvatures present. An over-all predominance of the amplitude and intensity of the action potentials was observed on the convex side of the curvatures. This asymmetry of the action potentials appeared early in the course of the disease and was found to be a reliable sign for the recognition of active and progressive forms of scoliosis. Electromyographic evaluation also permits an appraisal of the efficacy of corrective maneuvers.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Dr. Jacques Le Febvre, 76 Rue Notre-Dame des Champs, Paris VI, France.

**Use of Celastic for Temporary Bracing in Peripheral Nerve Injuries.** I. Muss, and N. Lamport. (pp. 712-715)

● Use of Celastic for the fabrication of temporary bracing represents an effective method of treatment in physical medicine. Cases of peripheral nerve injury involving the radial, median, and ulnar nerve (alone or in combination) can be fitted with a Celastic splint for proper positioning. Temporary splints can also be adapted to paralytic extremities, including foot drop following paraplegia or peripheral nerve involvement. The Celastic also adapts itself to the temporary fabrication of pylons in the upper extremity to which may be affixed tools for the restraining of function. The use of the temporary splint or brace in no way takes the place of regular bracing or splinting but merely acts as a stop-gap during the acute period. During the time the permanent brace is being fabricated, which in many instances requires several weeks, the Celastic splint prevents overstretching of a part or fibrosis and fixation of a joint.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Israel Muss, M.D., VA Hospital, Louisville, Ky.

**Vocational Rehabilitation of the Quadriplegic.** R. A. Walker. (pp. 716-721)

● This paper discusses the general contribution of a rehabilitation program in the attainment of employment goals for the quadriplegic patient. For this discussion quadriplegia is defined as an injury, rather than a disease process, to the cervical cord. The adjustment mechanism of quadriplegics as well as the attempt to help them develop attitudes which facilitate rehabilitation are discussed. Although the number of vocational goals is limited there still are a substantial number of employment objectives for quadriplegics. They find their best outlet in occupations in the professional, technical, managerial, clerical, and sales areas. The limited information available on quadriplegics indicates that the bulk of them are employed at home but factors concerning employment possibilities outside the home and the part the vocational counselor plays in reaching decisions on whether the quadriplegic can work outside the home are considered in this study. Other responsibilities of the counselor and the role of all team members concerned with the quadriplegic also are discussed.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Robert A. Walker, M.A., 1900 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis 4, Minn.



## NOVEMBER

**The Importance of Rehabilitation in the Treatment of Chronic Pulmonary Emphysema.** A. Haas, and A. Luczak. (pp. 733-739; 6 figures and 1 table)

● The national incidence of chronic obstructive pulmonary emphysema is in excess of one million. Sufferers from this crippling disease are burdening the economy and seriously affecting the welfare of families. Usually they have been given only symptomatic relief with antibiotics and bronchodilators, which do not affect the progress of pulmonary changes.

It is not sufficiently recognized that rehabilitative measures are as important in the treatment of chronic obstructive pulmonary emphysema as in treatment of neuromuscular-skeletal disorders. Proper breathing exercises and techniques affecting postural drainage have not been customarily used. There has been a general skepticism about these procedures, possibly because their effectiveness has not been scientifically demonstrated. Spirometric evaluation has been attempted, but was found not sufficiently sensitive for detection of significant changes following breathing exercises. The value of these measures to date has been determined solely by the subjective reactions of patients or the judgment of the clinician.

Obviously, if patients handicapped by pulmonary insufficiency can improve their breathing pattern, they are bound to make better use of their diminished cardiopulmonary reserve. Treatment which achieves this result is basic. Our own clinical observation led to the belief that intensive rehabilitative measures are of great value and justify laboratory study. Further, we found that improvement in pulmonary function after respiratory exercises can be readily determined by measurements of energy cost plus oxygen debt and evaluation of recovery.

Accordingly, a five-year study sponsored by the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation was undertaken at the Bellevue and Goldwater New York University Rehabilitation Services, in order to determine whether therapeutic breathing exercises can improve poor pulmonary function; what change in energy cost of activities of daily living occurs after therapy, with comparisons of oxygen debt and recovery in performance of these activities before and after treatment, and whether patients can be rehabilitated to a great degree of self-sufficiency, and realize vocational goals.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Albert Haas, M.D., Director, Chest Rehabilitation Service, New York University-Bellevue Medical Center, 1st Ave. at 27th St., New York 16, N. Y.

**Local Injection of Corticosteroids in Treatment of Musculoligamentous Injury.** E. Lipow, and C. S. Wise. (pp. 740-749; 5 figures and 1 table)

● This paper reports the technic and results of local infiltration of soluble prednisolone phosphate used alone or in combination with other steroids and local anesthetics in a wide variety of soft tissue injuries. Rapid reduction of swelling and alleviation of pain are prime objectives for earlier rehabilitation. The soluble corticosteroid is more rapid, acting with maximum effectiveness usually within 24 hours. The less soluble suspension, such as prednisolone tertiary-butylacetate, contributes a more sustained anti-inflammatory and fibrinolytic effect. The technic of "flooding" large areas is described, as well as that of combining corticosteroids with hyaluronidase, where echymosis or edema are prominent features. Typical case reports, including collateral ligament strain, epicondylitis, cervical strain, low-back strain, ankle strain and bicipital tendinitis, are included.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Eugene G. Lipow, M.D., 1150 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

**Special Article: Natural History of the Intervertebral Disc.** E. E. Gordon (pp. 750-763; 3 figures)

● Associated with growth and maturation is denaturation of the collagen and mucopolysaccharides of the

intervertebral disc. Denaturation changes are ubiquitous and inevitable, although the stage may vary from person to person of the same age and even from disc to disc in the same person. This process in the nucleus pulposus leads to loss of elasticity and, consequently, interference with radial dispersion of forces. Simultaneously, aging in the annulus fibrosus produces a fibrous, rigid structure which becomes the seat of fissures and frank tears due to constant thrust from within by a nucleus less efficient in transmitting forces equally in all directions and so incapable of minimizing them in any sector of weakened resistance. This background of dynamic processes affecting the sensitive internal milieu that comprises the intervertebral disc may offer a rationalistic approach to a multiplicity of clinical syndromes involving the vertebral column. Certain conclusions may then be postulated regarding the diverse nature of "discogenic" pain commonly seen in the neck and low back regions.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Edward E. Gordon, M.D., Department of Physical Medicine, Michael Reese Hospital, 29th St. and Ellis Ave., Chicago 16, Ill.

**Comparative Outcomes of Respiratory Poliomyelitis Patients Treated from Onset and in the Chronic Phase of the Disease.** R. R. Jackson; W. A. Spencer; G. M. Harrison; L. K. Smith; M. B. Mitchell, and K. E. Ware. (pp. 764-773; 4 figures)

● From a total case load of over 2,500 poliomyelitis patients the authors observed and treated 199 acute and 146 chronic poliomyelitis respiratory patients through 1959. These 445 surviving respiratory patients have been consecutively admitted and all have been treated under the same program so that some comparisons may be made. In this report the authors have examined the comparative outcomes from the points of view of: (1) respiratory aid emancipation; (2) residual muscle strength estimates and capability for independent function (feeding, hygiene, communication, etc.); (3) range of motion; and (4) some aspects of sequelae and medical complications. The results seem to indicate a more favorable outcome for the patient who has comprehensive management available from onset. This is evidenced by: (1) 84 per cent of patients managed from onset are safely freed of their breathing aid at first discharge contrasted with 20 per cent of those transferred to the Center in the chronic phase of the disease. (2) Muscle test strength estimates show a striking difference in the two groups. The group managed from onset shows an average strength increase of 22 per cent in the first year after onset and over one-half the patients have 70 per cent or more residual muscle strength (recovery) at one year or later from onset. Less than one-fourth of the chronic patients showed greater than 30 per cent residual total body muscle strength (recovery) over the same time span. (3) There is a significant difference in residual flexibility (range of motion). Twice as many of the chronic patients had tightness about joints that limited function as did those managed from onset. (4) Likelihood of survival evidenced by long-term mortality of the patients seen late was over three times that of patients managed from onset. Discussion of some of the factors likely to account for these differences are presented.

Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to: Robert R. Jackson, M.D., Director of Education and Research, Craig Rehabilitation Hospital, 1599 Ingalls St., Denver 16, Colo.

**Etiology of Decubitus Ulcers: An Experimental Study.** O. Lindan. (pp. 774-783; 16 figures and 2 tables)

● The concept of assessing the relative significance and mode of action of various factors contributing to decubitus ulcer formation is presented, using an experimental approach. A "decubitus threshold pressure" has been established for healthy animals, i.e. a minimum degree and duration of pressure resulting in well defined tissue changes leading to necrosis. A "minimal pressure lesion" in healthy man, showing minimal but specific structural and functional alterations in the skin, due to pressure alone, has to be defined. Using these two standard pressure indices the role of contributing factors (metabolic, infective, neurological) resulting in increased sensitivity of tissue to the effect of pressure, can be examined. A method is described for measuring the external pressures to which a pa-



tient's skin is subjected in hospital circumstances, and the "pressure isobars" so obtained are illustrated. An animal model has been devised, using rabbits' ears, whereby a constant tissue response is obtained according to the duration and magnitude of pressure applied.

**Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to:** Olgierd Lindan, M.D., Ph.D., Highland View Hospital, 3901 Ireland Dr., Cleveland 22, Ohio.

## DECEMBER

### 50 Card Test: Clerical Task as a Screening Device for Organic Brain Damage, Report on Preliminary Findings. A. Kameny. (pp. 785-790; 2 tables)

● A clerical task is described involving the alphabetic filing of cards (50 Card Test or the Clerical Task). It is a short, easily scored test which may prove of potential value as a screening device for patients suspected of having organic brain disease; an objective measure of recovery from organic brain disease; the patients' clinical improvement to be correlated with the scores obtained on the Clerical Task and a means of assessment of intellectual functioning in children beginning with the age of 10 years and the fifth elementary school grade.

**Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to:** Aaron Kameny, Rehabilitation Medicine Division, Montefiore Hospital, 210th St. and Bainbridge Ave., Bronx 67, N. Y.

### Effect of Percutaneous Medication on Muscle Tissue: An Electromyographic Study. B. S. Post. (pp. 791-798; 4 figures)

● The question whether percutaneous absorption of medicine really occurs in an old one. Whether medicines applied to the skin have any effect on the deeper tissues, especially muscle, and whether they penetrate into and through the skin into the blood stream have long been debated. An effort to measure the effect of percutaneous medication on muscle with the electromyograph has been made, and the following conclusions have been reached: Percutaneous absorption does take place. Rubefacients applied to the skin do have a definite effect on muscle, increasing the time required to fatigue a working muscle.

**Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to:** Bernard S. Post, M.D., 882 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

### Motivation for Recovery: Four Social-Psychologic Aspects. H. S. Rabinowitz. (pp. 799-807)

● Four psychologic factors are discussed as hypothetical aspects of patients' motivation for recovery during physical rehabilitation. These are the realism and clarity of their goal-striving aspirations; their acceptance of suitable value-standards and behavior patterns; their demonstration of adequate tolerance for frustration-producing experiences, and their increasing degree of autonomy, as suggested by the development of more egalitarian feelings toward the hospital staff. A theoretic attempt is made to consider how motivation for recovery might be related to the operation of hospitals as social systems, in the light of research on hospitals and other institutions.

**Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to:** Herbert S. Rabinowitz, Associate Director, Rehabilitation Center, 3701 Bellemeade Ave., Evansville, Ind.

### Pathologic Disorders of the Hip and Shoulder Joints: Observations of Cadavers with Notes on the Pathogenesis of Osteoarthritis. W. H. Roberts. (pp. 808-816; 2 figures and 2 tables)

● With respect to the hip joint, osteoarthritis is certainly the most common pathologic disorder in the older age group. Ordinary wear probably is the principal etiologic factor. It is conjectured that thinning of the articular cartilages of the hip would result in some instability at first; a chain of pathologic processes is then set in motion which, in time, comes to limit motion. In other cases the parts may be reciprocally worn down into a conical shape; in such a case hip motion, particularly abduction, would be limited from the first. Chronic rupture of the supraspinatus tendon and capsule of the shoulder joint is relatively common in the older age group, the instability of the shoulder joint due to this cause may eventually lead to recession of the greater tubercle or frank osteoarthritis; if these are present the degree is proportional to the amount of retraction of the tendon and capsule. The findings came from a study of hip joints of 68 cadavers and shoulder joints of 85 cadavers.

**Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to:** W. H. Roberts, M.D., Anatomy Department, Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, Calif.

### Considerations of Intrasanatorial Functional Rehabilitation of Patients Suffering from Tuberculous Arthritis and Osteoarthritis. N. Haimovici-Hanes. (pp. 817-819)

● This paper points out that although the duration of the disease skeletal tuberculosis has been reduced and a number of cases can be healed with functional recovery, still a sufficiently large number of cases of osteoarthritis tuberculosis still are healed only at the price of one or even several joints being sacrificed. The patient suffering from tuberculosis of the skeleton presents a number of special features: the disease chiefly affects children, adolescents and young adults; it implies the rigorous immobilization of the entire body or segmental immobilization over long periods of time; and it more often than not finally means the total or partial loss of the articular function because of the course of the pathologic process or of operative obstruction. From this latter point of view it is important to distinguish the patients who exhibit sequelae that merely prevent them from doing certain work and the disabled patients with multiple functional handicaps or handicaps involving important articulations. The latter are no longer able to make even half the effort necessary for normal labor. These and other considerations make necessary an occupation and qualifying therapy during hospitalization. An occupational orientation must not be forced upon the patient but must be deliberately acquired by him. Occupational and qualifying therapy as a main feature of intrasanatorial functional retraining is and adjuvant factor in the healing process and at the same time an important step in the series of methods applied for the patient's professional rehabilitation. Our efforts must be concerned not only with the healing of the disease itself but also with ensuring to our former patients conditions which will enable them to lead a normal life.

**Requests for reprints and/or information should be directed to:** Dr. Nicolae Haimovici-Hanes, Splaiul Unirii 179, Raion Tudor Vladimirescu, Bucharest, Roumania.





- The Meditron Co.**  
5440 N. Peck Rd.  
El Monte, Calif. .... Feb. - Dec.
- Midwest Imports**  
**Physical Medicine Division**  
Dept. A 12, P.O. Box 322  
Hinsdale, Ill. .... Jan., Mar., May, June
- Miners Memorial Hospital Association**  
Box No. 61  
Williamson, W. Va. .... Feb., Mar., June,  
Nov., Dec.
- Moss Rehabilitation Hospital**  
12th St., and Tabor Rd.  
Philadelphia 41, Pa. .... Nov.
- Mount Sinai Hospital**  
California Ave., at 15th St.  
Chicago 8, Ill. .... Feb.
- New York State Rehabilitation Hospital**  
West Haverstraw, N. Y. .... Aug.
- Ohio Elks Association**  
580 E. Town St.  
Columbus, Ohio .... Apr., May, June
- J. A. Preston Corporation**  
71 Fifth Ave.  
New York 3, N. Y. .... Jan. - Dec.
- Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago**  
401 E. Ohio St.  
Chicago 11, Ill. .... Sept.
- Rehabilitation Products**  
**Division of American Hospital Supply Corp.**  
2020 Ridge Ave.  
Evanston, Ill. .... Jan., Feb.
- Reel-Safe, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 223  
Waukesha, Wis. .... Dec.
- Ritter Company, Inc.**  
6002 Ritter Park  
Rochester 3, N. Y. .... Feb., June, Oct.
- St. Barnabas Hospital**  
183rd St. & Third Ave.  
New York 57, N. Y. .... Apr., May, June,  
July, Aug.
- St. Louis, City of**  
**Department of Personnel**  
235 Municipal Courts Bldg.  
St. Louis 3, Mo. .... Oct.
- Simmons Company**  
**Hausted Division**  
Medina, Ohio .... Jan., Mar., May,  
July, Sept., Nov.
- Southern California Permanente Medical Group**  
130 N. La Cienega Blvd.  
Los Angeles 48, Calif. .... Aug., Sept.
- Spencer, Inc.**  
35 Ellsworth Ave.  
New Haven 7, Conn. .... Feb., Apr., July,  
Aug., Sept., Dec.
- Teca Corporation**  
80 Main St.  
White Plains, N. Y. .... Jan. - Dec.
- University of Tennessee**  
858 Madison Ave.  
Memphis 3, Tenn. .... June
- University of Virginia**  
1416 W. Main St.  
Charlottesville, Va. .... May
- University of Washington**  
**Department of Physical Medicine**  
**and Rehabilitation**  
CC-814 University Hospital  
Seattle 5, Wash. .... Aug.
- VA Center**  
4100 W. Third St.  
Dayton, Ohio .... June, July, Aug.
- VA Hospital**  
Lake City, Fla. .... Dec.
- VA Hospital**  
1481 W. 10th St.  
Indianapolis, Ind. .... Aug., Sept., Oct.
- VA Hospital**  
Battle Creek, Mich. .... Aug.
- VA Hospital**  
54th St. & 48th Ave., S.  
Minneapolis 17, Minn. .... Jan., Feb.
- VA Hospital**  
Lebanon, Pa. .... Dec.
- VA Research Hospital**  
333 E. Huron St.  
Chicago 11, Ill. .... Nov., Dec.
- Waters Corporation**  
P.O. Box 288  
Rochester, Minn. .... Feb., Apr., June,  
Oct., Dec.
- Whitehall Electro Medical Co.**  
19 Wall St.  
Passaic, N. J. .... Aug., Oct.

Blind advertisements or advertisements covering box numbers which are not considered inclusive of a permanent address are not indexed.





How bright is their future? You can help make sure they'll have financial security in the years ahead by starting a regular savings program with U.S. Savings Bonds.

## The payroll "deduction" that adds to your income

When you join the Payroll Savings Plan at work, you authorize a "deduction" from each paycheck. But the money comes back to you  $33\frac{1}{3}\%$  bigger. That's because it's invested in U.S. Savings Bonds. All you do is tell your company how much to set aside from each paycheck. The rest is automatic. Even if you've never saved before, you become an expert saver just by signing the Payroll Savings card. And if you set aside as small an amount as 63¢ a

day, in a year you'll own U.S. Savings Bonds worth \$300.00 at maturity!

---

### *Nice things to know about U.S. Savings Bonds*

---

- You invest without risk • You now earn  $3\frac{3}{4}\%$  interest to maturity • You can save automatically on the Payroll Savings Plan
- You can buy Bonds at any bank • Your Bonds are protected against loss, fire, even theft • You can't lose your money • You can get your money any time you want it
- You buy shares in a stronger America.

You save more than money with U.S. Savings Bonds



*This advertising is donated by The Advertising Council and this magazine.*

*Announcing . . .*

## The Ninth Essay Award

sponsored by the

# AMERICAN CONGRESS OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION



To stimulate interest in the field of physical medicine and rehabilitation, the American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation will award annually, a prize for an essay on any subject relating to physical medicine and rehabilitation. The contest, while open to anyone, is primarily directed to interns, residents, graduate students in the pre-clinical sciences and graduate students in physical medicine and rehabilitation. The Awards and Prizes Committee suggests that members of the American Congress and American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation bring this announcement to the attention of interested persons. The following rules and regulations apply to the contest:

1. Any subject of interest or pertaining to the field of physical medicine and rehabilitation may be submitted.
2. Manuscripts must be in the office of the American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 30 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 2, not later than March 2, 1962.
3. Contributions will be accepted from interns, residents, graduate students in the pre-clinical sciences, and graduate students in physical medicine and rehabilitation.
4. The essay must not have been published previously.
5. The American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation shall have the exclusive right to publish the winning essay in its official journal, the ARCHIVES OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION.
6. Manuscripts must not exceed 3000 words (exclusive of headings, references, legends for cuts, tables, etc.), and the number of words should be stated on the title page. An original and one carbon copy of the manuscript must be submitted.
7. The winner shall receive a cash award of \$200.
8. The winner shall be determined by the Awards and Prizes Committee of the American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.
9. All manuscripts will be returned as soon as possible after the name of the winner is announced.
10. The American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation reserves the right to make no award if, in the judgment of the Awards and Prizes Committee, no contribution is acceptable. Announcement of the winner will be made at the annual meeting.



# BERNARD M. BARUCH ESSAY AWARD—v

*Sponsored by the*  
**AMERICAN CONGRESS  
of  
PHYSICAL MEDICINE  
AND REHABILITATION**



*A*n annual award of \$100 will be given as a prize for an essay on any subject relating to physical medicine and rehabilitation.

The following rules and regulations apply:

1. Any subject of interest or pertaining to the field of physical medicine and rehabilitation may be submitted.
2. Manuscripts **must be** in the office of the American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 30 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 2, not later than March 2, 1962.
3. *Contributions will be accepted from medical students only.*
4. The American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation shall have the exclusive right to publish the winning essay in its official journal, the *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*.
5. Manuscripts must not exceed 3000 words (exclusive of headings, references, legends for cuts, tables, etc.), and the number of words should be stated on the title page. An original and one carbon copy of the manuscript must be submitted.
6. The essay must not have been published previously.
7. The winner shall receive a cash award of \$100.
8. The winner shall be determined by the Awards and Prizes Committee of the American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.
9. All manuscripts will be returned as soon as possible after the name of the winner is announced. The winning manuscript becomes the exclusive property of the American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.
10. The American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation reserves the right to make no award if, in the judgment of the Awards and Prizes Committee, no contribution is acceptable. Announcement of the winner will be made at the annual meeting.

# CONTENTS



- 50 Card Test: Clerical Task as a Screening Device for Organic Brain Damage.  
Report of Preliminary Findings. Aaron Kameny. .... 785



- Effect of Percutaneous Medication on Muscle Tissue: An Electromyographic  
Study. Bernard S. Post, M.D. .... 791



- Motivation for Recovery: Four Social-Psychologic Aspects.  
Herbert S. Rabinowitz. .... 799



- Pathologic Disorders of the Hip and Shoulder Joints: Observations of  
Cadavers with Notes on the Pathogenesis of Osteoarthritis.  
W. H. Roberts, M.D. .... 808



- Considerations of Intrasartorial Functional Rehabilitation of Patients  
Suffering from Tuberculous Arthritis and Osteoarthritis.  
Dr. Nicolae Haimovici-Hanes. .... 817



- INDEX, Volume 42, January-December, 1961, Inclusive .... 821



